

---

*bulletin of*  
**Duke University**  
**2009-2010**

---

*School of Medicine*



## **The Mission of Duke University**

James B. Duke's founding Indenture of Duke University directed the members of the University to "provide real leadership in the educational world" by choosing individuals of "outstanding character, ability and vision" to serve as its officers, trustees and faculty; by carefully selecting students of "character, determination and application;" and by pursuing those areas of teaching and scholarship that would "most help to develop our resources, increase our wisdom, and promote human happiness."

To these ends, the mission of Duke University is to provide a superior liberal education to undergraduate students, attending not only to their intellectual growth but also to their development as adults committed to high ethical standards and full participation as leaders in their communities; to prepare future members of the learned professions for lives of skilled and ethical service by providing excellent graduate and professional education; to advance the frontiers of knowledge and contribute boldly to the international community of scholarship; to promote an intellectual environment built on a commitment to free and open inquiry; to help those who suffer, cure disease and promote health, through sophisticated medical research and thoughtful patient care; to provide wide ranging educational opportunities, on and beyond our campuses, for traditional students, active professionals and life-long learners using the power of information technologies; and to promote a deep appreciation for the range of human difference and potential, a sense of the obligations and rewards of citizenship, and a commitment to learning, freedom and truth.

By pursuing these objectives with vision and integrity, Duke University seeks to engage the mind, elevate the spirit, and stimulate the best effort of all who are associated with the University; to contribute in diverse ways to the local community, the state, the nation and the world; and to attain and maintain a place of real leadership in all that we do.

Adopted by the Board of Trustees on February 23, 2001.

EDITOR  
Rob Hirtz

PRODUCTION COORDINATOR  
Jennifer Deer

BULLETIN COORDINATORS  
Marcie Ellis  
Stacey R. McCorison

PHOTOGRAPHS  
Steven Wilson

The information in the bulletin applies to the academic year 2009-2010 and is accurate and current, to the best of our knowledge, as of May 2009. The university reserves the right to change programs of study, academic requirements, lecturers, teaching staffs, the announced university calendar, and other matters described in the bulletin without prior notice, in accordance with established procedures.

Duke University prohibits discrimination and harassment, and provides equal employment opportunity without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, disability, veteran status, sexual orientation, gender identity, sex, or age. The university also makes good faith efforts to recruit, employ, and promote qualified minorities, women, individuals with disabilities, and veterans. It admits qualified students to all the rights, privileges, programs, and activities generally accorded or made available to students. The university also does not tolerate harassment of any kind.

Questions, comments or complaints of discrimination or harassment should be directed to the Office of the Vice-President for Institutional Equity, (919) 684-8222. Further information, as well as the complete text of the harassment policy, may be found at <http://www.duke.edu/web/equity/>.

Duke University recognizes and utilizes electronic mail as a medium for official communications. The university provides all students with email accounts as well as access to email services from public clusters if students do not have personal computers of their own. All students are expected to access their email accounts on a regular basis to check for and respond as necessary to such communications, just as they currently do with paper/postal service mail.

Information that the university is required to make available under the Student Right to Know and Campus Security Acts may be obtained from the Office of University Relations at 684-2823 or in writing to 615 Chapel Drive, Duke University, Durham, NC 27708.

Duke University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award baccalaureate, masters, doctorate, and professional degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Duke University.

Cover photo of Bell Building by Steve Wilson

## Contents

University Administration	5
<b>History</b>	<b>10</b>
The University	13
School of Medicine – MD Program Academic Calendar	14
<b>Doctor of Medicine Program</b>	<b>22</b>
Doctor of Medicine Degree	25
Doctor of Medicine Program Policies	31
Admission Procedures	46
Policies for All School of Medicine Programs	50
School of Medicine Honor Code of Professional Conduct	53
Immunization Requirements	64
Combined Degree Programs	67
Financial Information and Tuition and Fees	80
Financial Aid Program	84
Student and Professional Organizations	93
Courses of Instruction	96
Anesthesiology	96
Biochemistry	98
Cell Biology	99
Community and Family Medicine	99
Division of Clinical Informatics	106
Free Time	106
Immunology	106
Interdisciplinary	107
Clinical Core	111
Medical Genomics	113
Medicine	113
Molecular Genetics & Microbiology	130
Obstetrics and Gynecology	130
Ophthalmology	133
Pathology	134
Pediatrics	136
Pharmacology and Cancer Biology	145
Psychiatry	146
Radiation Oncology	149
Radiology	151
Study Away	153
Surgery	154
Thesis	163
Third Year Study Programs	163
Class of 2008 with Postgraduate Appointments	176

<b>Doctor of Physical Therapy Division</b>	<b>180</b>
Courses of Instruction	189
<b>Master of Health Sciences</b>	<b>198</b>
<b>Degree Programs</b>	<b>198</b>
The Clinical Leadership Program	199
The Clinical Research Training Program	205
The Pathologists' Assistant Program	210
The Physician Assistant Program	220
<b>School of Medicine</b>	<b>234</b>
<b>Professional Certificate Programs</b>	<b>234</b>
<b>General Information for Students</b>	<b>240</b>
Student Life	241
<b>Graduate Program Information</b>	<b>252</b>
<b>Continuing Medical Education</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>260</b>

# University Administration

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Richard H. Brodhead, PhD, President  
Victor J. Dzau, MD, Chancellor for Health Affairs; and President and Chief Executive Officer, Duke University Health System, Inc.  
Peter Lange, PhD, Provost  
Tallman Trask III, MBA, PhD, Executive Vice-President  
Neal F. Triplett, MBA, President of DUMAC, LLC  
Pamela Bernard, JD, Vice-President and University Counsel  
Robert M. Califf, MD, Vice-Chancellor for Clinical Research  
Kyle Cavanaugh, MBA, Vice-President for Human Resources  
Kemel Dawkins, BA, Vice-President for Campus Services  
Tracy Futhey, MS, Vice-President for Information Technology and Chief Information Officer  
Scott Gibson, MBA, Executive Vice-Dean for Administration, School of Medicine  
Catherine Lynch Gilliss, DNSc, Vice-Chancellor for Nursing Affairs and Dean of the School of Nursing  
B. Hofler Milam, MBA, Vice-President for Finance  
Larry Moneta, EdD, Vice-President for Student Affairs  
Molly K. O'Neill, MSHA, Vice-Chancellor for Medical Center Integrated Planning; and Vice-President for Business Development and Chief Strategic Planning Officer, Duke University Health System, Inc.  
Benjamin D. Reese, Jr., PsyD., Vice-President for Institutional Equity  
Richard V. Riddell, PhD, Vice-President and University Secretary  
James S. Roberts, PhD, Executive Vice-Provost for Finance and Administration  
Michael J. Schoenfeld, MS, Vice-President for Public Affairs and Government Relations  
Robert S. Shepard, PhD, Vice-President for Alumni Affairs and Development  
Robert L. Taber, PhD, Vice-Chancellor for Corporate and Venture Development  
Samuel M. Wells, PhD, Dean of the Chapel  
Kevin White, PhD, Vice-President and Director of Athletics  
Huntington F. Willard, PhD, Vice-Chancellor for Genome Sciences and Director of the Institute for Genome Sciences and Policy  
R. Sanders Williams, MD, Senior Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs, Duke Medicine; Senior Advisor for International Strategy  
Phail Wynn, Jr., MBA, EdD, Vice-President for Durham and Regional Affairs

## DUKE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Victor J. Dzau, MD, Chancellor for Health Affairs; President and Chief Executive Officer  
William J. Fulkerson, MD Sr. Vice President for Clinical Affairs  
R. Sanders Williams, MD, Senior Vice-Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Founding Dean, Duke-NUS Graduate School in Singapore; International Advisor – Duke University  
Nancy Andrews, MD, PhD, Dean, School of Medicine; Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs  
Catherine Lynch Gillis, DNSc, Dean of the School of Nursing; Vice Chancellor for Nursing Affairs  
Asif Ahmad, Vice President for Diagnostic Services and Chief Information Officer  
MaryAnn Black, Associate Vice President, Community Affairs  
Monte Brown, MD, Vice President of Administration  
Robert M. Califf, MD, Vice Chancellor for Clinical Research; Director, Translational Medicine Institute  
Michael Cuffe, MD, Vice President for Medical Affairs, Vice Dean for Medical Affairs  
Karen Frush, MD, Medical Director – Emergency Services  
Robert Harrington, MD, Director, Duke Clinical Research Institute  
Michael Merson, MD, Director, Global Health Institute  
Kenneth C. Morris, MPA, Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer  
Michael Morsberger, CFRE, Vice-Chancellor for Development and Alumni Affairs  
Paul Newman, Executive Director, Private Diagnostic Clinic and Patient Revenue Management Organization; Vice President for Ambulatory Care  
Molly O'Neill, Vice President of Development and Chief Strategic Planning Officer  
Carl Ravin, MD, President, Private Diagnostic Clinic  
Doug Stokke, Vice President of Public Affairs and Government and Community Relations  
Robert L. Taber, PhD, Vice-Chancellor for Corporate and Venture Development  
Hunt Willard, PhD, Vice Chancellor for Genome Sciences

## **School of Medicine**

R. Sanders Williams, MD, Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs; Founding Dean, Duke-NUS Grad Med School in Singapore; International Advisor – Duke University  
Nancy Andrews, MD, PhD, Dean, School of Medicine; Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs  
Scott Gibson, MBA, Executive Vice Dean for Administration  
Edward G. Buckley, MD, Vice Dean for Education  
Michael Cuffe, MD, Vice Dean for Medical Affairs  
Augustus Grant, MD, PhD, Vice Dean for Faculty Enrichment  
Sally Kornbluth, PhD, Vice Dean for Basic Sciences; Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Planning  
Billy Newton, Vice Dean for Finance and Resource Planning  
Eugene Oddone, MD, MHSc, Vice Dean for Clinical Research  
Brenda E. Armstrong, MD, Associate Dean for Medical Education; Director of Admissions  
Wesley Byerly, Pharm.D., Associate Dean for Research Support Services  
Robert P. Drucker, MD, Associate Dean for Medical Education; Advisory Dean  
Philip Goodman, MD, Associate Dean for Medical Education; Advisory Dean  
Katherine P. Grichnik, MD, Associate Dean for Continuing Medical Education  
Colleen O. Grochowski, PhD, Associate Dean for Curriculum Development  
Caroline Haynes, MD, PhD, Associate Dean for Medical Education; Director, Office of Student Affairs  
Ellen McCarthy, Associate Dean for Finance  
Stacey R. McCorison, MBA, Associate Dean for Medical Education Administration; Director of Financial Aid; Registrar  
Nancy Rhodes, MPH, Associate Dean for Academic Strategies; Associate Dean for CHAVI Administration  
Deborah A. Roth, Associate Dean for Clinical Research Administration  
Karen Silverberg, Associate Dean, Appointment, Promotions and Tenure; Human Resources  
Mollie Sykes, Associate Dean for Research Administration  
Patricia L. Thibodeau, M.L.S., MBA, Associate Dean for Library  
Lisa Varani, Associate Dean for Resource Planning  
John L. Weinerth, MD, Associate Dean and Director for Graduate Medical Education  
Delbert R. Wigfall, MD, Associate Dean for Medical Education; Advisory Dean  
Ann Brown, MD, Associate Vice Dean for Faculty Affairs; Director, Academic Program in Women's Health  
Moria Brass, Assistant Dean for Administration  
Jeffrey R. Dawson, PhD, Assistant Dean for Basic Science  
Barbara L. Sheline, MD, MPH, Assistant Dean for Primary Care  
Jeff Taekman, MD, Assistant Dean for Education Technology  
Tina Tyson, JD, Chief Compliance Officer  
Pamela Duncan, PhD, Interim Chief, Doctor of Physical Therapy Division  
Jody Power, Executive Director, Institutional Review Board  
Ron Banks, Director, Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee/Office of Animal Welfare Assurance  
Debra Hunt, Director, Institutional Biosafety Committee  
Maureen Cullins, Program Director, Multicultural Resource Center  
Justine Strand, DrPH., MPH, PA-C, Division Chief, Physician Assistant Program  
Patricia Dieter, MPA, PA-C, Program Director, Physician Assistant Program  
John Norton, DVM, Program Director, Division of Laboratory Animal Resources  
Kate Piva, MBA, Administrative Director, Office of Curriculum

## **Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School in Singapore**

R. Sanders Williams, MD, Founding Dean, School of Medicine; Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs  
Ranga Krishnan, MB, CHB, Dean, School of Medicine  
Patrick Casey, PhD, Senior Vice Dean of Research  
Robert Kamei, MD, Vice Dean of Education  
Sandra Cook, PhD, Associate Dean for Curriculum  
Frank Starmer, PhD, Associate Dean, Learning Technologies  
Patricia Joseph, Interim Director, Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore

## **School of Nursing**

Catherine Lynch Gilliss, DNSc, RN, Dean, School of Nursing; Vice Chancellor for Nursing Affairs  
Barbara S. Turner, RN, DNSc, FAAN Associate Dean; Director of Nursing Research; Division Chief, Pediatrics and Acute Care  
Terris Kennedy, RN, PhD, Associate Dean for Academic Affairs; Division Chief, Health Systems, Leadership and Outcomes, and Primary Care  
C. Eileen Watts Welch, MBA, Assistant Dean for Development  
W. C. Budzinski, MBA, Assistant Dean for Finance

Nancy Short, RN, MBA, Assistant Dean for Special Projects  
Susan Epstein, MPH, Division Chief, Community Health  
Bebe Mills, B.A., Director, Office of Admissions and Student Services  
Izy Obi, B.A., Clinical Site Placement Coordinator  
David Bowersox, Associate Dean

## **STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE MEDICAL CENTER ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION**

### **Admissions Medical School**

Brenda E. Armstrong, MD, *Chair*; William Bradford, Vice-Chair; Drs. Abou-Donia, Chong, Crawford, Fields, Friedman, Goodman, Huh, King, Kinnier, Kravitz, Livingston, Roark, and Wigfall; Messrs. Wallace; Ms. Chikaraishi, Clark, Cullins, Holland, Johnson, Kinnier, Malinzak, Ndubuizu, and Wilfong.

### **Basic Science Appointments, Promotion, and Tenure**

Bryan R. Cullen, PhD, *Chair*; Drs. Capel, Fitzpatrick, Hsieh, Kelsoe, and Nijhout, Pendergast, and Thiele.

### **Basic Science Faculty Steering**

H. Staats, PhD, *Chair*; Drs. L. Cowell, J. McCusker, E. Jarvis, A. Greenleaf, C. Nicchitta, Y. He, and J. York.

### **Brain Death**

Larry B. Goldstein, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Adkins, Bedlack, Burke, Calakos, Chilukuri, Collins, Gallentine, Graffagnino, Hurwitz, Husain, Juel, Kolls, Laskowitz, Leigh, Lewis, Liedtke, E.W. Massey, J. Massey, Morgenlander, Radtke, Rich, Scott, Skeen, Stacy, Strine, and Strittmatter. L

### **Clinical Sciences Appointments, Promotions, and Tenure**

Michael M. Frank, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Buckley, Coleman, Hoffman, Krishnan, Pisetsky, Purves, and Robboy.

### **Clinical Science Faculty Council on Academic Affairs**

Thomas Ortel, MD, PhD, *Chair*; Drs. Abernathy, Adams, Andolsek, Baker, Borel, Brigman, Buckley, Burton, Collins, Forman, George, Halabi, Hahn, Madden, Majure, McAdams, Price, Richardson, Sobolweski, Stolp, Wang and Young. **Alternates:** Drs. Adams, Allen, Asrani, Chrisman, Clements, Czito, Darcy, Dobbins, Epling, Fields, Ford, Govert, Grambow, Heine, Heyneman, Johnson, Kirkpatrick, Lagoo, Levin, Moore, Moretti, Muir, Pruitt, Steffens, Stafford-Smith, Sullenger, Toth, Tucci, Tulskey, Tuttle-Newhall, and Walter

### **Curriculum Administration Group**

Edward Buckley, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Atherton, Dawson, Drucker, Grochowski, Haynes, Kaprielian, Laskowitz, Livingston, Sheline, and Taekman, Mses. Engle, McCorison, and Piva; and Mr. Wallace

### **Duke Comprehensive Cancer Center Clinical Cancer Committee**

Thomas D'Amico, *Chair*; Drs. Abernathy, Brizel, Chao, Clary, Crawford, Freidman, George, Marcom, Moore, Moul, Olson, Riedel, Tyler, and Willett; Ms. Carpenter

### **Duke Continuing Medical Education Advisory Board**

Katherine Grichnik, MD, *Chair*; Doctors Andolsek, Fuchs, Kussin, McCallum, Olson, Prose, Robboy, Schanberg, Spritzer, Taekman, and Toth; Messrs. Borg and Rodgers; Mses. André, Hodgson, McCorison, Padgett, Scates, Sturdivant, Taylor, Thibodeau and Tyson.

### **Duke University Safety Committee**

Wayne R. Thomann, DrPH, *Chair*; Drs. Anderson, Brewer, Hunt, Jackson, and Yoshizumi; Messrs. Blue, Borg, Boroski, Caruso, Elks, Garber, Good, Guerry, Knipper, Powell, Schlitz, Subasic, and Tencer; Mses. Akerly, Biller-Antoine, Hogan, J. James, T. James, Mullin, Parrot, Postal, Roeback, Thompson, and Wyman

### **Hospital Clinical Ethics**

Philip M. Rosoff, MD, *Chair*; Dr. Larrier, J. Hudson, RN, L. Alexander, RPh, MBA, R. Maher, MSW, R. Reyes, MSW, D. Morgan, MDiv, LPC, and K. Serrano, RN



## **Hospital Ethics**

Philip M. Rosoff, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Melnick, S. A. Lagoo, N. Larrier, L., T. Leblanc, J. Waggoner, B. Tucker; J. Pavon, MD; P. Bowman, RN; Leanne Stanley, MS4; T. Owens, MD; J. Thalman, LRT; B. Carter, RN; Professors M. Fulkerson, L. Dame, and D. Coleman; Messrs. and Mses. R. Maher, R. Reyes, R. Travis, R. Dunn, k Y. Spurney, K. Serrano, J. Gentry, J. Hudson, L. Alexander, D. Morgan; and Revs. H. Davis and S. White

## **Hospital Infection Control**

Daniel J. Sexton, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Christmas, Jackson, Kaye, Livengood, McKinney, Reller, Schulmann, Sebastian, and Thomann; Messrs. Borg, Branch, Guerry, Haynes, Kessler, Riddick, and Stewart; Mses. Adams, Avent, Bronstein, Cheesborough, Evans, McKenzie, McLean, Oden, and Vereen.

## **Hospital Transfusion Committee**

Steven E. Hill, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Bredehoeft, Bandarenko, Diesen, Telen, Weldon and Vaslef; Messrs. Bennett, Beisser, and Stover; Mses. Campbell, and Gattis

## **Institutional Biosafety Committee**

Richard Frothingham, MD, and Wayne R. Thomann, Dr.PH., *Co-chairs*; Drs. Fred Fuller, Elizabeth Ramsburg, Debra Hunt, Tom Kost, David Pickup, Timothy M. Clay, Randall Reynolds, Tai-Ping Sun, and Wiley Schell; Mr. Scott Alderman (ex officio) and Mr. Brian Letourneau; Contact person: Dr. Hunt.

## **Institutional Committee for Graduate Medical Education**

John L. Weinerth, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Anderson, Andolsek, Christy Boling, Bradford, Carrie Brown, Buckley, Ana Burgos, Bytomski, Pratap Challa, Chrisman, Saamil Chudgar, Richard D'Alonzo, Darcey, Davis, Dodd, Eck, Nicole Fleming, Ahmad Ghafoori, Alice Gray, Gray, Vanessa Greene, Brian Halstater, John Haney, Hardaker, David Harpole, Susan Izatt, Ali Khan, Katz, Keitz, Ramsey Kilani, King, Warren Kinghorn, Paul Kuo, Ted Lamay, Lineberger, Majure, Carlos Marroquin, Muir, Simone Porter, Shaddock, Nathan Shores, Michael Skinner, Benjamin Smith, Mark Stafford-Smith, Staples, Alyssa Stephany, Shanna Ten Clay, Thrall, Betsy Tuttle-Newhall, Fidel Valea, Margaret Villers, Christine Wilder, Suzanne Woods, Tarra Wright; Mr. Sean Sondej; Ms. Tuck, Bobbie Hendrix.

## **Institutional Review Board for Clinical Investigations**

George Parkerson, MD, John Harrelson, MD, John Falletta, MD, Joseph Farmer, MD, and Kenneth Mahaffey, *Co-Chairs*; John Kessler, PharmD, Judy Prewitt, RN, MSN, ANP-C, and Warren Taylor, MD, *Vice-Chairs*. **Primary Members:** Drs. Parkerson, Habib, Klein, Gan, Bcaven, Rizzieri, Vaccaro, Sutton, Morse, Horwitz, Vigilanti, Wanner, Goudar, Hollenbeck, Siegl, Cookmeyer, Simons, Reagan, Chut, Beacham, Wyer, Baines, Dement, Bajwa, deCastro, Kong, Adams, Toffaluci, Middleton, Inrig, Allen, Vigna, Hasselblad, Johnson, Weidner, Alvarez-Secord, Livingston, Small, Pollock, Fekrat, Freedman, Cianciolo, Robboy, McConkie-Rosell, Mangum, Cotton, Burk, Kocberi, Hairston, McClendon, Vaughn, Johnson, Reams, Murray, Vova-Campbell, Ellison, Rothrock-Christian, Montana, Charles, Tornai, Smith, Robertson, Erdmann, Leight, Wilke, Anderson, and Wolfe; Mses. Coley, Power, Wysong, Malinzak, Dzau, Tashjian, Greenberg, Martin, Bailey, Hannah, Scanga, Wyne, Martling, Allen LaPointe, Stewart, McLaughlin, Fellows, Harwood, Meek, Crutchfield, Edwards, Bruce, West, and Minda; Messrs. Waraksa, Massey, Wright, Legge, Mancey, Taggart, Holeman, Block, Turner, and Westby.

## **Library Committee**

Patricia L. Thibodeau, MLS, MBA, Chair; Kathryn Andolsek, MD; Susan Avent, RN, MSN, MBA, MHA; Christina Barkauskas, MD; Harold Erickson, PhD; Janet L. Gwyer, PT, PhD; John H. McCusker, PhD; Thomas L. Ortel, PhD; R.V. Rajagopalan, PhD; Barbara Turner, DNSc, RN, FAAN; Beverly Murphy, MLS, ex officio; Rick Peterson, MSLS, ex officio; LaShonda Watts, MED4; and Elizabeth Wulff-Burchfield, MED3.

## **Membership for Medical Radiation Control Committee**

Leonard Spicer, PhD, *Chair*, Drs. Lobaugh, Murebee, Reiman, Sketch, Smith, Yin, Wong and Yoshizumi; Mses. Tyson, Fuchs; Messrs. Petry and Smith.

## **Merit Awards**

Nancy Andrews, MD, PhD, *Chair*; Drs. Armstrong and Buckley; Ms. McCorison.

## **Minority Affairs Committee for Undergraduate Medical Education**

Delbert Wigfall, *Co-Chair*; Maureen Cullins, *Co-Chair*; Drs. Svetkey, and Winn; Ms. Coward, Student Representatives from SNMA and the Davison Council; Drs. Armstrong and Williams, *ex officio*.

## **Misconduct in Research**

Drs. Dawson, Leithe, Olsen, and Pisetsky; Dr. Byerly, *ex officio*.

## **North Carolina Residence**

Marcie Ellis, *Chair*; Mr. Wallace; Ms. McCorison.

## **Pharmacy and Therapeutics**

Peter S. Kussin, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Brancazio, Califf, Colon-Emeric, Dunnigan, Gagliardi, Ginsberg, Grichnik, Higgins, Hocker, Joy, Kaye, Kurtzberg, Mruthyunjaya, Perfect, Pleasants, Pruitt, Rudd, Scates, Turer, Unroe; Mses. James, Jones, McCulloh, Prewitt, Williams Mr. Ely, Ms. Walbrun, *ex officio*.

## **Promotions Committee, Entering Class of 2005**

Steven J. Bredehoeft, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Bowes Rickman, Chilukuri, Lo, Major, McIntosh, Nadler, and Prose; Ms. McCorison.

## **Promotions Committee, Entering Class of 2006**

Charles Gerardo, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Allingham, Blobe, Copeland, Hulette, Jakoi, Marroquin and Mitchell; Ms. McCorison.

## **Promotions Committee, Entering Class of 2007**

Daniel Schmitt, PhD., *Chair*; Drs. Kaprielian, Krystal, Raetz, Tuttle-Newhall, and Waugh; Ms. McCorison.

## **Promotions Committee, Entering Class of 2008**

Kathryn Andolsek, MD,MPH, *Chair*; Drs. Dawson, Guilak, Muir, Sheline and Stein; Ms. McCorison.

## **Radioactive Drug Research Committee**

Len Spicer, PhD, *Chair*; Drs. Reiman, Wong and Yoshizumi, Mr. Petry.

## **Second Year Course Directors Committee**

Joyce Copeland, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Drucker, Gagliardi, Goodman, Gordon, Grochowski, Haynes, Kaprielian, Livingston, Marroquin, McGann, Sheline, Stein, Wigfall, Witt and Mses. McCorison, Piva and Engle.

## **Senior Scholarships**

Lori A. Bastian, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Brown, Drucker, Goodman, Haynes, Krystal, Pendergast, and Wigfall; Mses. Ellis and McCorison.

## **Third Year Committee**

Daniel Laskowitz, MD, *Chair*; Drs. Andolsek, Blobe, Bowes Rickman, Clements, Edelman, Freedman, Gromeier, Hauser, Humphreys, Klitzman, Krystal, Lo, Matchar, Mitchell, Moon, Pickup, Sunday, and Wagner. Official liaisons: Drs. Drucker, Grochowski and Schulman; Mses. Berke, Burton, Croucher, Ellis, Martin, McCorison, Piva, Shuping and Thibodeau.

## **Undergraduate Medical Education - Curriculum**

Edward Buckley, MD *Chair*; Drs. Baker, Dawson, Grochowski, Haynes, Kaprielian, Michener, Nadler, Sheline, Platt, Knudsen, Heflin, Copeland, Adams, Laskowitz, White, Clay, Gagliardi, Bailey, McGann, Andolsek, Armstrong, Brown, Burke, Grant, Eisensohn, Major, McCallum, Hulette, Kornbluth, Williams, McKinney, Taekman, Tuttle-Newhall, Garcia-Balnco, Grichnik; Yee, Hoang, Yoediono. Mses. McCorison, Piva, and Thibodeau. Messrs. Spielberg, Mitra, Mutizwa, and Mardem-Bey.

## **Veterans Administration Research and Development**

Miriam C. Morey, PhD, *Chair*, Jean Beckham, PhD, Vice-Chair, Drs. Hayden Bosworth, Santanu Datta, Rodger Liddle, Kenneth Lyles, David Pisetsky, Scott Pruitt, Wilson Wilkie, *Voting members*, Jamie Brown, Ralph Gigliotti, Timothy Hammond, Jill Lowery, Bradley Olson, Jemine Scott-Emuakpor, and Shelburne.

## **Veteran's Administration, Dean's**

Nancy Andrews, MD, PhD, *Chair*; Drs. M. Brown, H. Brown, Cohen, Epstein, Hammond, Hoenig, Howell, Jacobs, Kaminetsky, Keitz, Krishnan, Mark, Michener, Newman, Oddone, Pizzo, Ravin, Schmader, Shelburne, Simel, Vandermak, Weiner, and Willett; Messrs. Gibson and Gigliotti; Ms. Waddell-Schultz.

---

# *History*



## History

I have selected Duke University as one of the principal objects of this trust because I recognize that education, when conducted along sane and practical, as opposed to dogmatic and theoretical, lines is, next to religion, the greatest civilizing influence. I have selected hospitals as another of the principal objects of this trust because I recognize that they have become indispensable institutions, not only by way of ministering to the comfort of the sick, but in increasing the efficiency of mankind and prolonging human life.

—James Buchanan Duke, Indenture of the Duke Endowment, 1924

In 1924 James Buchanan Duke, an industrialist and philanthropist, established The Duke Endowment and directed that part of his gift be used to transform Trinity College in Durham, North Carolina into Duke University. The following year, upon his death, Mr. Duke made an additional bequest to the Endowment and the university, including funds to establish a medical school, hospital, and nursing home.

One of Mr. Duke's primary motivations in establishing the Endowment and the School of Medicine was the improvement of health care in the Carolinas. At a time when medicine in the region was still a cottage industry, James B. Duke dared to dream of creating what he hoped would become one of the leading medical institutions in the nation.

By the time the new school and hospital opened in 1930, this dream was already well on its way to becoming reality. Recognizing its responsibility for providing quality care to the people of the Carolinas, Duke soon opened the first major outpatient clinics in the region. The Private Diagnostic Clinic, opened in 1931, not only provided coordinated medical and surgical care to private patients with moderate incomes but also allowed members of the medical faculty to contribute a portion of their earnings toward the continued excellence of medicine at Duke. Less than five years after the School of Medicine opened, the Association of American Medical Colleges ranked it among the top 25 percent of medical schools in the country.

Building on this heritage, Duke University Medical Center has grown and expanded over the years and now ranks as one of the world's outstanding health care centers. In education, its innovative medical curriculum features a generous measure of elective courses in the belief that all health professionals must be prepared for a lifetime of self-education. The scientific grounding for that education is provided through participation in a wide variety of ongoing research programs. Duke University Hospital, now located in facilities opened in 1980 and since expanded several times, draws patients from across the Carolinas, the United States, and the world for diagnosis and treatment. In both basic and clinical research, Duke University Medical Center has grown into a premier biomedical research institution and is consistently one of the largest recipients of funding from the National Institutes of Health.

In recent years, Duke University Medical Center has evolved into an even broader health care institution, one poised to meet the challenges of health care delivery in the twenty-first century. No longer solely a traditional academic medical center where patients are referred almost exclusively for specialty care, Duke Medicine has expanded to include an integrated system of health care providers and facilities across the region. The Duke University Health System is composed of Duke University Hospital; Durham Regional Hospital; Duke Raleigh Hospital; Duke HomeCare & Hospice; and Duke University Affiliated Physicians; and encompasses many other strategic relationships and programs.

Representing the continuing fulfillment of the dream of James Buchanan Duke, Duke Medicine still seeks to carry out its teaching, research, and patient care programs in a manner that meets the needs of society. In keeping with its heritage, it seeks to provide socially relevant medical education, research, and patient care and is expressly committed to the search for solutions to regional, national, and global health care problems.

As a world-class academic and health care system, Duke Medicine strives to transform medicine and health locally and globally through innovative scientific research, rapid translation of breakthrough discoveries, educating future clinical and scientific leaders, advocating and practicing evidence-based medicine to improve community health, and leading efforts to eliminate health inequalities.

The Web site for Duke Medicine is <http://www.dukemedicine.org/>.

### **Duke Medicine Signature Initiatives**

In addition to our day-to-day efforts to further our core missions of patient care, biomedical research, and education, Duke Medicine dedicates considerable resources to several “signature initiatives.” These cross-institutional, multidisciplinary efforts are designed to harness our strengths and focus our efforts to make significant positive contributions to medicine and human health.

### **Global Health Institute**

Globalization is profoundly affecting worldwide disease patterns and revealing enormous disparities in health care stemming from economic, social, environmental, political, and other inequalities.

Recognizing that global health is not only a moral imperative but also a key to global stability, *Duke Global Health* works to reduce health disparities both in our local community and worldwide.

The Institute seeks to bring together interdisciplinary teams to address highly complex global health problems (such as HIV and emerging infections), to generate new ideas powerful enough to influence policy makers, and to serve disadvantaged populations both at home and abroad.

### **Institute for Genome Sciences and Policy**

Advances in the genome sciences will enable the creation of new models of health care as well as a huge array of highly specific diagnostic tests and therapeutics. As one of the most profound scientific revolutions in history, genomics will also have a major impact on society -- and require the construction of new legal, ethical, and policy frameworks to address the challenges it raises.

Founded in 2000, the *Duke Institute for Genome Sciences & Policy* is a university-wide initiative devoted to advancing the Genome Revolution and addressing its broad implications for health and society.

### **Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore**

In 2005 Duke and the National University of Singapore *signed an agreement* to partner in establishing a new medical school in Singapore. The school will have a curriculum patterned after that of the Duke University School of Medicine.

The Singapore government is making a significant investment in the *Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore* (GMS) as part of a national strategy to become a leading center for medical research and education.

The partnership also presents a valuable strategic opportunity for Duke to expand its global reach and research.

R. Sanders Williams, MD, dean of the Duke University School of Medicine, was named founding dean of the GMS in August 2005. The school admitted its first class in the fall of 2007.

### **Duke Translational Medicine Institute**

The Duke Translational Medicine Institute, established in October 2006 with a \$52.7-million grant from the National Institutes of Health, will expedite the translation of new

scientific discoveries into clinical practice, promote measurable improvements in community health, and make personalized medicine a reality.

The Duke Translational Medicine Institute will serve as the administrative umbrella for a diverse group of new and existing Duke entities:

- The Duke Clinical Research Institute, established in 1969, organizes and manages large-scale international clinical trials, disease registries and health outcome studies, from their conception to data analysis and publication of trial results.
- The Duke Clinical Research Unit will combine the current General Clinical Research Center, a federally funded inpatient unit specializing in novel clinical research, with a new facility to treat patients enrolled in first-time trials of new technology, including drugs, devices and vaccines.
- The Duke Translational Research Institute, to be developed with the new NIH grant, will focus on streamlining the process of guiding new scientific discoveries through the early phases of development into technologies that can be applied to human health.
- The Duke Community Clinical Research Unit will combine current efforts with new initiatives to create a model system to improve the health status in Durham County while developing collaborations within North Carolina, other states and internationally to learn better how to understand the best models of preventing and treating illness on a community-wide basis.

## **The University**

Duke University, located in Durham, North Carolina, has an enrollment of some 13,000 students from all 50 states and from many foreign countries. The university's schools and colleges include Trinity College of Arts and Sciences, the Graduate School, and the Schools of Business, Divinity, Engineering, Environment and Earth Sciences, Law, Medicine, and Nursing. Durham, with a population of 201,000, is in the Piedmont region of North Carolina and has easy access to the sea coast and mountains. It is one of the three cities bounding the Research Triangle Park, where numerous private research laboratories and governmental agencies are located. Duke University is 25 miles from North Carolina State University in Raleigh, eight miles from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and is in the same city as North Carolina Central University.

# School of Medicine – MD Program Academic Calendar

approved by the Curriculum Committee 12/3/2008  
(Calendar is subject to change)

## FIRST YEAR Fall Term 2009

### August

- 7 Friday, AOA Day
- 3 – 7 Monday – Friday, orientation to First Year
- 10 Monday, begin classes, Molecules & Cells

### September

- 7 Monday, Labor Day, student holiday
- 22 Tuesday, 5:00 p.m., end classes, Molecules & Cells, section 61
- 24 Thursday, begin classes, Normal Body, section 16

### October

- 23 Friday, deadline for Molecules & Cells grade submission to Registrar's Office

### November

- 16-20 Monday – Friday, registration for spring 2009 term
- 24 Tuesday, 6:00 p.m. begin Thanksgiving student holiday
- 30 Monday, classes resume Normal Body, section 16

### December

- 8-10 Tues. – Thurs., 8:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. Late registration/Drop and Add, spring 2009 term
- 18 Friday- 5:00 p.m., Normal Body classes end and Winter Break begins for First Year Medical Students

## 2010

### January

- 1 Friday, New Year's Day, student holiday
- 4 Monday, Start Brain & Behavior, section 16
- 18 Monday, Martin Luther King, Jr., student holiday
- 29 Friday, end Brain & Behavior, section 16

## Spring Term 2010

### February

- 1 Monday, Physical Examination week (Intensive Learning Period)
- 6 Saturday, 5:00 p.m., end Physical Examination week (Intensive Learning Period)
- 8 Monday, begin Body & Disease, section 16
- 12 Friday, deadline for Normal Body and Brain & Behavior grade submission to the Registrar's Office
- 26-27 Medical Families Weekend - Friday-Saturday; Student Faculty Show - Friday, Feb. 26 at 8:00 p.m.

### March

- 27 Saturday, Spring break for 1<sup>st</sup> Year Medical Students begins

**April**

5 Monday, resume Body & Disease, section 16

TBA Monday – Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:00 p.m., registration for 2<sup>nd</sup> year

**May**

31 Monday - Memorial Day Holiday student holiday

**July**

2 Friday, 5:00 p.m. end classes, Body and Disease, section 16

**SECOND YEAR****Fall Term 2009****July**

7/27-8/8 Monday – Saturday, classes begin at 8:00 a.m. Intensive Learning Period (OCY) – **2 weeks**

**August**

7 Friday, AOA Day

8 Saturday, classes end Intensive Learning period (OCY)

10 Monday, classes begin at 8:00 a.m. Clinical Core 1, section 11  
**Mandatory Attendance**

14 Friday, classes end at 5:00 p.m., Clinical Core 1, section 11

17 Monday, 8:00 a.m., begin classes in sections 81, 61, 41

**September**

7 Monday, Labor Day student holiday

11 Friday, 6:00 p.m., end classes in section 41

14 Monday, begin classes in section 42

25 Friday, end classes in section 61

25 Friday, noon deadline for grade submission, section 41, to the Registrar's Office

28 Monday, begin Selectives classes, section 21

**October**

9 Friday, 6:00 p.m. end classes in sections 81, 21, 42

12 Monday, classes begin at 8:00 a.m. Clinical Core 2, section 12  
**Mandatory Attendance**

16 Friday, classes end at 5:00 p.m. Clinical Core 2, section 12

19 Monday, begin classes in sections 82, 62, 43

23 Friday, noon deadline for section 81, 42 grade submission to Registrar's Office

**November**

13 Friday, 6:00 p.m. end classes in section 43

16 Monday, begin classes in section 44

25 Wednesday, noon, end classes in section 62

25 Wednesday, noon, begin Thanksgiving, student holiday

30 Monday, classes Resume

30 Monday, begin selective classes, section 22

**December**

4 Friday, noon deadline for section 43 grade submission to Registrar's Office

12 Saturday, 6:00 p.m. end classes in sections 82, 22, 44



- 14 Monday, classes begin at 8:00 a.m. Clinical Core 3, section 13  
**Mandatory Attendance**
- 18 Friday, 5:00 p.m. classes end Clinical Core 3, Section 13  
Winter Break for 2<sup>nd</sup> Year Medical Students begins. Classes  
resume Monday, January 4, 2010.

### **Spring Term 2010**

#### **January**

- 1 Friday, New Year's Day student holiday
- 4 Monday, begin classes in sections 81, 61, 41
- 8 Friday, noon deadline for grade submission fall 2007 grades,  
sections 82, 44
- 18 Monday, Martin Luther King, Jr. student holiday
- 29 Friday, 6:00 p.m. end classes in section 41

#### **February**

- 1 Monday, begin classes in section 42
- TBA Registration for 2<sup>nd</sup> year Elective, summer term, section 41
- 12 Friday, end classes in section 61
- 12 Friday, noon deadline for section 41 grade submission to  
Registrar's Office
- 15 Monday, begin selective classes, section 21
- 26 Friday, 6:00 p.m. end classes in sections 81, 42, 21
- 26 Friday, noon deadline for section 61 grade submission to  
Registrar's Office

#### **March**

- 1 Monday, classes begin at 8:00 a.m. Clinical Core 4, section 12  
**Mandatory Attendance**
- 5 Friday, classes end 5:00 p.m. Clinical Core 4, section 12
- 8 Monday, begin classes in sections 82, 62, 43

#### **April**

- 2 Friday, 6:00 p.m., end classes in section 43
- 5 Monday, begin classes in section 44
- 16 Friday, 6:00 p.m., end classes in section 62
- 16 Friday, noon deadline for section 43 elective grade submission to  
Registrar's Office
- 19 Monday, begin Selective classes, section 22
- 30 Friday, 6:00 p.m., end classes in sections 82, 22, 44
- 30 Friday, noon deadline for sections 22, 62 grade submission to  
Registrar's Office

#### **May**

- 1 Saturday, Spring Break begins (all 2<sup>nd</sup> year med)

### **Summer Term 2010**

#### **May**

- 9 Sunday, Spring Break ends (all 2<sup>nd</sup> year med)
- 10 Monday, begin required Elective class in section 41 (all 2<sup>nd</sup> year  
med)

- 14 Friday, noon deadline for sections 82, 22, and 44 grade submission to the Registrar's Office
- 14 **Friday, noon deadline for rising Third Yr. (MED3) registration form submission to Registrar**
- 18 Tuesday, 12:00 - 1:30 pm Part One Third Year Orientation meeting **Mandatory Attendance**
- 31 Monday, Memorial Day Holiday student holiday

**June**

- 4 Friday, 6:00 p.m., end required 4-week Elective, section 41
- 7 Monday, classes begin at 8:00 a.m. Clinical Core 5, section 11 – **Mandatory Attendance**
- 11 Friday, classes end 5:00 p.m. Clinical Core 5, section 11
- 14 Monday, 8:00 a.m., begin classes in sections 81, 62, 42
- 18 Friday, noon deadline for section 81 grade submission to Registrar's Office
- 25 Friday, noon deadline for section 41 grade submission to Registrar's Office

**July**

- 5 Monday, Independence Day student holiday
- 9 Friday, 6:00 p.m., end classes in section 42
- 12 Monday, 8:00 a.m., begin classes in section 43
- 23 Friday, end classes in section 62
- 23 Friday, noon deadline, section 42 grade submission to Registrar's Office
- 26 Monday, begin selective, section 21

**August**

- 6 Friday, 6:00 p.m. end classes in section 81, 43, 21
- 6 Friday, noon deadline, section 62 grade submission to Registrar's Office
- 9-13 **Monday – Friday, Assessment Week - Required Evaluation/ Examination (Part Two Third Year orientation to be included during Assessment Week—mandatory attendance)**
- 20 Friday, noon deadline, section 81, 21, 43 grade submission to Registrar's Office

**THIRD YEAR  
Fall Term 2009**

**August**

- 7 Friday, AOA day

**September**

- 4 Friday, noon deadline for Med2, sections 82, 44 grade submission to Registrar's Office
- 7 Monday, Labor Day student holiday
- 8 Tuesday, begin classes, section 16
- 11 Friday, Research Ethics I module due date
- TBD Two-week Medical Statistics Course **Mandatory Attendance**
- 28 Monday, Research Ethics II module and proposal due date

**November**

- 25 Wednesday, noon, begin Thanksgiving Holiday
- 30 Monday, resume classes

**December**

- 4 Friday, Medical Statistics I module due date
- 12 Saturday, noon, end classes in section 16
- 18 Friday, noon, Winter Break begins for 3<sup>rd</sup> year medical students (through Jan. 2<sup>nd</sup>)

**Spring Term 2010****January**

- 4 Monday, begin classes, section 16
- 8 Friday, noon deadline for section 16 grade submission to Registrar's Office
- 18 Monday, Martin Luther King, Jr., student holiday

**April**

- TBD Monday, 8:30 a.m. – Friday, 4:00 p.m., registration for Rising MED4, summer and fall terms (registration dates subject to change)

**May**

- 31 Monday, Memorial Day holiday student holiday

**June**

- 1-3 Tuesday, 8:30 a.m. – Thursday, 4:00 p.m. – Drop/Add summer term sections 82, 43, 44 (MED4)
- 18 Friday, 5:00 p.m. end classes, section 16 – (10-month students) – **Thesis Due Date**

**July**

- 5 Monday, Independence Day student holiday

**August**

- 10-12 Tuesday, 8:30 a.m. – Thursday, 4:00 p.m., Drop/Add fall term, all sections (MED4)
- 13 Friday, 5:00 p.m., end classes, section 16 (12-month students) – **Thesis Due Date**

Mandated one-week vacation to be determined by student's individual mentors. The Curriculum Committee has passed a resolution that strongly recommends each student be given a two-week leave for USMLE Board study.

**FOURTH YEAR  
Summer Term 2009**

**April**

- TBD Monday, 8:30 a.m. – Friday, 4:00 p.m., registration for rising MED4, summer 2009, fall 2009
- 20 Monday, begin classes in sections 81, 41

**May**

- 16 Saturday, noon – end classes in section 41
- 18 Monday, begin classes in section 42
- 25 Monday, Memorial Day holiday student holiday

**June**

- 9-11 Tuesday, 8:30 a.m. – Thursday, 4:00 p.m. – Drop/Add summer 2007, sections 82, 43, 44 (MED4)
- 13 Saturday, noon, end classes in sections 81, 42
- 14-21 Vacation
- 22 Monday, begin classes in sections 82, 43
- 26 Friday, deadline for sections 82, 42 grade submission to the Registrar's Office

**July**

- 3 Friday, Independence Day student holiday
- 18 Saturday, noon, end classes in section 43
- 20 Monday, begin classes in section 44
- 31 Friday, deadline for section 43 grade submission

**August**

- 7 Friday, AOA day
- 4-6 Tuesday, 8:30 a.m. Thursday, 4:00 p.m. Drop/Add fall 2008, all sections (MED4)
- 15 Saturday, noon, end classes in sections 82, 44

**Fall Term 2009****August**

- 17 Monday, begin classes, sections 81, 41
- 28 Friday, deadline for summer sections 82, 44 grade submission to the Registrar's Office

**September**

- 7 Monday, Labor Day, student holiday
- 12 Saturday, noon, end classes in section 41
- 14 Monday, begin classes in section 42
- 25 Friday, deadline for section 41 grade submission to the Registrar's Office

**October**

- 6-8 Tuesday, 8:30 a.m. – Thursday, 4:00 p.m. – Drop/Add, fall 2008, sections 82, 43, 44 (MED4)
- 10 Saturday, noon, end classes in sections 81, 42
- 12 Monday, begin classes in sections 82, 43
- 23 Friday, deadline for sections 81, 42 grade submission to the registrar's office

**November**

- 7 Saturday, noon, end classes in section 43
- 9 Monday, begin classes in section 44
- 16-20 Monday, 8:30 a.m. – Friday, 4:00 p.m. – registration, spring 2009, (MED4), all sections
- 25 Wednesday, noon, begin Thanksgiving, student holiday
- 30 Monday, classes Resume

## December

- 1-3 Tuesday, 8:30 a.m. – Thurs., 4:00 p.m., late Reg/Drop/Add for spring 2009 (MED4), all sections
- 4 Friday, deadline, noon, grade submission for section 43 to the Registrar's Office
- 5 Saturday, noon, end classes, section 82, 44. Winter Break begins after noon

## Spring Term 2010

### January

- 1 Friday, New Year's Day student holiday
- 4 Monday, begin classes, sections 81, 41
- 8 Friday, noon deadline, grade submission for sections 82, 44, fall term
- 18 Monday, Martin Luther King, Jr., student holiday
- 30 Saturday, noon, end classes, sections 41

### February

- 1 Monday, begin classes, section 42
- 12 Friday, noon deadline for section 41 grade submission to the Registrar's Office
- 16-18 Tuesday, 8:30 a.m. – Thursday, 4:00 p.m. – Drop/Add period for spring 2009, sections 43, 44 (MED4) **\*43 is the required Capstone course**
- 27 Saturday, noon, end classes, sections 81, 42

### March

- 1 Monday, begin Capstone course, section 43 – **Mandatory Attendance**
- 12 Thursday, Match Day
- 18 Friday, deadline for sections 81, 42 grade submission to Registrar's Office
- 26 Saturday, noon, end classes, section 43
- 29 Monday, begin classes, section 44

### April

- 24 Saturday, noon, end classes, section 44
- TBA Monday – Friday, registration period for summer and fall (Rising MED4)
- TBA Tues-Thurs, drop/Add period for summer, all sections (rising MED4)
- 30 Friday, noon deadline for sections 82, 44 grade submission to Registrar's Office

### May

- 13-16 Thursday-Sunday – Graduation Activities

**N.B. All grades must be submitted to the office of the registrar in order for students to be approved for graduation**

## ACADEMIC CALENDAR KEY

(Calendar is subject to change)

- 11 – 1<sup>st</sup> one-week Clinical Core of the term
- 12 – 2<sup>nd</sup> one-week Clinical Core of the term
- 13 – 3<sup>rd</sup> one-week Clinical Core of the term
- 21 – 1<sup>st</sup> two-week selective of term
- 22 – 2<sup>nd</sup> two-week selective of term
- 41 – 1<sup>st</sup> four weeks of term
- 42 – 2<sup>nd</sup> four weeks of term
- 43 – 3<sup>rd</sup> four weeks of term
- 44 – 4<sup>th</sup> four weeks of term
- 61 – 1<sup>st</sup> six weeks of clinical rotation (PEDS or OBGYN) of term
- 62 – 2<sup>nd</sup> six weeks of clinical rotation (PEDS or OBGYN) of term
- 81 – 1<sup>st</sup> eight weeks of term
- 82 – 2<sup>nd</sup> eight weeks of term
- 16 – entire 16-week term

**Attendance Requirements for Medical Students when Holidays are observed on days other than the actual holiday.** Students in the School of Medicine are to observe approved holidays as outlined on the School of Medicine Academic Calendar. Holidays that occur on a Saturday may officially be observed on the preceding Friday. Official School of Medicine holidays occurring on Sundays will be observed on the following Monday. Second and fourth year medical students that are completing clinical rotations and scheduled for the weekend or evening shifts (or call) prior to the scheduled and approved holiday, must complete their scheduled shift. For example, a holiday observed on the Monday after the actual holiday, a course instructor and/or department may schedule the student to be on the wards until the end of their shift.

---

# *Doctor of Medicine Program*



## **Doctor of Medicine Program**

### **Duke School of Medicine Mission Statement for the Education of Medical Students**

The mission of the educational program for MD students at Duke University is to prepare a diverse student body to pursue a spectrum of medical career options in order to become physician leaders who can advance biomedical research and improve local, national, and global health.

The general goals of the educational program are to ensure that students:

- acquire an understanding of core basic and clinical science knowledge
- develop the clinical skills to care for diverse patient populations
- explore how scientific investigation transforms medical knowledge and clinical care
- demonstrate creativity, leadership, scholarship, and teamwork
- direct and practice respectful patient-centered care
- display professional, ethical and humanistic behaviors
- build the skills necessary to be a life-long learner



Physicians are facing profound changes in the need for understanding health, disease, and the delivery of medical care—changes which shape the vision of the medical school. These changes include: a broader scientific base for medical practice; a national crisis in the cost of health care; an increased number of career options for physicians, yet the need for more generalists; an emphasis on career-long learning in investigative and clinical medicine; the necessity that physicians work cooperatively and effectively as leaders among other health care professionals; and the emergence of ethical issues not heretofore encountered by physicians. Medical educators must prepare physicians to respond to these changes. The most successful medical schools will position their students to take the lead addressing national health needs. Duke University School of Medicine is prepared to meet this challenge by educating outstanding practitioners, physician scientists, and leaders.

Continuing at the forefront of medical education requires more than educating Duke students in basic science, clinical research, and clinical programs for meeting the health care needs of society. Medical education also requires addressing such concerns as national science and health policy, meeting the health care needs of society, providing medical care for the disadvantaged, and applying basic science discoveries to clinical medicine. As health care practices at the federal, state, institutional, and individual levels evolve, these endeavors need input from physicians uniquely prepared to assume guiding roles.

Duke University's role as a leader in medical education is built upon its internationally-recognized tradition of fostering scientific scholarship and providing excellent preparation for the practice of medicine. The curriculum promotes creativity, scholarship, leadership, and diversity. It integrates the basic and clinical sciences and prepares students to pursue the spectrum of options available to modern physicians, from basic science to primary care. Duke University Medical School produces at least three prototype physicians; the physician scientist, the clinician-investigator, and the practitioner (either generalist or specialist).

The Duke faculty enhance the Medical School's curriculum by continually embracing new methods of education and evaluation to improve the medical education experience. Attention to curricular development assures Duke graduates that they are grounded in basic biomedical sciences, competent and caring clinicians, prepared to pursue a lifetime of continuing education, and capable of participating in local, national, and international discussions about the delivery of health care now and in the future.

Features of the four-year curriculum include:

- Development of a core medical curriculum that is rigorous, efficient, integrative, and forms a realistic base of knowledge for a physician;
- Integration of basic, clinical, psychosocial, and population information and skills throughout the four years of medical education;
- General introduction to basic and clinical science for one year each, followed by two years of individualized curricular options that promote professional diversity and personal development;
- An elective third year which permits students to pursue their independent scholarly interest across a range of scientific disciplines from basic biomedical science to health policy;
- Promotion of structured active learning that includes explicit experience in leadership and cooperative roles;
- Mentorship of students by faculty in all facets of the learning process;

- Implementation of a standardized and valid assessment of progress, carefully and thoughtfully evaluating the acquisition of knowledge, skills, and attitudes appropriate to the future goals of each student;
- Incorporation of information technology and the use of computers into student learning and evaluation;
- Research and implementation of new and improved methods of teaching.

The curriculum offers degree of flexibility to medical education and new opportunities for intellectual exploration. It also makes heavy demands upon the student. It should be recognized that medical students at the Duke University School of Medicine are expected to maintain a consistent level of performance and to demonstrate qualities of initiative and dedication to their chosen profession. A scholarly attitude toward medicine that continues throughout an entire career is an important objective of the medical school. The foundations of this attitude to learning should accompany the student upon entering.

Students are expected to maintain a professional attitude toward patients at all times, to respect confidences, and to recognize that they are the recipients of privileged information only to be discussed within the context of scholarship and in circumstances that truly contribute to the educational process or to the care of the patient. This attitude involves consideration not only of speech and personal appearance but also of morality, honor, and integrity.

The medical education program also focuses on ethics and human values. In the face of major advances in medical technology and sciences, today's medical student must be prepared to deal with new complexities of medical practice. These advances and complexities also make it of paramount importance that medical education enable each student to grow in both depth and breadth as a human being. The Duke University School of Medicine is rising to this challenge.

## **Doctor of Medicine Degree**

The degree of Doctor of Medicine is awarded, upon approval by the faculty of Duke University, to those students who have satisfactorily completed the academic curriculum; demonstrated the intellectual, personal, professional, and technical competencies to function as skilled physicians; and demonstrated their fitness to practice medicine by adherence to a high standard of ethical and moral behavior.

The faculty of Duke University School of Medicine have developed general guidelines for technical standards for medical school admissions and degree completion. These are available on request from the Office of Admissions.

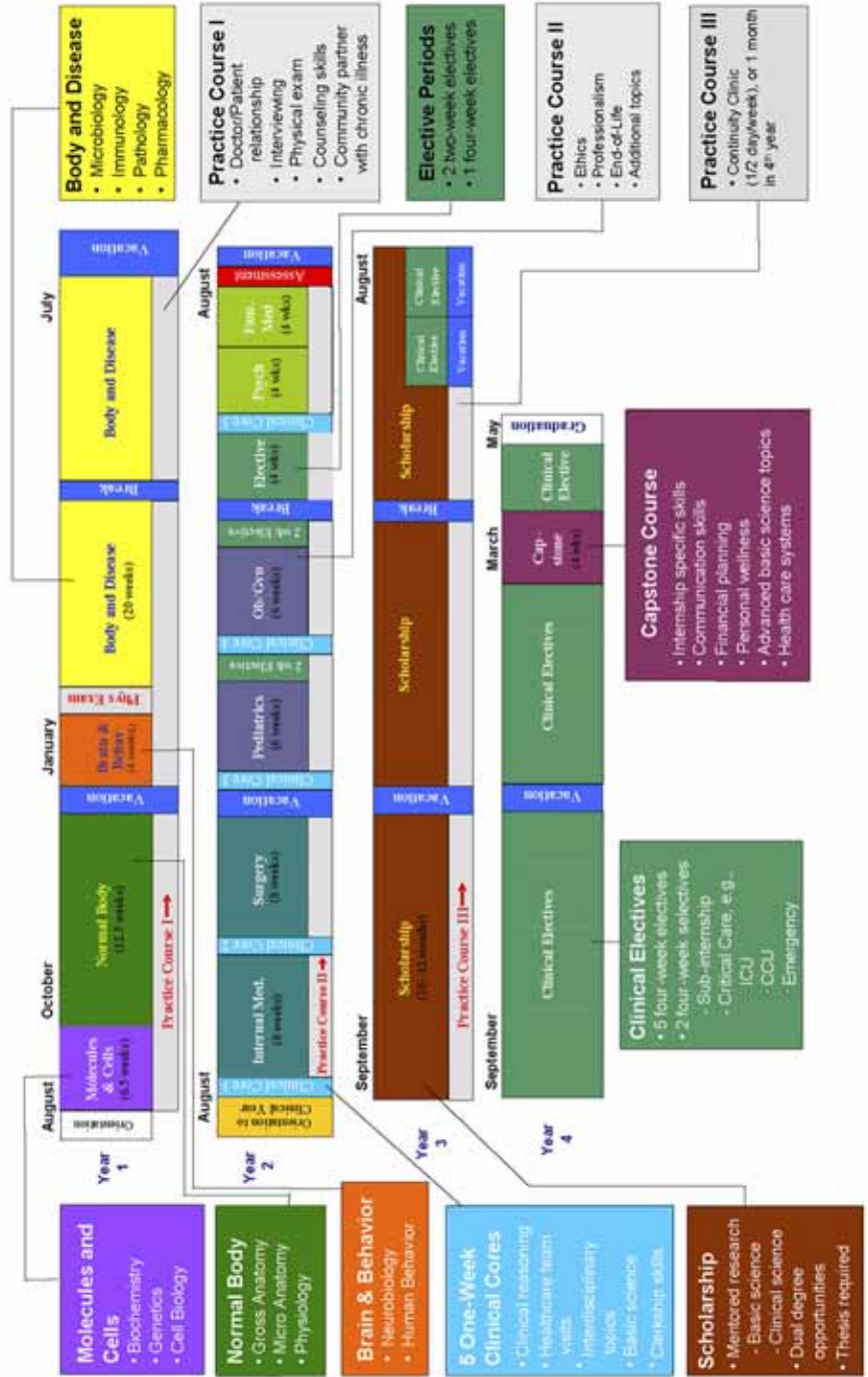
The awarding of degrees is contingent upon payment of, or satisfactory arrangements to pay, all indebtedness to the university.

In February, 2002, the Duke University School of Medicine was fully accredited for seven years by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education of the Association of American Medical Colleges.

**Course Requirements-First Year.** The student studies the principles of all the basic science disciplines. Rather than mastering an encyclopedic array of facts, the purpose is to acquire familiarity with the major principles of each subject. In addition, during the first three years students are required to participate in the Practice course which is designed to expand primary and continuity care experience for Duke medical students. The course is a combined clinical curricular experience which emphasizes progressive knowledge and competencies. Year one requires satisfactory completion of 45 credits in the approved basic science curriculum.



# THE DUKE CURRICULUM: FOUNDATION FOR EXCELLENCE



The first year consists of instruction in the following:

### Semester 1

INTERDIS 105B.	Practice	1.5 credits
INTERDIS 100B.	Molecules and Cells	6 credits
INTERDIS 101B.	Normal Body	12 credits

### Semester 2

Intro to Physical Examination (Intensive Learning Period)

INTERDIS 105B.	Practice	1.5 credits
INTERDIS 103B.	Brain and Behavior	4 credits
INTERDIS 102B.	Body and Disease	20 credits

Year 1 consists of three integrated basis science courses and the Practice courses:

- Molecules and Cells (integration of Biochemistry, Genetics, and Cell Biology)—6.5 weeks
- Normal Body (integration of Gross Anatomy, Microanatomy, and Physiology)—15.5 weeks
- Brain and Behavior (integration of Neurobiology and Human Behavior)—4 weeks
- Body and Disease (integration of Microbiology, Immunology, Pathology, and Pharmacology)—20 weeks
- Practice—Doctor/patient relationships, interviewing, physical exam, basic counseling skills (4 hours/week for entire year)

### Guiding Principles for Year 1:

- Integrate material within and between courses
- Include time for independent learning (generally one-half day of unstructured time per week)
- Incorporate more small group and active learning opportunities

As a result of the changes in the curriculum, individual courses in the basic sciences will not be offered and no other enrollments honored.

A vacation takes place after the conclusion of the first year. In addition, every class has Labor Day, Thanksgiving and the day after, Christmas, New Year's Day, Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday, spring break, and Memorial Day, with the exact dates depending upon rotation and class schedules. Approved calendars are included in this Bulletin as well as published on the <http://registrar.mc.duke.edu> website.

**Course Requirements - Second Year.** Satisfactory completion of the first year curriculum is a prerequisite to the second year curriculum. The second year provides an exposure to clinical science disciplines. This permits students early in their careers to become participants in the care of patients. The acquired appreciation of the problems of the clinical areas and the opportunities to recognize the applications of the basic sciences leads to a more meaningful selection of courses for the subsequent two years. Year two requires satisfactory completion of 52 credits in the approved clinical science curriculum.

The second year consists of an Orientation to the Clinical Year (OCY), six core clerkship rotations, five clinical core weeks, three elective periods, (two 2-week and one four-week in duration) the Practice course, and a final week for assessment.

The goals of the core clerkships include developing students' skills in accurate patient-based problem-solving and appropriate use of resources to diagnose and treat patients. The **core clerkship** rotations include:

Medicine	8 weeks, 8 credits
Surgery	8 weeks, 8 credits
Obstetrics and Gynecology	6 weeks, 6 credits
Pediatrics	6 weeks, 6 credits
Family Medicine	4 weeks, 4 credits
Psychiatry	4 weeks, 4 credits
Practice - Advanced clinical themes (ethics, professionalism, end-of-life, etc.)	4 hours every other week for entire year, 3 credits
Clinical Assessment Week	1 week, 1 credit

Five one-week **clinical core sessions** occur between clerkship rotations. Each week has an interdisciplinary theme, (Patient Safety, Health Policy, Critical Care, and Disaster Preparedness, etc.). The goals of the clinical core sessions are to:

- Learn and practice clinical reasoning skills
- Understand the role of other healthcare providers and their interaction with physicians
- Apply advanced basic science principles to clinical medicine
- Debrief Community Partners, visit with chronically ill patients
- Perform clerkship specific skills and techniques prior to the beginning of the rotation
- Discuss other interdisciplinary topics and their relevance to clinical practice (e.g., ethics, cultural competence, alternative medicine)

Elective periods include one four-week Elective and two two-week Selectives. Selectives provide an opportunity before the fourth year for students to learn about clinical subspecialties that are not covered by clerkships and offer career exploration.

In addition, after completing second-year clerkships, all students must participate in a mandatory week-long Clinical Assessment week. During this time, the Clinical Performance Examination (CPX) and other evaluative programs are required. The CPX is a standardized test of clinical performance that was developed by faculty from all four medical schools in North Carolina and is now administered at all schools. Duke students will take the CPX during the Clinical Assessment Week. The purpose of the CPX is to evaluate the effectiveness of the clinical curriculum and each student's ability to respond to patient problems and concerns. Skills relating to communicating with patients, history taking, physical examination, assessment, and follow-up plans are evaluated for a variety of patient cases.

**Course Requirements—Third and Fourth Years.** Satisfactory completion of the second year curriculum is a prerequisite to the elective curriculum. Third year is 10 months with an optional two months. The fourth (elective) year of undergraduate medical education builds upon the experiences in basic science and clinical medicine gained in the earlier years. Fourth year is two 16 week terms with an optional two month summer term. Successful completion of 68 elective credits (36 basic science credits during the third year and 32 clinical science credits during the fourth) is required for graduation. Course offerings are described in the different departmental sections in this Bulletin. The wide selection affords

an opportunity for the student, with guidance from advisers, to design a program that best satisfies her or his needs.

*Third Year.* The purpose of the scholarly research experience, usually occurring in the third year, is to provide the student with an opportunity to focus in an area or areas of interest and to pursue, in depth, a scholarly activity. Time may also be spent gaining strength in areas of basic science weakness.

Two different avenues to satisfying third year requirements are available. The first, which is most commonly followed, requires the student to select a home base study program for the basic science elective experience. With the aid of advisers, the individual elective program is devised to include an area of scholarly work to pursue which may or may not be an independent research project. A combination of a research preceptorship, tutorials, and a thesis will comprise the overall basic science elective experience. The second path open to students is participation in a combined MD/master's degree program in clinical research, public health, business administration, public policy, law, library science, information science or clinical psychology. With rare exception, the elective experience should be taken as a block. During the third year, students are required to complete 36 basic science credits including three clinical science credits for the required Practice Year 3. The students must also complete a quantitative thesis for three credits. Specific requirements related to the thesis and third year components can be found on the third year website. Third Year students are also required to complete Research Ethics Modules I and II, and medical statistics. An Evidence Based Medicine course (EBM) is also under development for all third year students.

*Fourth Year.* The clinical elective experience, usually occurring in the fourth year, should be used to: a) aid in decision-making about the area of choice for postgraduate training, b) obtain experiences in areas that would not be included in that postgraduate training and, above all, (c) pursue active experiences in patient care sufficient to provide the basic skills necessary for doctor-patient interaction.

Students must complete clinical electives including several **required rotations** designed to enhance students' preparation for their internships and residencies:

- Subinternship
- Critical care/Anesthesiology/Emergency Medicine rotation
- Continuity clinic (if not completed in the third year)

Additionally, students participate in a four-week required **Capstone** course in March that includes Match Day. The Capstone course provides an opportunity to bring the whole class together to cover topics such as:

- Clinical skills for internship
- Ethical issues
- Professionalism
- Doctor/patient communication
- Medical/legal issues
- Health systems
- Patient Safety
- Self-care
- Advanced basic science principles

## Fourth Year Course Requirements

Fourth year students that do not satisfy the Practice requirement for Year 3, must have a total of 36 required credits from the approved list of Practice electives. The credits earned (by exempted students) for these courses will fulfill INTERDIS 305C and the (32) Year 4 credit requirements at the same time. Eligible courses are:

- MEDICINE 414C. Introduction to Outpatient Primary Care Internal Medicine
- MEDICINE 415C. Clinical Management of Obesity
- MEDICINE 431C. Adult Allergy and Clinical Immunology
- MEDICINE 434C. Outpatient Hematology-Oncology (Duke or Durham VA)
- MEDICINE 449C. Geriatric Medicine
- COMMFAMM 401C. Subinternship in Family Medicine
- COMMFAM 423C. Occupational and Environmental Medicine
- COMMFAM. 435C. Health Promotion and Disease Prevention
- COMMFAM 439C. Advanced Clerkship in Family Medicine (outpatient)
- COMMFAM 440C. Primary Care Sports Medicine
- COMMFAM 441C. Family Medicine Continuity Experience (outpatient)
- COMMFAM 449C. Advanced Preceptorship in Community and Family Medicine
- OPHTHAL 425C. Pediatric Ophthalmology
- PEDS 410C. Advanced Pediatrics (outpatient) (*must have the Practice office permission*)
- PEDS 433C. Allergy and Clinical Immunology
- PSYCHTRY 443C. Clinical Aspects of Alcohol and Drug Abuse

Also, all fourth year students are required to have completed clinical electives that fulfill the following criteria by the time of graduation:

- a four-week, 5-credit subinternship experience in the field of their choice, which must be completed at Duke
- a four-week, 4- or 5-credit critical care elective, which may be done at Duke or as a study away at another institution. At Duke, enrollment in the following courses would meet this requirement. If the student has had a placement in an Intensive Care Unit to meet their subinternship requirement, they should select one of the other course options to meet the critical care requirement:

Also, all fourth year students are required to have completed clinical electives that fulfill the following criteria by the time of graduation:

### *Courses that count toward Critical Care Requirement*

ANESTH 440C  
ANESTH 441C  
MEDICINE 403C  
MEDICINE 404C  
MEDICINE 405C  
MEDICINE 406C  
MEDICINE 443C  
PEDS 426C

### *Courses that count toward Subinternship requirement*

ANESTH 441C  
COMMFAM 401C  
MEDICINE 401C  
MEDICINE 402C  
MEDICINE 403C  
MEDICINE 404C  
MEDICINE 405C  
MEDICINE 406C

*Courses that count toward  
Critical Care Requirement*  
PEDS 440C  
SURGERY 402C  
SURGERY 412C

*Courses that count toward  
Subinternship requirement*  
OBGYN 447C  
PEDS 401C  
PEDS 426C  
PSYCHTRY 401C  
PSYCHTRY 405C  
SURGERY 401C  
SURGERY 402C  
SURGERY 441C

## **Doctor of Medicine Program Policies**

**Academic Calendar.** An academic calendar is prepared by the School of Medicine Registrar's Office and approved by the Curriculum Committee on an annual basis. Every effort is made to include as many academic events and details as possible.

**Academic Dismissal Policy of the Duke University School of Medicine.** Accepted by Duke University School of Medicine Curriculum Committee, August 6, 2003, *Approved by Duke University Medical Center Executive Committee, October 7, 2003.* Any student who fails a for-credit course, whether offered by Duke University School of Medicine or by another school where enrollment in a course is intended for credit toward graduation from Duke University School of Medicine or a joint degree program, in any of the years of the curriculum, shall be deemed to be on "academic warning." The Vice Dean or his/her designee will notify the student in writing of the status. The student's transcript will reflect the status. The student shall remain on academic warning until a passing grade is achieved for the course. At such time, the warning will be removed from his/her record.

Any student who fails a for-credit course while on academic warning shall be deemed to be on "academic probation" and will be notified of such in writing. The students' transcript will reflect the status. The student remains on academic probation until a passing grade is achieved for the course, at which time the probation will be removed from the transcript.

Any student who fails a for-credit course while on academic probation shall be dismissed from medical school on academic grounds and shall not be allowed to remediate the third course. The student will be notified in writing of the dismissal, which will be reflected on the student's transcript.

A student on academic warning or academic probation may be prohibited from progressing to a subsequent academic year or may be prevented by the Promotions Committee from taking other courses until the student achieves a passing grade for the failed course(s).

The procedure and requirements for achieving a passing grade for a failed course are to be determined by the course director or his/her designee and the Promotions Committee.

Consistent with the Duke University School of Medicine Doctor of Medicine Program guidelines, if a student fails a course, the grade of Fail is recorded on the student's permanent record and cannot be removed, even after successful remediation.

A student on academic warning or probation may withdraw from the school under the Leave of Absence policy in an attempt to remediate the underlying problem(s) producing poor academic performance. He/she may re-enter the school in accordance with the dictates of the Leave of Absence policy.



Students may appeal their academic warning, academic probation, or notification of dismissal according to the Promotions Committee policies outlined in the Duke University School of Medicine Doctor of Medicine Bulletin.

This policy will be in effect for the 2003-2004 academic year. It will be revised as the new curriculum is implemented.

### **Approved School of Medicine Holidays for Medical Students (Subject to Change)**

Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day (and the day after Thanksgiving)  
Christmas Day (and additional days as outlined on school academic calendar)  
New Year's Day  
Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day

**Attendance Requirements for Medical Students – Holidays.** Students in the School of Medicine are to observe approved holidays as outlined on the School of Medicine Academic Calendar. Holidays that occur on a Saturday may officially be observed on the preceding Friday. Official School of Medicine holidays occurring on Sundays will be observed on the following Monday. Second and fourth year medical students that are completing clinical rotations and scheduled for the weekend or evening shifts (or call) prior to the scheduled and approved holiday, must complete their scheduled shift. For example, a holiday observed on the Monday after the actual holiday, a course instructor and/or department may schedule the student to be on the wards until the end of their shift..

**Compact Between Teachers and Learners of Medicine.** Accepted by Duke University School of Medicine Curriculum Committee May 1, 2002; Approved by Duke University Medical Center Executive Committee October 7, 2003

Preparation for a career in medicine demands the acquisition of a large fund of knowledge and a host of special skills. It also demands the strengthening of those virtues that under gird the doctor/patient relationship and that sustain the profession of medicine as a moral enterprise. This Compact serves both as a pledge and as a reminder to teachers and learners that their conduct in fulfilling their mutual obligations are the medium through which the profession inculcates its ethical values. *In this document, the resident is considered a teacher as well as a learner.*

### **GUIDING PRINCIPLES**

**Duty.** Medical educators have a duty, not only to convey the knowledge and skills required for delivering the profession's contemporary standard of care, but also to inculcate the values and attitudes required for preserving the medical profession's social contract across generations.

**Integrity.** The learning environments conducive to conveying professional values must be suffused with integrity. Students learn enduring lessons of professionalism by observing and emulating role models who epitomize authentic professional values and attitudes.

**Respect.** Fundamental to the ethic of medicine is respect for every individual. Mutual respect between learners, as novice members of the medical profession, and their teachers, as experienced and esteemed professionals, is essential for nurturing the ethic. Given the inherently hierarchical nature of the teacher/learner relationship, teachers have a special obligation to ensure that students and residents are always treated respectfully.

## **Commitments of Faculty**

- We pledge our utmost effort to ensure that all components of the educational program for students and residents are of high quality.
- As mentors for our students and resident colleagues, we maintain high professional standards in all of our interactions with patients, colleagues, and staff.
- We respect all students and residents as individuals, without regard to gender, race, national origin, religion, or sexual orientation: we will not tolerate anyone who manifests disrespect or who expresses biased attitudes towards any student or resident.
- We pledge that students and residents will have sufficient time to fulfill personal and family obligations, to enjoy recreational activities, and to obtain adequate rest; we monitor and, when necessary, reduce the time required to fulfill educational objectives, including time required for “call” on clinical rotations, to ensure students’ and residents’ well being.
- In nurturing both the intellectual and the personal development of students and residents, we celebrate expressions of professional attitudes and behaviors, as well as achievement of academic excellence.
- We do not tolerate any abuse or exploitation of students and residents.
- We encourage any student or resident who experiences mistreatment or who witnesses unprofessional behavior to report the facts immediately to appropriate faculty or staff: we treat all such reports as confidential and do not tolerate reprisals or retaliations of any kind.

## **Commitments of Students and Residents**

- We pledge our utmost effort to acquire the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and behaviors required to fulfill all educational objectives established by the faculty.
- We cherish the professional virtues of honesty, compassion, integrity, fidelity, and dependability.
- We pledge to respect all faculty members and all students and residents as individuals, without regard to gender, race, national origin, religion, or sexual orientation.
- As physicians in training, we embrace the highest standards of the medical profession and pledge to conduct ourselves accordingly in all of our interactions with patients, colleagues, and staff.
- In fulfilling our own obligations as professionals, we pledge to assist our fellow students and residents in meeting their professional obligations, as well.

**Continuation of Research Study/Educational Research Study Option Fee.** The School of Medicine encourages students to interrupt their studies to pursue approved research that is complementary to the medical curriculum either at Duke or elsewhere for no credit. Full-time student status can be retained for a maximum period of two years during these periods of study if approval is obtained from the appropriate officials and the student registers for and pays an enrollment fee of \$50 for each semester or part of a semester away. No refund of any portion of the fee is allowed for students who subsequently withdraw from the School of Medicine. Students are not eligible for financial aid during this period.

Students enrolled in another institution for the purpose of obtaining a dual degree do not qualify for CRS/ERS status, but must take a leave of absence until they return to the Duke School of Medicine. (MPH students, please refer to the MPH section in this bulletin.)

Although considered to be full-time by the Duke School of Medicine, financial aid recipients should be aware that all lenders may not recognize such status for loan deferment purposes.

Only students eligible to be enrolled at Duke during the applicable time period may participate in this option.

**Course Audit.** With the consent of the appropriate instructor, fourth year students are permitted to audit one course a semester in addition to the normal program. Students who audit a course do not actively participate, submit work, or receive credit for the course. Because of the nature of an audited course, most clinical science courses cannot be audited. However, those offered in a lecture format (as indicated in the Electives Book provided to fourth year students) may be audited with the written permission of the instructor. After the first week of classes in any term, no course taken as an audit can be changed to a credited course and no credited course can be changed to an audit. Further, an audited course may not be repeated for credit. Third year students may not register for clinical courses, even on an auditing basis, except for Practice Year 3.

**Course Evaluations.** Course evaluations are an integral element of the assessment process. As such, all students are required to complete a course evaluation for each course. Failure to do so will result in notations on grade reports, transcript request blockage, and possibly the holding of the academic diploma. For more information contact the Office of Curriculum Assessments.

**Due Process Guidelines.** If a student decides to appeal a decision of a Promotions Board, he or she must submit in writing to the vice-dean the reasons for the disagreement with the decision and any extenuating circumstances he or she wishes to identify within two weeks of receiving notice of the decision. Within a week of receiving the appeal, the vice-dean appoints a Promotions Appeal Committee of three senior faculty, at least one of whom is from a basic science department. The Promotions Appeal Committee reviews the student's request and meets with other faculty or members of the Duke University Medical Center staff who have pertinent information. The student may present her or his appeal in person and may bring a friend from the faculty or student body to assist. The Promotions Appeal Committee reports its decision to the vice-dean who presents this to the student. If the student still is dissatisfied and wishes to appeal further, he or she may request a review of the whole process by the dean of the School of Medicine, with all pertinent documentation provided to that office. The dean's decision is binding.

**Duty Hours Policy.** The Duke University School of Medicine has adopted a duty hours policy for medical students to provide guidance and protection for students, especially on the clinical services in the second and fourth years of the curriculum. It is recognized by faculty and students that the goals of educating students in the clinical setting are both the development of their clinical skills and professional attributes and the provision of student contributions to medical teams and the care of patients. It is the intent of this policy to support the achievement of these goals while allowing students adequate time to rest, attend to extracurricular obligations, and recreate in order for them to be maximally effective as learners.

### **Statement of Duty Hours Policy**

1. Students will be expected to be on-site on any clinical service no more than 80 hours per week, averaged over a two-week period during second year clerkships and a four-week period during fourth year courses. This maximum should include actual time spent on service in the hospital or clinic on "on-

call" nights, but should not include time a student may spend at home reading or studying, or sleeping in the hospital while on call. Exceptions to the 80-hour limit can be made for unique learning opportunities that may arise (e.g. an unexpectedly long surgical case, an unanticipated transplant surgery, awaiting an obstetric delivery, etc.), but should not become routine. Extensions may be granted for situations in which a student's supervising residents are allowed longer hours by national accreditation agencies (e.g. 86 hours in Neurosurgery).

2. Students will have one full day completely free of curricular or patient-care responsibilities in the hospital or clinic per week, averaged over a two-week period during second year clerkships and over a four week period during fourth year courses. Weekends off after a course ends may be included as days off for the preceding two-week period only. School holidays that occur during a course may be included as days off for the two-week period in which they fall.
3. Students will not be expected to be in the hospital or clinic setting for more than 30 consecutive hours, including hours spent sleeping while on call if less than four hours.
4. In conjunction with the restrictions on total time spent in the hospital or clinic, course directors should design learning activities to make most efficient use of time from the standpoint of learning. Learning activities appropriately include:
  - a. the care of patients assigned to the student, the student's team, or services being cross-covered, and other activities that are the work of the student's team, and
  - b. classes, conferences, rounds, projects and individual learning assignments that are part of a course.
5. Students should not be expected to use the hours allocated on tasks that are not directly related to learning activities (e.g. performing personal favors or services for other medical personnel), nor should they be expected to do tasks unrelated to their learning activities ( see 4a) solely because residents must leave due to work hours restrictions.
6. Students will be expected to keep an accurate log of time spent in the hospital/ clinic and provide the log to an office designated by the Office of Curriculum. Intentional falsification of logs will be treated as an Honor Code violation. Course directors will routinely review cumulative, non-student-identifiable duty hours data and correct any systemic problems that are contributing to students regularly working excess hours on their rotations. Students will not be penalized for accurate reporting, nor will information from student logs be used in any way in determining grades or evaluations.
7. The Office of Curriculum will compile a yearly summary for the Curriculum Committee including:
  - a. average duty hours per student per week on individual rotations
  - b. number of reports of excess duty hours from student logs for that year
  - c. actions by course directors taken to remedy issues contributing to excess duty hours

*-Approved by the Curriculum Committee on September 4, 2006*

**Grade Appeal Process.** A student wishing to appeal an official grade or comment must present his/her appeal to the course director within two weeks of the grade being

posted. If requested as part of the appeals process, a student should have access to the actual checklists or comments that have been compiled as part of the grade, though identity of the evaluators submitting these data may be kept confidential. If a satisfactory resolution cannot be accomplished, the student may appeal the grade to the Grade Review Panel within two weeks of the meeting with the course director by completing the "Request for Grade Review" form and submitting it to the Office of Curriculum. The Grade Review Panel, designated by the Chair of the Curriculum Committee will consist of one basic science faculty, one clinical science faculty, and one advisory dean other than the student's dean, and should be convened ad hoc within one month of receiving the notification of appeal. Both the student and the course director will be asked to present information regarding the appeal.

The Grade Review Panel will review the data related to the student's performance in the course and the grading criteria for the course and will make a recommendation to the Vice Dean regarding preserving or changing the grade. At this time, the Vice Dean will either uphold the decision of the Grade Review Panel or make his/her independent decision relative to the documentation submitted.

If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the grade appeal process, s/he may appeal to the Dean of the School of Medicine within two weeks of receiving the decision of the Vice Dean. An appeal to the Dean may be made only upon the grounds of improper procedures in the appeals process rather than continued disagreement about the outcome of the process. The Dean will review the data related to the process of the appeal and determine whether the process was valid. If s/he finds the process valid, the decision is final and binding. At this time, the Registrar's office will be notified of the final grade and it will be reflected on the student's permanent record. If the Dean finds the process invalid, a new Grade Review Panel will be convened.

*-Approved: Coordination and Guidance sub-committee, 5/10/2004*

*-Approved: Curriculum Committee, 6/2/2004*

**Grading.** A grading basis is established for each course with Curriculum Committee approval. Currently there are three grading schemes established: Pass/Fail; Pass/Fail/Honors; and Pass/High Pass/Honor/Fail. Where appropriate, certification by the individual faculty person or by the delegated representative of each departmental chairman that a student has satisfactorily completed requirements for a course shall constitute grounds for a grade of Pass (*P*), High Pass (*HP*), or Honors (*H*). Honors are reserved for those students who have performed in an exemplary manner in the opinion of the faculty.

An Incomplete (*I*) grade is reserved for those students who have not met all of the requirements of a course because of illness or other such extenuating circumstances, or because of the inability to attain sufficient understanding of course material without additional study. Incompletes that are not satisfied within one calendar year (unless an extension is granted by an advisory dean and the registrar) automatically become grades of Fail (*F*). It is the departmental chairman's responsibility or that of the delegated representative of the departmental chairman to certify that an Incomplete has been satisfied and to so notify the registrar. A passing grade is placed alongside an Incomplete on the permanent and official transcript. Grades of *I* are not removed from the permanent record. All first year courses must be satisfactorily completed before a student may enroll in second year courses. Normally, all second year courses must be satisfactorily completed before a student may enroll in the elective curriculum.

A grade of Fail is recorded on the permanent record of a student by the registrar upon certification by the individual faculty person or the delegated representative of the departmental chairman that unsatisfactory work has been done in the opinion of the faculty.

Failures cannot be erased from the permanent record, but the requirements of the course may be satisfied by repeating the course in a satisfactory manner. At that time, a passing grade is recorded on the official and permanent transcript.

**Internship Interviews.** A total of six working days may be taken by fourth year students for internship interviews. However, no more than three days can be missed during a four week rotation. The student must give the instructor of the affected course sufficient notice of his or her intention to be away for an interview so that a mutual determination can be made as to the best time to be absent. This ensures that the learning experience in that course is in no way jeopardized.

**Leave of Absence.** In order to be granted a Leave of Absence of greater than one month, a student must complete the "Status Change" form and submit it to his/her Advisory Dean. The initial leave of absence may be granted for personal or academic reasons for a period not to exceed one calendar year. The Advisory Dean presents the completed form to the Registrar who will notify appropriate course directors, the Office of Financial Aid, the Office of Curriculum, and the Vice Dean for Education. A student desiring an extension of the leave of absence beyond one calendar year must update the "status change" form and obtain permission of the Advisory Dean for the extension before the current leave has expired. Failure to do so will automatically result in administrative withdrawal from the School of Medicine.

For purposes of deferring repayment of student loans during a school-approved leave of absence, **federal regulations limit the leave to six months**, and other lenders may have varying requirements. It is imperative that a student confer with the Office of Financial Aid about the implications of a leave of absence for financial aid matters.

To be eligible to return from a leave of absence a student must:

1. have satisfied all financial obligations(debt) to the University.
2. notify the Advisory Dean and the Registrar at least 30 days prior to re-enrollment so that necessary paperwork and registration may be accomplished, and relevant course directors informed. Failure to notify the School of the intent to return at the end of the approved period of LOA may result in administrative withdrawal from the School of Medicine.

In all cases of leave of absence, other than for approved double degree programs, a student must complete requirements for the MD degree **within six years** of matriculation. Enrollment after a leave of absence greater than two years, for whatever reason, will require that the student apply for readmission to the School of Medicine. Students who are readmitted after a leave of absence may be required by the Vice Dean of Medical Education to repeat some or all of the previously completed coursework.

**Medical Leave of Absence:** a "medical" leave of absence may be requested by a student or recommended by the Advisory Dean if it becomes apparent that a student is unable to continue the program of study for medical/psychiatric reasons. A medical leave is initially granted for up to 30 days. If additional medical leave time is required, the "Leave of Absence" policy must be followed and documentation from the treating physician must be submitted to the Advisory Dean. In order to return to the School of Medicine from a medical leave, all requirements for returning from LOA must be met and in addition, a statement from the student's physician attesting to the student's fitness to resume activities as a full-time student and recommendations for continued treatment must be submitted to the Advisory Dean.

**MD Program Late Registration Fee.** Failure to register during the prescribed registration periods offered by the School of Medicine will result in a \$100 fee. Any student who begins registration during the Drop/Add period of registration will be assessed this fee.

**Medical Licensure.** The United States Medical License Examination (USMLE) is a three-step examination for medical licensure in the United States. USMLE is sponsored by the Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB) and the National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME). It is governed through a jointly appointed composite committee consisting of representatives from the FSMB, the NBME, the Education Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG), and the public. Step 1 assesses how well a student can apply the knowledge and understanding of basic biomedical science, with an emphasis on principles and mechanisms of health, disease, and modes of therapy. There are two parts of Step 2. The first part, Step 2 CK (Clinical Knowledge) assesses how well a student can apply the medical knowledge and understanding of clinical science considered essential for the provision of patient care under supervision, including emphasis on health promotion and disease prevention. The other part, called Step 2 CS (Clinical Skills) assesses clinical performance of candidates through encounters with a number of standardized patients. Candidates take a medical history and for some patients conduct a physical examination. There is also a clinical note that is written after seeing the patient. Steps 1, 2 and 2 CS must be passed to be eligible for Step 3. Step 3, typically taken in the first year of postgraduate training, assesses how well a resident can apply the medical knowledge and understanding of biomedical and clinical science considered essential for the unsupervised practice of medicine, with emphasis on patient management in ambulatory settings. Steps 1, 2 CK and 3 are computer-based and must be taken in certified Prometric testing centers. Centers closest to Durham are in Raleigh and Greensboro. Step 2 CS is taken at one of five specially designed testing centers around the country. More information can be obtained from the USMLE website (<http://www.usmle.org>).

Effective for *all* graduating classes of 2005 and beyond, Duke University medical students are *required* to take Steps 1, 2 CK and 2 CS *prior to graduation*. Students may take these examinations at any point throughout the curriculum. Duke Medical School considers licensure to be the responsibility of the individual, so passing is not a requirement for progress through the curriculum. However, students must sit for the exam prior to graduation in order to complete graduation requirements and receive their diplomas. The Duke curriculum is not directed to prepare students specifically for licensure examinations; however, satisfactory performance in medical school should provide sufficient information and experience to pass these exams.

According to the NBME, "In order to be eligible to register for USMLE Step 3, students and graduates of LCME- or AOA-accredited medical schools will be required to not only meet current examination requirements (i.e., passing Step 1 and passing Step 2 CK) but also to pass Step 2 CS if they: a) have graduation dates in 2005 or later, or b) have graduation dates prior to 2005 and have not passed the CK component of Step 2 taken on or before June 30, 2005." More information is available at the USMLE website. Applications for Steps 1 and 2 are available on the National Board of Medical Examiners website (<http://www.nbme.org>).

**Medical Student Performance Evaluations (MSPE's).** During the fall of the fourth year, the advisory deans write an evaluation for each of their advisees. The purpose of the Medical Student Performance Evaluation is to summarize the student's medical school career and accomplishments and to give prospective training programs some insight into a student's abilities and assets. Evaluations are submitted to residency programs on November

1. Detailed information concerning the preparation of the MSPE is sent to the student by the Office of Student Affairs in early fall of the fourth year.

After graduation from the School of Medicine, copies of the MSPE may be obtained from the Registrar's Office. (It should be noted, however, that the Medical School forwards copies of the MSPE directly to the institution to which an individual is applying. It is against the school's policy to release copies to the student.)

**Missing Grades.** The Curriculum Administrative Group passed a mandate that all grades must be supplied to the Registrar's Office prior to a student receiving their degree. Every effort will be made by the Registrar's Office to collect these grades. However, if within one month of graduation this does not occur, students will be requested to obtain the missing grades for their permanent records. Diplomas may be withheld until such time as all grades are submitted for the student.

**Policy for Completion of Coursework in First Year During the Term of the Course.** The nature of the first year curriculum is rapid-paced and cumulative, such that each course is considered prerequisite for the successive courses. Efforts are made by course instructors, the Assistant Dean for Basic Science, and advisory deans to proactively identify students who are having academic difficulty or who, for reasons of illness or other extenuating circumstances, are temporarily unable to attend class. In these situations, the assistance of student tutors, special guidance by course directors, or other forms of academic or counseling support may be offered to help the student accomplish course goals. In extenuating circumstances and at the discretion of the course director(s), the student may negotiate to delay due dates, tests or presentations, or to retest or revise coursework during the term of the course(s).

**Incomplete Grades for First Year.** If completion of the course requirements results in a "Pass" or "Honors" grade, the "Incomplete" is not recorded on the transcript. If the student is unsuccessful in satisfactorily completing course requirements or does not enact the "Plan" by the agreed upon deadline, a grade of "Fail" is recorded. The "Plan for Course Completion" will become a part of the student's permanent record, and submission of the final grade for the course will constitute verification of completion.

If a student has multiple "Incomplete" grades and "Plans for Course Completion" that preclude completion of coursework in a timely manner, the Promotions Committee may recommend to the Vice Dean a delay in further progression in the curriculum. If the Promotions Committee determines that, despite an approved "Plan for Course Completion", the student is not adequately prepared to continue in the curriculum, a delay in further progression may be recommended to the Vice Dean, even though no "Fail" grade has been recorded.

**Fail Grades for First Year.** If a grade of "Fail" is received in a course, either because of major deficiencies in meeting course requirements or failure to clear an "Incomplete" grade as described, the "Fail" grade will become a permanent part of the student's transcript. With the course director's advice and consent, the Promotions Committee may recommend to the Vice Dean that the student remediate the course prior to promotion to the next year. Remediation of failed courses may occur only while other courses are not in session in order to avoid further academic difficulty. When deficiencies in coursework are major or in multiple courses, the Promotions Committee may recommend that the student repeat the entire course(s) the following year.

**Promotion.** Each student's record is reviewed periodically by a Promotions Board composed of course directors (or their designees) and faculty from various departments. The



Promotions Board is assigned to a class and will follow the student longitudinally throughout his or her career. Recommendations by these boards are made to the vice-dean who may select one of several options:

1. Promote students whose work is satisfactory;
2. Warn students whose work is less than satisfactory that they must improve their scholastic endeavor and require such students to remediate, retake, or review specific courses, or to undertake other actions that may assist in the correction of deficiencies;
3. Place on probation students whose work is unsatisfactory or who have demonstrated unprofessional behavior; or
4. Request the resignation of any student who is considered an unpromising candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

A student wishing to appeal a decision may do so to the vice-dean within two weeks of notification.

The vice-dean, with the advice of the dean of the School of Medicine, reserves the right to require the withdrawal of any student at any time if, in his/her opinion, the student should not continue in the School of Medicine.

**Reciprocal Agreements with Neighboring Medical Schools.** Under a plan of cooperation between the Duke University School of Medicine, the Wake Forest School of Medicine, the East Carolina University's Brody School of Medicine, and the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill School of Medicine, degree candidates of one institution may participate in elective courses for credit at one of the other schools. Courses taken usually are ones not available at the home institution or not offered at times that can be accommodated by the students' schedules. Enrollment in another institution is limited to one term and is contingent upon available space in the course(s). These courses are regarded as "in house" electives at Duke and, as such, appear on the transcript with the awarded grades. Students involved in this program are assessed the current Duke tuition and fees. Interinstitutional visitors to Duke are charged neither tuition nor student health fees for this type of enrollment.

**Important Note:** The amount of credit granted for an interinstitutional course is the same as that awarded for a comparable course at Duke unless the course concerned is 1) a sub-internship, or 2) offered for fewer credits and meets less often than its Duke counterpart. Students can earn a maximum of four credits for subinternships taken at any school other than Duke or the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**Re-admission after Withdrawal.** Students who wish to re-enter the medical program after withdrawing from the School of Medicine must provide the following to the associate dean for student affairs:

1. A statement detailing:
  - a. The reason(s) for withdrawing from the program, including relevant history leading up to the decision;
  - b. How the issues relating to those reasons have been addressed;
  - c. A discussion as to why the student is re-applying to the Medical School, including information concerning changes in situation, reasons for wishing to pursue a career in medicine, and an explanation as to the chosen time for return;
  - d. A chronological list and brief description of actions since withdrawing from the Medical School;.
2. An updated *curriculum vitae*;

3. A transcript of any academic courses taken since the withdrawal;
4. Two letters of reference from people with whom the student worked during the withdrawal period.
5. In the event of a withdrawal because of medical reasons, the School of Medicine requires an evaluation from Student Health to assess readiness for returning to the School of Medicine.

The applicant is scheduled for two interviews with either administrative staff or faculty in the Medical School. After these meetings take place, a committee comprised of the vice-dean and the advisory deans convenes to review the information submitted by the applicant, the interview reports, and the student's previous, academic file and to determine if re-admission is appropriate. The decision of the committee, which is final, is provided in writing to the applicant and to the financial aid and registrar's offices.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress.** Satisfactory academic progress for students in the School of Medicine is defined as the successful completion of all requirements necessary for the advancement from one year to the next. These requirements are as follows:

*First to Second Year.* Requires satisfactory completion of 45 credits in the approved basic science curriculum in one calendar year.

*Second to Third Year.* Requires satisfactory completion of 52 credits in the approved clinical science curriculum within 14 months.

*Third to Fourth Year.* Requires satisfactory completion of 36 basic science credits within ten months (12 months for master's or scholarship students).

*Fourth Year to Graduation.* Requires satisfactory completion of 32 clinical science credits within one calendar year.

In unusual circumstances (including illness, remediation, or irregular sequence of courses) the determination of satisfactory progress for academic purposes is made by the vice-dean.

For financial aid purposes, federal regulations establish the maximum time frame for completion of the program at 150 percent of the minimum time required to complete the program (or six years). Any student exceeding the 150 percent maximum time frame is ineligible for Title IV (Federal Stafford Loans) student financial aid funds.

### **Retesting, Absences, and Testing Policy (Absence from academic activities)**

The Duke University School of Medicine curriculum is an intense, fast-paced curriculum designed to provide students with the core knowledge and skills necessary for early clinical exposure, for a productive year of individual scholarly activity in the third year, and for success in the transition to graduate medical education. As such, the core elements of the curriculum (first year coursework, second year core rotations and core clinicals sessions and fourth year Capstone course) must be accomplished in a timely manner in order that an educational foundation is established. The School of Medicine has established the following policies and procedures to guide students and faculty regarding the issues of absence, testing, retesting, and remediation in core elements of the curriculum. .

*Excused absences.* : Students must request and negotiate excused absences from required course activities with the director of a course or clerkship in situations such as illness or health care appointments, attendance at scientific or professional meetings, personal or family emergency, or major life events. Course directors are responsible for making clear to students which portions of their courses require attendance and any limit on excused absences without negative consequence. These absences should be negotiated

in writing (email or letter) as far in advance as possible and a plan established for completion of any activity or work missed. Requests made on short notice for previously planned absences will likely be denied. Absences announced on short notice due to illness or emergency may still be excused with proper notification of the course director or advisory dean, and unannounced absences may be excused in cases of incapacitation to the point of inability to make these contacts.

*Unexcused absences.* Any absence without prior notification of the course director or advisory dean is considered unexcused unless documentation of inability to make those contacts is provided. Any absence not approved by a course director for a required part of a course is considered unexcused. An unexcused absence will have a negative impact on the student's grade or evaluation, and may result in an honor code charge if deemed unprofessional behavior.

*Testing.* Students are expected to take tests, quizzes, examinations, and standardized patient exams, and to turn in assignments at the scheduled time unless they have obtained an excused absence from the course director or are incapacitated to the point of inability to make this contact. Delaying an examination for academic gain (i.e. to improve performance) is a violation of the Honor Code. A student missing an examination without an excused absence will receive a "0" score and will not be eligible for a make-up exam. If the student has an excused absence from an examination, the student should negotiate a date to take the exam with the course director. It is expected that these make-up exams should occur within the time frame of the course if possible and permitted by the course director, or prior to the subsequent Promotions Committee meeting if it is a final exam in the first year, or within 12 weeks of the clerkship ending in a second year course.

*Retesting.* A student who fails an examination within a course may negotiate with the course director for remediation including no more than one reexamination. Course directors may grant this single reexamination but are not obligated to do so. This will occur in advance of the subsequent Promotions Committee meeting in the first year or within a year of the original exam in the second year. No grade is reported while a retake is pending. If the retake does not occur in a timely fashion, a grade of "fail" will be reported. If the student passes a reexamination and the course director deems that s/he has passed the course, any "not reported" grade will be removed from the transcript and replaced with a "pass". Any student permitted a retest in a course due to failure is not eligible for "honors". If the student fails a reexamination and thereby fails the course, the student will receive a "fail" grade on the transcript.

**Students Eligible for Third Year Credit for Prior Graduate Work. MD/PhD Students.** Students in the combined Duke MD/PhD program will automatically receive third-year credit upon successful completion and defense of their PhD. If students do not complete their PhD, but complete requirements for a terminal Master's degree, they must prepare a written thesis in concordance with the School of Medicine guidelines, and identify an appropriate third-year Study Program Director who will review the thesis and scope and nature of the graduate work. The Study Program Director will present a recommendation to the Third Year Committee, which will make decisions regarding third-year credit on a case-by-case basis. Students pursuing this option for 3rd-year can be evaluated for Pass or Honors.

- **Students with prior graduate work culminating in a PhD.** After acceptance to the School of Medicine, applicants who hold PhD degrees, typically in the biomedical or preclinical sciences, may also be considered for a three-year MD

degree program. This program consists of the core basic science courses during the first year, the core clinical rotations during the second year, and clinical requirements in the final year. Students whose PhD's have not been awarded prior to expected Medical School matriculation are not eligible for this program. To apply for third-year credit for the PhD, students must fill out an application available at the Medical School Admissions and Registrar's offices, and must submit this application to the Registrar's office *by the end of the first year of enrollment*. The Registrar's Office will identify an appropriate third-year study program director to review the nature and scope of the research, and present a recommendation to the Third-Year Committee. The Third-Year Committee will review the request for 3<sup>rd</sup>-year credit, and make a recommendation to the Vice Dean. The vice dean will then make a final decision and inform the student, the Third-Year Committee and the Registrar's office. If graduate work is accepted for credit the third-year thesis requirement will be waived.

## **STUDY AWAY POLICY**

Students in the MD Program at Duke who have maintained a high level of academic performance throughout their first two to three years are eligible to study at another institution and receive academic credit at Duke for this experience. Students must have successfully completed all courses in the first two years at Duke before they are eligible to study away for credit. It is *unlikely* that students with any failures or marginal performances at Duke will receive permission. A student may not study away from Duke for credit during the four weeks prior to his or her graduation. Transfer students who are taking the two clinical years are not eligible to study away. Study Away applications are available either in the registrar's office or on the <http://registrar.mc.duke.edu> website. The applications for third year Study Away are forwarded to the Third Year Committee, which is notified by the Promotions Board if any second year students are ineligible, and to the Duke Risk Management Office for approval. *All Study Away for credit (including military rotations) must be approved in advance by these three entities.* Third year students who study away are liable to pay Duke's tuition as well as any tuition at the visited school. Fourth year Study Away must be approved by the student's advisory dean and the Duke Risk Management Office. Credit toward the Duke MD degree is not to exceed nine units of clinical elective credit unless recommended by the Committee (exceptions, military students).

To obtain approval for work taken away from Duke University, the student must first contact her or his advisory dean to determine if qualified. Transfer students and students receiving grades of "Fail" in any of the core basic or clinical science courses of the first and second years even after successful remediation are not eligible for this option. Application forms, as well as additional information, may be secured from the Medical School Registrar's Office for study away during the fourth year. Copies of the elective books of selected medical schools are kept in the Reserve Room at the Medical Center Library and are available for student usage.

Students must register for any study away experience during the regular web registration period and indicate the term (via section number) during which the experience is to occur. Clinical science courses are designated as STDYAWAY 410C, 411C (UNC), 421C (WFU), and 431C (ECU). *The amount of credit awarded for study away work is based upon that given for a comparable course at Duke. With the exception of those at UNC-Chapel Hill, subinternships taken extramurally can earn a maximum of four credits at Duke.* The current Duke tuition, rather than that of the visited institution, is assessed for extramural clinical science courses.

Fourth year students may usually only study away as visiting students at other institutions for one or two electives. Students must fill out an application from the Registrar's Office, get permission from the visited institution, and complete an evaluation at the end of their experience.

**Financial Aid When Studying Away.** . Need-based financial aid is available during fourth year clinical elective years. A student receiving a research scholarship may also qualify for need-based financial aid funds. External scholarships are used to replace the need-based portion of the loan package first.

The new award will incorporate any research scholarship within the student's financial aid award in accordance with NIH, Duke SOM policies and federal financial aid regulations. Duke University School of Medicine policy dictates that all external scholarships replace need-based loans first followed by need-based grants if necessary. This includes any merit scholarships as well. Total aid from all sources cannot exceed the established and board approved cost of education. Whenever aid exceeds cost, there is an over-award situation which is a violation of federal regulations (HEA section 673.5 (b) (2), 673.5 (d)). All effort has been made to ensure that students have all the financial aid to which they are entitled.

Need-based financial aid funds are not available for the added monthly cost at Study Away sites where cost is greater than if the student studies at Duke. Unsubsidized loans can be obtained for these additional expenses. Students are reminded that their refunds include any additional living allowances that may have been added to their budget. Every effort will be made to map refunds to expenses but students are expected to track their own spending habits to scheduled refunds.

External scholarship awards are typically disbursed in August and early January; however, students will want to verify with their scholarship source the actual disbursement calendar and make financial arrangements accordingly. The funds credited to the student account first go to pay any outstanding tuition or fees on the account. Any remaining balance will be refunded to the student. In the case of the Howard Hughes award, the research allowance is allocated to the individual lab and mentors through the Duke University Accounting system. They have fiscal responsibility for these funds, not the Financial Aid Office.

For additional information, please contact the Office of Financial Aid at 919-684-6649 or email at [financial\\_aid@mc.duke.edu](mailto:financial_aid@mc.duke.edu).

### **Time Away Requests for Second Year Courses**

Medical students should consider their clinical year with an approach that reflects professional behavior and acknowledgement of the accountability and dedication required by physicians and patient care teams.

Balancing the necessary dedication to professional responsibilities as a member of a health care team with the need for self care and planning for personal and professional obligations is a critical component of the learning process during the clerkship year. This behavior applies to patient care and academic activities.

### **Illness**

- Notification of illness: If the student is not able to attend to their duties due to illness it is the student's responsibility to notify the appropriate course personnel as soon as possible.
- Notification must be provided in a timely fashion to allow the clinical team to adjust to the absence of a team member.

- Recurring appointments: Students with recurring appointments should use the request for time away protocol. It is not necessary to reveal the specific medical reason for the request.

### **Tardiness**

- Arrive *on time* for all clinical and academic sessions,
- Notify the appropriate course personnel if there is a problem that will result in tardy arrival.

### **Requests for time away**

The School of Medicine recognizes that professional and personal obligations may arise for which students would appreciate time away from the service. Any absence must be approved by the Course Director. The policies and consequences of missed time vary from course to course. There may be minimum attendance requirements to successfully complete the course as determined by individual course policy.

It is the student's responsibility to request time away *well in advance* of the clerkship to allow for optimal scheduling. The Course Director will be responsible for all decisions regarding approval or denial of the time away request. The Course Director will determine the necessity of make-up work for any requested absence.

### **Protocol for time away requests:**

- Requests for proposed time away must be submitted to the Course Director at least eight weeks prior to the scheduled clinical or academic event.
- Last minute requests will not be granted in non-emergent situations.
- Absence from required orientation activities cannot be "made-up", therefore, check your calendar well in advance and avoid scheduling activities during the orientation and pre-clerkship activities.
- Request forms are available at: Blue Docs or may be downloaded from the School of Medicine Registrar's website, [registrar.mc.duke.edu](http://registrar.mc.duke.edu).
- If time away is required that exceeds minimal attendance guidelines for the course, the student should discuss with their Advisory Dean options for dropping the course or taking a leave of absence.

Please refer to Blue Docs or the School of Medicine Registrar's website, [registrar.mc.duke.edu](http://registrar.mc.duke.edu) for the Time Away Request form and to obtain a list of course contacts.

### **VISITING STUDENTS**

The School of Medicine provides opportunities for visiting medical students to enroll in clinical elective courses for a maximum period of 8 weeks. Approved visiting students are permitted to enroll in courses only after the registration period for the applicable semester has concluded for Duke medical students, and are required to adhere to the Duke academic calendar. The School of Medicine does not offer long term or extensive clinical experience sufficient to satisfy the clinical educational requirements of other medical schools. Payment of a non-refundable application fee (currently \$50, subject to change) must accompany all applications. If approved, a registration fee of \$200 for students from an LCME approved medical school or an AOA approved Osteopathic medical school and \$2100 for students from international medical schools is required. Payment should be made prior to the start of the approved elective period or within the first week of enrollment. Registration fees will be refunded in full if the elective is cancelled prior to the approved start date. Notice of

elective cancellation should be provided via email to the Visiting Student Coordinator. If the student withdraws after the first day of the approved elective period, no refund will be provided. The optional Student Health Fee for a visiting student is set at \$50.00 for each 4-week period of enrollment. If selected, payment should be made at the time services are provided by the Student Health Center. Should these fees not be paid in full as noted, the student may be withdrawn from the program and forfeit all fees paid up to that time. For information please email to the attention of the Visiting Student Coordinator, to [medreg@mc.duke.edu](mailto:medreg@mc.duke.edu) or in writing to Duke University School of Medicine, Office of the Registrar, Visiting Student Coordinator, Box 3878, Durham, North Carolina, 27710. Detailed information about the visiting student program is available on the Web site for the Office of the Registrar, School of Medicine, at [http://medschool.duke.edu/modules/som\\_registrar/index.php?id=13](http://medschool.duke.edu/modules/som_registrar/index.php?id=13).

## Admission Procedures

Maturity, strong study habits, intelligence, character, humanism, and integrity are essential qualifications for admission. Beyond this, premedical students should strive for an education that develops abilities to observe critically, think analytically, and work independently. Though knowledge of basic scientific principles should be secured, the competence with which premedical students conduct their undergraduate careers is of more importance than the specific subjects which they study.

**Application for Admission:** The Duke University School of Medicine participates in the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS), and application to the School of Medicine must begin by submitting the electronic AMCAS application. The application may be accessed at the following website: <http://www.aamc.org/students>.

Upon receipt of the application data from AMCAS, all applicants receive a Duke University School of Medicine Supplemental Application. When the Supplemental Application and application fee are submitted, a favorable screen by the members of the admission screening committee of an applicant's AMCAS application and Supplemental Application materials generates an invitation for a personal interview. Applications should be submitted between **June 1** and **November 15**, the deadline for all materials to be received by AMCAS. *Applicants are urged to file their AMCAS applications as early in the admission cycle as possible since interview slots can fill quickly.* AMCAS may take as long as four to six weeks to process and verify your application and transcripts. It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that her/his application is verified by AMCAS in order for AMCAS to transmit your application data to Duke by the Duke AMCAS Application deadline (November 15<sup>th</sup>).

Depending on the volume of applications, we cannot always guarantee an on-campus interview. Duke offers regional interviews at various cities throughout the United States. These interviews are conducted by Duke Medical School Alumni who have been carefully selected by the Committee on Admissions. Applicants who interview at a regional location are at no disadvantage and their applications are given the equal consideration. The final deadline for receipt of the Supplemental Application is December 1st but we strongly encourage applicants complete both the AMCAS Application and the Duke University School of Medicine supplemental application 4-6 weeks prior to the posted deadlines. Applicants who complete their applications earlier in the process on average have a broader range of interview dates from which to select. Our interviews are conducted from mid-September through mid-February of the application cycle.

**Requirements:** Admission to the School of Medicine requires a minimum of 90 hours of approved college credit including one year of college English or a university writing

course, one year of inorganic chemistry, one year of organic chemistry, one year of physics, one year of biology and/or zoology, one semester of calculus and one semester of another college-level mathematics course (preferably statistics). An introductory course in biochemistry and/or microbiology during the senior year is strongly recommended. All science requirements must be complete not more than seven years prior to matriculation. The Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), administered by the American College Testing Programs and Services, P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52240, is required of all applicants. This test is administered each year at numerous colleges throughout the United States. If possible, applicants should arrange to take the MCAT as early as possible of the year they plan to submit applications for admission. MCAT scores dated earlier than four years prior to the year for which an applicant is seeking are not considered. Information regarding the MCAT can be obtained by visiting the official site for the MCAT which provides registration instructions, test dates, and testing locations: <http://www.aamc.org/students/mcat/start.htm>.

**School of Medicine Technical Standards.** All candidates for the MD degree must possess the physical and mental skills and abilities necessary to successfully complete the medical school curriculum. To achieve the optimal educational experience, students are required to participate in all phases of the training program.

The study of medicine is not a pure intellectual exercise. Rather, a specific set of minimal physical, mental, emotional and social abilities are needed to be a successful student. Students must possess all of the abilities listed in the five categories below. The use of an intermediary that would, in effect, require a student to rely on someone else's power of observation and/or communication will not be permitted..

I. Observation.

- a. Visually observe materials presented in the learning environment including audiovisual presentations, written documents, microbiology cultures, microscopic examination of microorganisms, tissues and gross organs in the normal and pathologic state, and diagnostic images.
- b. Observe patients accurately and completely, both at a distance and directly. This requires functional vision, hearing, and sensation.

II. Communication.

- a. Effectively speak, write, hear, read and use a keyboard;
- b. Perceive non-verbal communications, including facial expressions, body language, and affect;
- c. Communicate effectively and sensitively with patients and their families via speech as well as reading/writing;
- d. Communicate in oral and written form with the healthcare team in an effective, accurate, and efficient manner.

III. Motor.

- a. Elicit information from patients via palpation, auscultation, and percussion, as well as carry out diagnostic maneuvers;
- b. Execute movements reasonably required to provide general medical care and emergency treatment to patients. These skills require coordination of gross and fine motor movements, equilibrium, and sensation;
- c. Manipulate equipment and instruments to perform basic laboratory tests and procedures as required to attain curricular goals. (e.g. needles, stethoscope, ophthalmoscope, tongue blades, intravenous equipment, scalpel).



- IV. Intellectual/conceptual, Integrative, and Quantitative Abilities.
- a. Perform calculations necessary to solve quantitative problems as required by the curriculum;
  - b. Collect, organize, prioritize, analyze and assimilate large amounts of technically detailed and complex information in a timely fashion. This information will be presented in a variety of educational settings, including lectures, small group discussions, and individual clinical settings. The applicant should be able to analyze, integrate, and apply this information appropriately for problem solving and decision-making;
  - c. Apply knowledge and reasoning to solve problems as outlined by the curriculum;
  - d. Comprehend the three-dimensional spatial relationships of structures;
  - e. remain awake and alert.
- V. Behavioral, Emotional and Social Attributes.
- a. Possess the emotional health to fully apply his/her intellectual skill, exercise good judgment, and to complete all responsibilities attendant to the diagnosis and care of patients;
  - b. Develop a mature, sensitive, and effective relationship with patients and colleagues;
  - c. Tolerate the physical, mental and emotional stress experienced during training and patient care;
  - d. Possess qualities of adaptability, flexibility, and the ability to function in the face of uncertainty;
  - e. Form a compassionate relationship with his/her patients while maintaining appropriate boundaries for a professional relationship;
  - f. Behave in an ethical and moral manner consistent with professional values and standards;
  - g. Exhibit sufficient interpersonal skills, knowledge, and attitudes to interact positively and sensitively with people from all parts of society, ethnic backgrounds, and belief systems;
  - h. Cooperate with others and work corroboratively as a team.

The faculty of the Duke University School of Medicine recognizes its responsibility to present candidates for the MD degree that have the knowledge, attitudes, and skills to function in a broad variety of clinical situations and to render a wide spectrum of patient care. Candidates for the MD degree at Duke will be prepared to enter postgraduate medical education as general physicians able to undertake specialty education.

The Committee on Admissions is responsible for adhering to these technical standards during the selection of medical students.

**Selection.** The earliest date of notification of acceptance is in early March for applicants entering the following August. Those selected to interview are carefully evaluated by the Committee on Admissions. A personal interview is conducted at Duke for those applicants with competitive credentials. Candidates may have personal interviews with regional representatives of the Admissions Committee, who are Duke School of Medicine alumni. Those candidates who demonstrate the most promise for exceptional performance in their future practice of medicine are admitted on the basis of merit. In order to ensure enrollment, accepted candidates must return a signed agreement within three weeks after notification. Since admission is offered in advance of matriculation, it is provisional upon the successful

completion of any incomplete, premedical, and required subjects as well as the continued demonstration of scholarship in college course work.

Applicants who are not U.S. citizens or who are not Lawful Permanent Residents (LPR) of the United States are granted equal consideration for admission to the medical school but if admitted must submit a payment covering *all four years'* tuition and fees prior to matriculating at Duke. A "green card" *must* be in the incoming students possession at the time an offer of admission is extended in order to receive an exemption from the payment policy.

**Transfer.** Transfers are considered only into the clinical year (Year Two) at the Duke University School of Medicine and only for the spouses of Duke House staff (i.e., residents, fellows, etc.), Duke Medical School faculty, or currently enrolled students in the Duke University School of Medicine. If all of these criteria are met, a student requesting consideration for transfer *cannot* begin the process until confirmation of space availability in the second year of the Duke curriculum is known, usually early to mid-June of the academic year.

The application procedures are as follows:

1. completion of the Duke University School of Medicine Secondary Application and completion of a criminal background check,
2. receipt of the AMCAS application data that was submitted for the applicant's original medical school application,
3. a letter from the Dean of the medical school where the student is currently enrolled PLUS two letters from faculty supporting the applicant's candidacy for transfer,
4. a certified transcript from the institution the student will be transferring from,
5. passing/satisfactory performance on the USMLE Step 1,
6. satisfactory completion of the basic science course work at the current medical school,
7. if deemed appropriate after review of the above, an interview with two members of the Duke University School of Medicine Executive Admissions Committee, and
8. a final decision by the Dean of the Duke University School of Medicine.

Questions may be directed to the Duke University School of Medicine, Office of Admissions, DUMC 3710, Durham, NC 27710

**Advanced Placement.** After acceptance to the School of Medicine, applicants who hold PhD degrees in biomedical or preclinical sciences may apply to be considered for a three-year, MD degree program. This program consists of the core basic science courses during the first year, the core clinical rotations during the second year, and clinical electives during the third year. If the PhD has not been awarded prior to matriculation, the student is not eligible for this program. Applications to receive credit for the PhD can be obtained at the Medical School admissions and registrar's offices, and must be submitted to the registrar's office by the end of the first year of enrollment. The Third Year Committee will review the request and make a recommendation to the Vice-Dean. The Vice-Dean will then make a final decision and inform the student, the Third Year Committee, and the registrar's office.

**Re-application:** Applicants who wish to re-apply should contact AMCAS to complete a new AMCAS application. Supporting information will be transferred to the new application. These documents are kept on file for three years. To be seriously considered, re-applicants must demonstrate significant additions of experience or coursework to the original application.

## Policies for All School of Medicine Programs

**Academic Freedom.** Freedom of inquiry and the free exchange of ideas are essential for the fulfillment of the university's mission. Academic freedom is a right and responsibility of students as well as faculty.

Students who believe that their academic freedom has been abridged should submit a written complaint to the vice dean of education. The dean may enlist the faculty in establishing the merits or extent of the complaint by appointing a disinterested two-person subcommittee of the Faculty Hearing Committee to provide advice. Cases not resolved by the dean may be brought to the attention of the provost. Students may also seek advice of the student ombudsperson in resolving a complaint.

**Academic Standards.** The faculty of the Duke University School of Medicine has the responsibility to define minimum acceptable standards for academic performance. In all courses, minimum passing standards are defined by the course director in collaboration with her or his department chairperson and faculty. These standards are communicated to the students at the beginning of each course. In clinical departments, acceptable professional standards of behavior and attitudes are included in performance evaluation.

Faculty have the responsibility of notifying students who are not meeting minimal standards for passing a course early enough for the student to be able to work toward achieving the minimal standard by the end of the course. In most cases, this is at the midterm of a course. Tutorial help or guidance in correcting deficiencies should be offered to any student so notified.

In addition to performance directly related to course requirements, all students must maintain a high standard of professional behavior. Examples include how a student communicates with course faculty and support staff, their manifestations of responsibility to the school, fellow students, and patients, as well as behavior off-campus that would be deemed unprofessional for students-becoming-medical professionals. Incidents reported to the vice-dean's office are investigated. The number of such reports, the severity of the transgression, and other aspects specific to the behavior in question can result in disciplinary action, including dismissal from medical school.

**Commencement.** Graduation exercises are held once a year in May when degrees are conferred on, and diplomas are issued to, those who have completed requirements by the end of the spring semester. Those who complete degree requirements at the end of the summer or fall terms receive diplomas dated September 1 or December 30, respectively. There is a delay of about one month in the mailing of September and December diplomas because diplomas cannot be issued until they are approved by the Academic Council and the Board of Trustees.

**Duplicate Diplomas.** In the event that a diploma is misplaced or damaged, please contact the University Registrar's Office, 114 S. Buchanan Blvd., Smith Warehouse, Bay 9, Room A289, Campus Box 90754 Durham, NC 27708-0754, can replace the document for a nominal fee. Please direct requests to 919-684-3146. The University Registrar's Office will provide you with a form that must be completed and notarized. The individual concerned must certify in writing that the diploma is truly lost and that if found in the future, the duplicate diploma will be returned to Duke University. Damaged diplomas must be submitted to the School of Medicine Registrar's Office before the duplicate can be issued.

**Education Records/FERPA.** In accordance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), students are granted certain rights with respect to their education records. They are:

1. The right to inspect her or his education records.
  - a. Education records include those records which contain information directly related to a student and are maintained as official working files by the university. They do not include records made by faculty and administrators for their own use and not shown to others; campus police records; employment records; records of physicians, psychologists, etc., made or used only for treatment purposes; and records containing information relating to a person's activities after she or he graduates or withdraws from the university.
  - b. Although FERPA regulations do not require institutions to provide copies of the education records, unless to do so would effectively prohibit an individual from viewing her or his records, it is the policy of Duke University Medical School to make such copies available. However, the Medical School may deny requests to release copies of the transcripts of those students in financial default. The Medical School also does not release copies of other schools' transcripts unless mandated by FERPA.
2. The right to amend the contents of the education record to ensure that they are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy or other rights.
3. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning perceived failure on the part of the school to satisfy the requirements of FERPA.

FERPA also limits the disclosure of personally identifiable information to others without the student's prior consent with the following exceptions:

*Directory Information:* Certain categories of information are considered to be directory information and do not require the student's prior written consent to be disclosed. However, the Medical School Registrar's Office complies with a student's request to withhold directory information if notice is submitted in writing during the first three weeks of each new academic year; such requests must be renewed annually. Students considering non-disclosure should be aware that negative repercussions may result when inquiries are made by prospective employers, educational institutions, or other interested parties. This is particularly important for graduating students whose final non-disclosure requests continue to be honored until rescinded by the student.

The following have been designated as directory information by the university: name, address, telephone listing, email address, date and place of birth, photograph, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and most recent previous educational institution attended. Class schedule is considered as directory information in the School of Medicine.

*Legitimate Interests:* Prior consent is not required for disclosure of education records to school officials of Duke University who have been determined to have legitimate educational interests, appropriate parties in connection with an emergency, and in response to a court order or subpoena.

The complete university policy regarding FERPA is located on the website for the university registrar, at <http://registrar.duke.edu/registrar/studentpages/student/ferpa.html>.

**Graduation from Degree Programs.** Students may earn degrees on one of three different dates during the academic year: September 1, December 30, and in early May.

Actual ceremonies are only held at the end of the spring term. Anyone who has a degree date of December or September is invited to participate in the May commencement program immediately following her or his actual graduation date.

During the spring semester prior to the senior year, a form letter is sent to each student inquiring as to when (e.g., semester and section - spring semester, section 43) he or she expects to fulfill degree requirements. Diploma forms requesting information such as current local address and how the name should be listed on the diploma are forwarded to prospective graduates as well.

Student records are reviewed by the Registrar's Office staff to ensure that, upon successful completion of the current courses, graduating seniors will fulfill degree requirements on schedule. Those students who are deficient are contacted by the Registrar's Office to inform them of the situation and to discover how they plan to rectify the problem, e.g., add a course, graduate in September instead, etc.

In mid-March, letters are sent to prospective May graduates asking them whether or not they plan to attend graduation exercises. It is extremely important that students wishing to be graduated in absentia inform the Registrar's Office of their intentions at this time. Diplomas are sent to such students at their permanent address.

**Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA).** The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, or HIPAA, requires health care professionals to protect privacy and create standards for electronic transfers of health data. The Office for Civil Rights at the Department of Health and Human Services will enforce the regulations and impose penalties on institutions that do not make a good-faith effort on privacy and security.

HIPAA came about because of the public's concern about how health care information is used. HIPAA gives patients more control over their own health information. All Duke University School of Medicine students are required to complete online HIPAA Compliance Update training on an annual basis via an online training module. This module is located on the Occupational & Environmental Safety Office. Their website is <http://www.safety.duke.edu/OnlineTraining/>.

For more information about HIPAA compliance training, please refer to the following website: <http://www.dukehealth.org/Privacy/HIPAA..>

**Honor Code.** All entering medical students are required to sign an Honor Code attesting to high ethical standards in school performance. The rights and responsibilities of students with regard to university-wide regulations pertaining to student conduct can be found in the current Bulletin of Information and Regulations of Duke University.

- The students of the Duke University School of Medicine understand that it is a privilege to learn the practice of their chosen professions in a clinical setting. At the same time, they recognize the obligation that they have to the health and welfare of their patients and to their patients' families. As they enter professions in which they will have an extraordinary responsibility for others' lives and health, students will strive to hold themselves to the highest standards of academic integrity and conduct. As part of their education and training, students must begin to practice the ethic of service that they will uphold for the rest of their professional lives. Since training in ethical and professional behavior is integral to the education of the health professional, violations of this Honor Code will be considered as an academic issue and may jeopardize advancement and graduation in the same way as other academic matters.

- The Honor Code is written to promote a sense of intellectual honesty, trust, responsibility, and professionalism among students, faculty and staff of the School of Medicine. It should be understood that these guidelines represent standards to strive for, and that not every infraction will necessitate investigation. It should also be recognized that this honor code cannot anticipate every potential offense and that unethical behavior not specifically mentioned in this code can still be investigated. Specific incidents will be considered in the context in which they occur. In addition, the magnitude and chronicity of infractions will be taken into account.

To uphold the honor code, the student will:

- demonstrate intellectual integrity and honesty,
- show concern for the welfare of others and act responsibly,
- demonstrate respect for the rights of others, build trust in professional relationships, and demonstrate professional demeanor.

## **Duke University School of Medicine Honor Code of Professional Conduct**

### **Preamble**

The Duke University School of Medicine strives to attract, matriculate, and train health professional students who have a high capacity for ethical professional behavior. Since training in professional behavior is a part of training in the health professions, professional conduct during training is an academic issue, and when a student accepts an offer of admission into these programs, he or she commits him or herself to comply with all regulations regarding conduct established by Duke University, the School of Medicine, and the individual's program. Despite these initial intentions, circumstances may arise during a student's enrollment that call into question the capacity or commitment to maintain this academic standard, and the school and training program retain the responsibility and authority to determine a student's fitness to continue in the program of study for a health profession. The rights and responsibilities of students with regard to University-wide regulations pertaining to student conduct can be found in the current Bulletin of Information and Regulations of Duke University. As a distinct learning community within the University, the School of Medicine has established an Honor Code of Professional Conduct, accompanied by specific policies and procedures, for the guidance and protection of students in two circumstances:

1. while they are enrolled as a student in the school, and
2. after they have left the school in matters pertaining to their credentials, transcripts, and degrees that have been granted by the school.

The principles from which the Honor Code is derived include but are not limited to:

1. University regulations regarding student conduct
2. Guidelines for standards of conduct adopted by national organizations that accredit our programs (AAMC, LCME, ARC-PA and APTA) or license or certify our learners (USMLE, state licensing board)
3. Standards of ethical and professional behavior adopted by national or local professional organizations (AAPA, AMA, APTA)
4. Standards of fairness, privacy, and due process derived from the civil judicial system

It is the responsibility of each matriculating student to review the honor code and its policies and procedures before beginning formal educational activities, and the responsibility of the school to ensure that students understand the code and document their understanding. Students should read and discuss the honor code and the rules and regulations of their chosen programs of study before beginning classes. Entering students will be asked to sign statements saying that they have read, understand and will abide by the Honor Code of the Duke University School of Medicine and the Rules and Regulations of their various programs. Matriculation in the Duke University School of Medicine constitutes de facto acceptance of this Honor Code and the policies and procedures involved in administering the Honor Code. A copy of each student's signed Honor Code Agreement will be retained in his or her permanent educational record.

### **Scope of the Honor Code**

The Honor Code is intended to guide the professional behavior of students studying in the health professions programs and applies to all endeavors and conduct pertaining to those studies. It is not intended to guide behavior that is a part of a student's private life away from his or her studies in a direct way, but such behavior may come to the attention of the school in several ways and become the focus of an Honor Code investigation:

- conduct may be reported to a member of the faculty or administration by a variety of sources (police, friends, parents, other agencies) that raises a concern about the student's capacity to continue his or her studies. If such reported conduct raises a significant concern about the safety of the student or the safety of others that the student may have contact with at the school, or includes behavior that could indicate a weakness of moral, ethical or personal values that would preclude functioning as a health care professional, an investigation may be done and action taken on the basis of the investigation.
- if a student is charged with an offense in the civil justice system and the school becomes aware of and verifies this circumstance through self-report of the student or a reliable source of verification, the school will generally not pursue an investigation until the outcome of the civil court proceeding is known, unless the alleged offense is such that allowing the student to continue his or her studies could be detrimental to the safety of patients or other members of the school, as determined by the Vice Dean for Education..
- if a student is charged with a criminal offense, he or she is obligated to report this to the Vice Dean for Education immediately. If a matriculating student has been charged with a criminal offense between the time he/she wrote an application and the time he/she arrives at school, he/she should inform the Vice Dean before or upon arrival. If the school later discovers that a student has withheld disclosure of a criminal charge, he/she may be subject to immediate dismissal by the Vice Dean. In all situations, the student will not be allowed to continue the course of study until cleared of a criminal charge. This does not reflect a "guilty until proven innocent" standard, but rather, the obligation of the school to ensure the safety of patients and other members of the school.

### **Statement of the Honor Code of Professional Conduct**

The students of the Duke University School of Medicine understand that it is a privilege to learn the practice of their chosen professions in a clinical setting. At the same time, they recognize the obligation that they have to the health and welfare of their patients and to their patients' families. As they enter professions in which they will have an extraordinary respon-

sibility for others' lives and health, students will strive to hold themselves to the highest standards of academic integrity and conduct. As part of their education and training, students must begin to practice the ethic of service that they will uphold for the rest of their professional lives. Since training in ethical and professional behavior is integral to the education of the health professional, violations of this Honor Code will be considered as an academic issue and may jeopardize advancement and graduation in the same way as other academic matters.

The Honor Code is written to promote a sense of intellectual honesty, trust, responsibility, and professionalism among students, faculty and staff of the School of Medicine. It should be understood that these guidelines represent standards to strive for, and that not every infraction will necessitate investigation. It should also be recognized that this honor code can not anticipate every potential offense and that unethical behavior not specifically mentioned in this code can still be investigated. Specific incidents will be considered in the context in which they occur. In addition, the magnitude and chronicity of infractions will be taken into account.

To demonstrate intellectual integrity and honesty, the student will:

- submit for course credit only one's own work and not that of another, in whole or in part, and will give credit for passages taken either word-for-word or paraphrased from the work of another (i.e., plagiarizing other sources to write or present academic papers, research reports, or clinical reports is dishonest).
- not collaborate with others on work that is claimed to be one's own. Instructors will make clear when collaboration is permissible, and students should ask for clarification when in doubt.
- give full and obvious acknowledgement to collaborators when collaboration to produce a project or report is permitted.
- offer original work for course or research credit and not submit work done previously for credit in another course.
- not use, give, or receive unauthorized materials or assistance to gain unfair academic advantage over colleagues prior to, during or after an examination or other evaluative procedure.
- not take an examination nor complete an assignment for another person.
- respect the intellectual property and learning materials of others understanding that to take, keep, tamper with or destroy such property would result in unfair academic advantage.
- take all examinations when scheduled unless appropriately excused. Students should never delay taking examinations for the sole purpose of gaining academic advantage over colleagues.
- not alter or falsify academic, research or patient documents.
- not gain unauthorized access to academic or administrative files, patient medical records, or research documents, via computer or otherwise.
- use only access codes, passwords, login codes, keys, and facility access cards issued to the student.
- report promptly any suspected violations of the Honor Code to appropriate authorities.
- refrain from other behaviors that clearly compromise intellectual integrity and honesty.



To show concern for the welfare of others and act responsibly, the student will:

- treat patients, research subjects, and their family members with respect and dignity both in their presence and in discussions with others.
- undertake clinical duties and persevere to the best of the student's ability, striving to recognize limits on the capacity to persevere due to limited knowledge or skills, exhaustion, or impairment.
- strive to recognize the limitations of the student's knowledge and skills, and seek supervision or advice before acting when appropriate.
- learn to recognize when his/her ability to function effectively is compromised, ask for relief or help, and notify the responsible person if something interferes with the ability to perform clinical or research tasks safely and effectively.
- not compromise patient care, interactions with members of the Duke community, nor his/her medical education through the use of alcohol or illegal substances
- not engage in romantic, sexual, or other nonprofessional relationships with a patient, even upon the apparent request of a patient.

Students should voluntarily remove themselves from patient care duties and seek professional help or advice from their program director, advisory dean or director of the Wellness Center when they recognize any physical, mental, or emotional problems that could impair effective patient care, their interactions with members of the Duke community, or their educational program. It is the obligation of the school and its officials to help the student seek appropriate help for an impairment, and the student would become subject to an Honor Code charge only if he/she did not follow recommendations and referrals for appropriate help.

To demonstrate respect for the rights of others, build trust in professional relationships, and demonstrate professional demeanor, students will:

- deal with professional, staff and peer members of the health care team in a considerate manner and with a spirit of cooperation.
- act with an egalitarian spirit toward all persons encountered in a professional capacity regardless of race, religion, gender, sexual preference, disability or socioeconomic status.
- avoid offensive language, gestures, or remarks, including those based on others' race, religion, gender, sexual preference, disability, or socioeconomic status.
- avoid disruptive behavior in the classroom, clinic, hospital, or laboratory that might interfere with the learning or clinical care of others
- respect the right of the patient or research subject and his or her family to be informed about and participate in patient care.
- respect patients' and research subjects' modesty and privacy.
- be truthful in communications with others, admit errors and not knowingly mislead others or promote themselves at the patient's expense.
- maintain and safeguard the confidentiality of patient and research subject information, including paper records, computerized records, and verbal communication.
- not misrepresent themselves as a licensed or certified health care provider.
- strive to maintain their composure under pressures of fatigue, professional stress or personal problems.

- maintain neat and clean appearance, and dress in attire that is acceptable as professional to the patient population served.

## **HONOR CODE PROCEDURES**

### **1. Initiation of Complaints**

Complaints about potential Honor Code violations may be initiated by personnel within the School of Medicine (students, faculty, staff, and administration) or by external sources (patients, families, visitors, extramural rotation sites, other agencies with whom a student has had contact). The initial complaint may be reported to the student's advisory dean or program director, or directly to the Vice Dean for Education.

### **2. Role of the Advisory Dean or Program Director**

The advisory dean or program director will conduct an initial investigation of the complaint to determine its merit and may elect to:

- a. recommend that a formal Honor Code violation be charged and report that recommendation to the Vice Dean for Education, or
- b. consider the potential violation an educational or advisory matter and formulate a plan for remediation with the student, or
- c. refer the student to another resource for help or remediation if the complaint is valid but the behavior is thought not to merit the charge of Honor Code violation, or
- d. process the complaint with the party who made the complaint to explain why the complaint will not be pursued.

In all cases, the advisory dean or program director will inform the student who is the subject of the complaint regarding the complaint. The student will be informed of any investigation, of his/her right to remain silent during any investigation that will be conducted, and of which option (A-D) is chosen for action after any investigation. The conduct of any investigation should be confidential, and breach of confidentiality by another student will be considered an Honor Code violation. Information about the complaint will be kept in the student's file if options A, B, or C are elected. If option A is chosen, this information will become a permanent part of the record. If option B or C is chosen, this information will be removed from the file at graduation and destroyed if no further complaints about the student are filed, at the discretion of the program director or advisory dean.

### **3. Role of the Vice Dean for Education**

The Vice Dean for Education may receive complaints directly or upon the recommendation from an advisory dean or program director that an Honor Code violation be charged. The Vice Dean may convene an ad hoc investigative task force to gather information about the validity of the complaint in addition to any information gathered by the advisory dean or program director. If the Vice Dean for Education concludes, on the basis of all information about the complaint that has been gathered, that the complaint constitutes an Honor Code violation, the Vice Dean may initiate the charge of an Honor Code violation and either:

- a. determine the appropriate action to be taken (e.g. reprimand, probation, suspension, dismissal) and inform the student of that decision, or
- b. refer the matter to the Honor Council for a formal hearing if he/she prefers to have that body make a decision about the verdict and the action to be taken.

#### **4. The Honor Council**

Membership: The Honor Council will be a standing body consisting of the following representation:

- a. A faculty member from each degree and certificate-granting program within the SOM. The process for the selection of faculty representatives will include an election of a primary representative and alternate representative by the students of each program, based on a slate of candidates recruited by the program director. Each faculty representative will serve a two-year term and may be re-elected once.
- b. A student representative from each degree and certificate-granting program within the SOM. The process for the selection of student representatives will involve the election by the entire student body from each program, as coordinated by the student government of that program, which may determine the timing of the election and the dates of service of the representatives. The elected alternate must be from a different class than the primary representative.
- c. A member of the hospital Ethics Committee, to be chosen by that committee.

The Honor Council will elect one of its members to serve as the Chair of the Council for a term of one academic year. The Chair will be responsible for keeping the file for each proceeding, for conveying the decisions of the Honor Council to the Vice Dean, and shall be a non-voting member of each proceeding. When the Honor Council is convened to hear a case, any member of the Council should excuse him/herself from the proceeding if he/she has had a personal or formal academic relationship with the student in question. The student member of the Council from the program of the accused student should excuse him/herself if he/she is from the same class, and the student alternate should serve instead. A quorum consists of three quarters of the voting membership.

Conduct of the Hearing:

- a. Except as hereafter provided, the hearing of any case shall begin with a reading of the charge by the Chairman in the presence of the student who is accused of an Honor Code violation, hereafter referred to as "the student." The student shall then plead guilty or not guilty or move to postpone the hearing for good cause shown. The student may qualify a plea, admitting guilt in part and denying it in another part.
- b. The student has the right to remain silent in regard to the charges brought against him/her, before, during and after the hearing. No inference of guilt shall be made from his/her silence. Any information pertinent to the charges volunteered by the student may be used as evidence against him/her. If s/he elects to offer testimony as to a specific act of misconduct, s/he then waives his/her right to remain silent as to this specific act, and must answer truthfully all questions pertaining to it asked of him/her.
- c. The chairman of the Honor Council shall call for a reading of the report from the Vice Dean concerning the case. The Honor Council shall request the student to present his case. The student may call and question witnesses. The Council may call and question witnesses to clarify matters which have been the subject of testimony. It should not attempt to act as a prosecutor or as a defense counsel. Since the hearing involves an academic matter, representation of either the School or the student by an attorney will not be permitted at the hearing.

- d. All evidence which the Council considers relevant shall be admitted except as hereafter provided. Specifically, the fact that evidence offered is hearsay or an expression of opinion will not in itself bar the admission of the evidence. Written statements may be admitted but wherever possible, oral testimony rather than any written statement should be employed. No one shall be convicted solely on the declaration of one whom the student has had no opportunity to question.
- e. The student may not be questioned for more than one hour without recess.
- f. Pending verdict on charges (including appeal) against the student, his/her status as a student shall not be changed, nor his/her right to be on campus or to attend classes suspended, except that the Vice Dean may impose an interim suspension upon any member of the School of Medicine who demonstrates by his/her conduct that his/her continued presence on the campus constitutes an immediate threat to the physical well-being or property of members of the School or the property of orderly functioning of the school. The imposition of interim suspension requires that the suspended individual shall immediately observe any restriction placed upon him/her by the terms of the suspension. The suspended individual shall be entitled to a hearing within three days before the Honor Council on the formal charges. If s/he required additional time to prepare his/her case before the Honor Council, s/he shall be entitled to an informal review of the decision imposing interim suspension by a three-person committee chosen from the members of the Council by its Chairman. Interim suspension is an extraordinary remedy, which will be invoked only in extreme cases where the interest of the School and members of its community require immediate action before the Honor Council can adjudicate formal charges against the suspended individual. If interim suspension is imposed and the student is later found not to be guilty by the School, shall grant restitution as provided the Honor Council with respect to that student's academic responsibilities incurred during the period of suspension.
- g. A tape recording and a digest shall be kept of the initial hearing for a minimum of three years. The basis for the decision shall be summarized clearly in brief, numbered paragraphs. Any dissenting opinions shall be similarly explained.
- h. The Honor Council, with the consent of the student, shall have the right to amend the charges at any time during a hearing to conform to the evidence. If the student does not consent to the amendment of the charges, the Council may, nevertheless, order them amended to conform to the evidence. If, in the judgment of the Honor Council, a delay is not necessary to enable the student to defend himself/herself against the amended charge, the hearing shall continue. If a delay appears necessary, the Honor Council shall so order it.

The Verdict:

- a. After hearing the evidence and summations offered by the parties, the Honor Council shall consider its verdict and judgment in closed session. The verdict shall consist of a simple statement of the significant acts done or not done by the student. If the Honor Council is unable to say that there is clear and convincing evidence that an act was done, then the Honor Council shall conclude that the evidence was insufficient. The verdict (the finding of guilty or not guilty) and the judgment, a

statement of the sanction, must be concurred in by at least three fourths of a quorum, (a quorum is three fourths of the voting members of the council.)

- b. The Honor Council by a majority vote may decide to rehear a case in which significant new evidence may be introduced on behalf of the student.
- c. The Chairman of the Honor Council shall promptly inform in writing the Vice Dean of the decision of the hearing committee. The Vice Dean shall promptly notify the student of the decision in his/her case and shall, at the same time, inform him/her of his/her rights of appeal.

Sanctions:

Possible options for sanction by the Honor Council include:

- a. Expulsion: Dismissal from the School of Medicine with the recommendation that the person never be readmitted.
- b. Suspension: Dismissal for a specified period of time in which the student is ineligible to proceed with work for credit.
- c. Probation: An action that places the student on notice that his/her conduct has not been satisfactory.
- d. No disciplinary action.
- e. Other lesser penalty deemed so warranted in a particular case. This might include censure, admonition, etc.
- f. The student will be notified in writing of the decision and findings of the Honor Council, and a copy of the letter will remain in the student's permanent record.

## **5. Right of Appeal**

It is a student's right to appeal any decision of the Vice Dean or Honor Council that he/she perceives as adverse to his/her interests. The student must file a written draft of the appeal with the Vice Dean within two weeks of being notified of the original decision. An appeal for a rehearing by the Honor Council will be considered only in the following circumstances:

- a. Procedural error substantially affecting the rights of the accused.
- b. Incompatibility of the verdict with the evidence.
- c. Excessive penalty not in accord with "current community standards".
- d. New evidence of a character directly to affect the verdict but on which the original tribunal had refused a new hearing.
- e. Error in applying or interpreting the rule under which the case was originally tried.

If none of these circumstances apply but the student is not willing to accept an adverse decision, he/she may appeal as follows:

- a. If the initial decision was rendered by the Vice Dean for Education, the student may appeal the decision to the full Honor Council and go through the process described in this document under "Honor Council".
- b. If the Vice Dean originally referred the decision to the Honor Council, or the student has received a decision from the Honor Council on appeal, and the decision from that body was adverse for the student; the student may appeal the decision to the Dean of the School of Medicine.

The following procedures would then apply:

In no case shall an appeal from the Honor Council result in a *de novo* hearing of testimony of other evidence. However:

- a. The documents transmitted from the original hearing shall include the tapes of the testimony taken at the hearing. The student may, at his/her own expense, have a transcription of the tape made.
- b. The original Honor Council shall provide for the Dean, written opinions, containing the reasoning upon which the majorities based their decision and any dissenting opinions of members thereof.
- c. The student shall submit to the Dean a written statement containing the ground(s) for his/her appeal and his/her arguments.
- d. The student shall be allowed to make an oral statement to the Dean to amplify his/her written arguments. The Dean may question the defendant at this time about his/her oral statement or his/her written statement, but shall limit himself/herself to the issues on appeal. These additional statements and arguments shall be recorded.
- e. The Dean may call a representative of the original Honor Council to answer questions concerning written opinions submitted in accordance with the paragraph B of this section. This material shall likewise be incorporated in the record.
- f. In cases where the Dean dismisses the charges, enters a different decision, or directs the original Honor Council to conduct a new hearing, he/she shall submit to the Council a detailed written opinion as to his/her reasoning. This opinion would be similar to that prescribed in paragraph B of this Section.

Decisions of the Dean shall be promptly communicated to the student and forthwith to the applicant with a copy to the original tribunal.

The term "Dean" shall include not only persons appointed to the office but also any other person or persons appointed to perform the functions of the office. With the consent of the student, the Dean shall be authorized to consult with such members of the University community as he/she chooses concerning the disposition of the appeal.

## **6. Procedural Safeguards in the Honor Code Procedure**

- a. The hearing of all charges shall take place promptly, ordinarily within ten days following the presentation of the charges to the student. The student shall be given notice to appear, written notice of the charge against him/her and a written text of the regulations that he/she is accused of violating, the report of the Vice Dean, a statement of his procedural rights, a list of members of the Honor Council, and any other material that the Honor Council instructs the Vice Dean to supply him/her at least 72 hours before the hearing. If he/she desires additional time in which to prepare his/her defense, he/she may petition the Chairman of the Council and be granted a reasonable delay of the hearing. The student may waive the notice and the 72 hours notification period.
- b. No person presenting evidence against the student shall at any time sit in judgment upon him/her.
- c. The student has the right to challenge on the grounds of prejudice any member of the Council sitting in his/her case. If a student makes such a challenge, the Council shall deliberate in private to determine whether cause exists. By a majority vote of the members of the Council (excluding the member being challenged), a member shall be removed from the case and replaced by a person who is an alternate

representative or, if not alternate can serve, is designated by the Chairman.

- d. The student has the right to produce witnesses (including no more than two character witnesses), introduce documents, and offer testimony in his/her own behalf. He/she may question all witnesses. The student, with the assistance of an advisor (his/her advisory dean, another faculty member from the School of Medicine, friend or family member), may submit questions in writing to the Chairman. The Chairman shall answer questions submitted to him/her if they are fair and relevant. A copy of the questions shall be appended to the record.
- e. A person having direct knowledge relevant to a case being heard by the Board is a material witness. The Vice Dean may require the appearance of material witnesses. He/she shall notify them of the time, place and purpose of their appearance. He/she shall also require, upon written request of the complaint of the student, the appearance of material witnesses. He/she shall notify such witnesses of the time, place, and purpose of their appearance.
- f. The student has the right to examine the written statement of any witness relevant to his/her case at least 72 hours before the hearing. He/she has the right to be faced by any witness who has given a statement relevant to his/her case at the hearing if the witness' attendance can be secured. The hearing will be conducted in private unless the student requests an open hearing. If any objection is raised to conducting an open hearing in any particular case, the Council shall decide the issue by majority vote. If the decision is made not to hold an open hearing, the student shall be informed in writing of the reasons for the decision.

The Council shall consider only the report of the Vice Dean, documents submitted into evidence, and the testimony of witnesses at the hearing in reaching its decisions.

### **PAYMENT POLICY FOR STUDENTS WHO DO NOT HOLD U.S. CITIZENSHIP OR US PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS**

Each non-US citizen accepted for enrollment at the Duke University School of Medicine or a Medical Center Allied Health Program shall make, or cause to be made, a payment, hereafter called a deposit, to the Office of the Bursar for the purpose of ensuring financial stability to meet each full year's educational costs in advance of matriculation. The amount of this deposit shall be equal to the total costs of the student's first year of medical school at Duke University and includes tuition and fees and living expenses. The Medical School will maintain these funds in an escrow account and will distribute the funds to the student in accordance with Duke University policy.

Budgets are approved annually by the Duke University Board of Trustees and this information is generally available prior to the May 15th AAMC notification deadline. The amount of the deposited shall be at least equal to the school's approved first year student budget for the applicable program of student (medicine or allied health).

The deposit shall be received by the Office of the Bursar no later than forty-five (45) days prior to the beginning date of classes to guarantee enrollment in the fall semester for the first year student.

During the period for which the deposit has been made, the Bursar shall make withdrawals by the due date set by the institution in the amount of tuition and fees owed to the University. The amount of such withdrawals shall be the same as that charged to other students in similar programs of study for the applicable class year.

At the beginning of each semester, the Office of the Bursar shall prepare a check for the deposit for the student to cover living and other necessary education expenses. The amount of the check shall be based on a prorated sum from the living expense portion of the School's approved student budget.

In the event the student withdraws voluntarily or is withdrawn administratively for academic or any other reason, the Bursar shall issue a check for the full amount of the unused portion of the deposit. Such checks shall be made payable to the source that supplied the deposit. The amount of the check shall be prorated if the deposit was supplied from more than one source. Any income resulting from investment of the deposit until appropriate portions of the deposit are used or needed for educational purposes shall belong to Duke University of management of the account.

For questions regarding this policy, please contact the Office of the Bursar, or the Duke University School of Medicine Office of Admissions.

### **SAFETY/COMPLIANCE TRAINING**

All students enrolled in Duke University School of Medicine must complete *annual* online compliance and safety training modules. These modules are found on the Occupational & Environmental Safety Office website, <http://www.safety.duke.edu/OnlineTraining/>. The required modules are Compliance Update Training, (mentioned in the HIPAA section), Compliance Orientation Training (HIPAA), Compliance Update Training (HIPAA), HIPAA Privacy and Security training for non-clinicians, Fire/Life Safety, OSHA Blood Borne Pathogens (BBP), Tuberculosis (TB) Safety Training, Environment of Care (EOC), Hospital Emergency Incident Command System (HEICS), Safe Specimen Collection, and Infection Control. Students are required to complete online modules for Ergonomics Overview and General Chemical training every two years. Compliance with these modules is a graduation requirement. Failure to complete the modules by the set due date may result in the placement of a transcript hold and/or a registration block on a student's account. Students who fail to comply during their final year of the Doctor of Medicine program will be presented to their promotions board as failure to meet graduation requirements.

### **SCHOOL OF MEDICINE SEVERE WEATHER ATTENDANCE POLICY**

The School of Medicine will handle the cancellation of classes in the following manner:

- The first and third year medical, the first year PA, all Path Asst. and Physical Therapy students will follow the Provost's decision about cancellation of classes. Course directors, mentors and faculty are aware of this policy so that individual decisions will not have to be made.
- For all second, fourth year medical and second year PA students, you will need to follow the assigned hospital decisions related to the severe weather policy. You are considered NON-ESSENTIAL/Delayed personnel and should not report to work in severe weather. Please stay tuned to the DUMC severe weather policy alerts and act accordingly.

These decisions can be determined by calling 684-INFO (4636) or by visiting [www.duke.edu](http://www.duke.edu).

### **TECHNOLOGY FEE**

All matriculating students in the School of Medicine are assessed a mandatory technology fee. This includes students enrolled in the following programs: *Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Physical Therapy, Physician Assistant, and Pathologist's Assistant*. The fee will not only cover hardware such as laptop and handheld device, but service, software and technical updates to comply to all Duke Health System compliance guidelines.



## TRANSCRIPTS OF ACADEMIC RECORD

Students may obtain a copy of her or his academic transcript by completing a transcript request form or sending a letter or FAX to:

Office of the Registrar  
Duke University School of Medicine  
Box 3878, DUMC  
Durham, NC 27710

FAX: 919-684-4322 (Electronic requests must include facsimile of the requestor and the original signature of the requestor.)

Current students may also request transcripts online through their ACES accounts. Transcripts are released at no charge only upon the written request of the student concerned.

Transcripts and records submitted from other schools that are on file at the Medical School cannot be duplicated and released from the Registrar's Office.

## Immunization Requirements

**Immunization and Health Record.** North Carolina State law and the Infection Control Committee at the Medical Center require all new students to provide, within 30 days of matriculation, evidence of immunity to certain vaccine-preventable illnesses. Upon acceptance, students receive the Student Health Immunization Form and Report of Medical History which should be completed and returned prior to the start of Duke classes to the Director of Student Health Center, Box 2899, DUMC, Durham, North Carolina 27710.

Duke University Medical Center and the School of Medicine hold the health and welfare of their students, patients, and faculty in the highest regard. Students' failure to comply with North Carolina state immunization requirements and those of the School of Medicine may result in the student not being allowed to continue coursework or to take exams until all immunization requirements are met. For questions or concerns about immunization requirements, please contact the Student Health Department at [dshs\\_immunizations@mc.duke.edu](mailto:dshs_immunizations@mc.duke.edu) or by phone at 919-681-WELL.

All incoming Duke Students are required to have certain immunizations to meet North Carolina and Duke University Requirements. Students in a Health Professional Program have additional requirements. You are encouraged to review and update your records as soon as you can. Failure to meet requirements may result in course scheduling delays.

The following represents a "quick list" of requirements for Health Professional Students. For details, see the more detailed information immediately below this list.

- Varicella IgG antibody titer
- Documentation of most recent polio booster
- Hepatitis B IgG surface antibody titer
- 2 doses of MMR vaccine
- 3 doses of tetanus/diphtheria with booster in last ten years
- Annual PPD

## DETAILED IMMUNIZATION INFORMATION

### Varicella (chicken pox)

*Requirement.* Documentation of illness or documentation of primary immunization series [2 doses] *and* varicella IgG antibody titer showing immunity.

*Actions to be taken if requirement is not met.* If you have not had the primary series, you will need to get the adult immunization series *and* a titer six months after. The adult

series consists of two vaccine doses 1-2 months apart. Students getting immunized with adult series will be considered “in process” of meeting requirements. The adult series and subsequent titer are not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee. If your titer does not show immunity, you will need to get a single booster immunization *and* a titer 6 months after. Students getting a booster will be considered “in process” of meeting requirements. The booster immunization and subsequent titer are not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee.

*When immunization is not required.* Students meeting the North Carolina standards for medical (G.S130A-156) or religious (G.S130A-157) exemption are not required to obtain the vaccine. For those who had chicken pox, a titer is still recommended.

## **Polio**

*Requirement.* Documentation of your most recent polio booster immunization.

*Actions to be taken if requirement is not met.* If you do not have documentation of your most recent polio booster immunization, you will need to get an adult booster immunization. The adult booster is not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee.

*When immunization is not required.* Students meeting the North Carolina standards for medical (G.S130A-156) or religious (G.S130A-157) exemption are not required to obtain the vaccine.

## **Hepatitis B**

*Requirement.* Documentation of illness or documentation of primary immunization series [3 doses] and Hepatitis B surface antibody titer showing immunity. If you do not have documentation of primary immunization series, a Hepatitis B surface antibody titer demonstrating immunity will meet the requirement.

*Actions to be taken if requirement is not met.* If you have not received the primary immunization series, you will need to get the adult immunization series which consists of three vaccine doses the first at any time, then 1-2 months apart, and then 4-6 months apart *and* a titer 6 months after series completion. Students getting immunized with adult series will be considered “in process” of meeting requirements. The adult series and subsequent titer are not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee. If your titer does not show immunity, you will need to get the adult booster immunization *and* a titer six months after. The adult booster and subsequent titer are not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee.

*When immunization is not required.* Students meeting the North Carolina standards for medical (G.S130A-156) or religious (G.S130A-157) exemption are not required to obtain the vaccine.

## **MMR (Measles, Mumps, Rubella), or see individual vaccines below**

*Requirement.* Documentation of primary immunization series [2 doses with the first given after 12 months of age and the second at least one month after the first dose. Both doses must be after April 22, 1971.] or documentation of illnesses and respective IgG antibody titers.

*Actions to be taken if requirement is not met.* If you have had the primary immunization series but do not have documentation you may be revaccinated [2 doses, 1 month apart] *or* show proof of immunity via IgG antibody titers. The vaccines and subsequent titer are not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee.

*When immunization is not required.* Students meeting the North Carolina standards for medical (G.S130A-156) or religious (G.S130A-157) exemption are not required to obtain the vaccine.

## **Measles (rubeola)**

*Requirement.* Primary immunization series [2 doses with the first given after 12 months of age and the second at least one month after the first dose. Both doses must be after March 21, 1963. You are exempt if you were born prior to January 1, 1957] or documentation of illness and mumps IgG titer.

*Actions to be taken if requirement is not met.* If you have had the primary immunization series but do not have documentation you may be revaccinated [2 doses, 1 month apart] *or* show proof of immunity via IgG antibody titer. The vaccines and subsequent titer are not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee.

*When immunization is not required.* Students meeting the North Carolina standards for medical (G.S130A-156) or religious (G.S130A-157) exemption are not required to obtain the vaccine.

## **Mumps**

*Requirement.* Primary immunization [1 dose at or after 12 months of age given after December 28, 1967. You are exempt if you were born prior to January 1, 1957] or positive mumps IgG antibody titer. Because of recent mumps outbreaks, we recommend two dose of mumps vaccine.

*Actions to be taken if requirement is not met.* If you have had the primary immunization series but do not have documentation you may be revaccinated [1 dose] *or* show proof of immunity via IgG antibody titer. The vaccines and subsequent titer are not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee.

*When immunization is not required.* Students meeting the North Carolina standards for medical (G.S130A-156) or religious (G.S130A-157) exemption are not required to obtain the vaccine.

## **Rubella (German measles)**

*Requirement.* Primary immunization [1 dose at or after 12 months of age given after June 9, 1969. You are exempt if you are over 50 years old] or positive rubella IgG antibody titer.

*Actions to be taken if requirement is not met.* If you have had the primary immunization series but do not have documentation you may be revaccinated [1 dose] *or* show proof of immunity via IgG antibody titer. The vaccines and subsequent titer are not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee.

*When immunization is not required.* Students meeting the North Carolina standards for medical (G.S130A-156) or religious (G.S130A-157) exemption are not required to obtain the vaccine.

## **Tetanus-Diphtheria (Tetanus and whooping cough)**

*Requirement.* Primary immunization series [3 doses of any combination of DTP, DTap, DT, or Td]. Your last tetanus immunization must be after September 1, 1997.

*Actions to be taken if requirement is not met.* If you have not received the primary immunization series, you will need to get the adult immunization series which consists of one dose of Tdap followed by two (2) doses of tetanus diphtheria, with the second dose being given one (1) month after the first dose. The third dose is given six (6) months after the second dose. The adult series is not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee. If your last tetanus immunization was prior to September 1, 1998, then you will be required to get a Tdap.

*When immunization is not required.* Students meeting the North Carolina standards for medical (G.S130A-156) or religious (G.S130A-157) exemption are not required to obtain the vaccine.

### **PPD (Tuberculosis)**

*Requirement.* Annual testing with the most recent test being after September 1, 2006. If your most recent ppd is positive<sup>1</sup> you will need to have documentation of a negative chest x-ray after September 1, 2006. If you have a history of positive<sup>1</sup> ppd in the past you will need to have documentation of negative chest x-ray after September 1, 2006.

*Actions to be taken if requirement is not met.* You may get a ppd test upon arrival to Duke. The ppd is covered by the Duke Student Health Fee. If your ppd is positive<sup>1</sup>, you will be required to get a chest x-ray. The x-ray is not covered by the Duke Student Health Fee.

*When immunization is not required.* If you are allergic to ppd, you are not required to get tests; however, are required to get a chest x-ray.

**Tuberculin Skin Test (PPD) Requirements.** Effective with the entering class of fall 2007, all students enrolled in the School of Medicine will be required to obtain a tuberculin skin test (PPD) on an annual basis. As a requirement for graduation, students are required to obtain a PPD during the spring of the fourth year. This is usually done during the Capstone course. Fourth year students that do not graduate in the spring, but rather the summer or fall terms must obtain the PPD during their last clinical rotation. The Registrar's Office and Student Health Center coordinate the schedule for students to receive the PPD tests at the Student Health Center. Individuals who intend to study away during these time periods must make arrangements with the Immunization Coordinator of the Student Health Center, to take the PPD test before leaving for the study away experience. The coordinator can be reached at 681-4912 or via email at [DSHS\\_Immunizations@mc.duke.edu](mailto:DSHS_Immunizations@mc.duke.edu). Students may obtain printouts of their immunization records at no cost from the Student Health Center. Students should contact the Immunization Coordinator should they have any questions or concerns pertaining to immunization requirements.

## **Combined Degree Programs**

### **MEDICAL SCIENTIST TRAINING PROGRAM**

Director, Christopher Kontos, MD, Associate Professor in the Department of Medicine.

Duke University School of Medicine Medical Scientist Training Program, administered under the auspices of the Graduate School and the School of Medicine, is designed for students who have strong backgrounds in science and who are interested in research careers in the medical sciences and academic medicine. The program, which leads to both the MD and PhD degrees and typically takes seven to eight years to complete, integrates the clinical curriculum of the School of Medicine with graduate education in one of the sciences basic to medicine. Although the emphasis of the program is on basic medical science, the additional clinical component affords program graduates a remarkable range of career opportunities. Graduates typically follow one of two broad paths: Some go directly into careers in teaching and research in one of the basic medical sciences; others enter residency programs before pursuing investigative and teaching careers in clinical medicine.

---

<sup>1</sup> a ppd is considered positive if  $\geq 15$ mm for low-risk individuals and  $\geq 10$ mm for high-risk individuals. High-risk is defined as individuals who have come to the US less than five years ago from a high-prevalence region [Africa, Asia, and Latin America], individuals who are immunocompromised, and other high-risk groups. Please call 919-681-4912 if you have any questions.

*Eligibility.* An applicant must meet both the PhD degree admission requirements of the Graduate School and the MD degree admission requirements the School of Medicine. Most candidates apply for admission to the first year of the MD program, but a few students are admitted each year after completing the second or third year of Duke University School of Medicine. In addition to the minimum requirements for acceptance into the Graduate School and the School of Medicine, advanced course work in science and mathematics and significant prior research experience count heavily in the selection of candidates. Evidence of the potential for serious investigative work as a physician-scientist is essential. Because a significant portion of the program's funding is provided by a National Institutes of Health training grant, program participants must be United States citizens or official permanent residents of the US.

*Financial Support.* All students admitted to the program receive a full fellowship award: tuition, fees, health insurance, and a stipend to cover living expenses. The stipend for 2008-2009 is \$26,000 per year. The program provides fellowship funds for three medical school years and the early portion of the PhD study. The student's PhD mentor provides financial support for the student in the upper-level PhD years. Tuition for the third year of medical school is forgiven for MSTP students contingent upon completion of the PhD. Support for the fourth medical school year is contingent upon completion of the PhD, and the PhD degree must be completed within seven years of the end of the second medical school year in order to qualify the student for financial support in the last medical school year. This fellowship support is intended to enable students to devote full time to their work toward the two degrees. All years of fellowship support are contingent upon enrollment in either the School of Medicine or the Graduate School, satisfactory progress toward the two degrees, and no gainful employment.

*Admissions Procedures.*

- Applicants to Duke MSTP apply simultaneously to MSTP and Duke University School of Medicine. Applicants not admitted to MSTP remain eligible for admission to the School of Medicine.
- The Medical College Admission Test should be taken, if possible, in April of the year in which the application is submitted, and the application should be completed and submitted as early as possible to facilitate review by both the MSTP and School of Medicine admissions committees.
- The application to MSTP is due no later than November 1.
- Interviews of selected candidates are held from early October through the end of January, and admissions decisions are announced as they are made from mid-December through late February..
- Applicants admitted to MSTP will be asked to complete an additional application for the Graduate School. The Graduate Record Examination is not required for this purpose.

*The Training Program.* Duke University School of Medicine's unique third-year research curriculum fits well with a dual degree program. The third year of medical school is essentially the first year of the PhD program, thereby shortening the time-to-degree for the dual-degree student by a year. The typical student spends the first two years in medical school, followed by about four years in a PhD program (which serve as the third medical school year) and then returns to a fourth year of medical school. The course work in the first medical school year provides a solid grounding in the basic medical sciences. The second year is devoted to a clinical sciences curriculum. Following completion of the second year,

the trainee enters a graduate program to complete the requirements for the PhD degree. A final academic year of elective clinical study completes the requirements for the MD degree.

While the typical student follows the plan outlined above, students whose research interests are well developed early in the first year may opt to begin the PhD at the beginning of their second year and then complete the clinical sciences curriculum after finishing the PhD. While this is not the typical sequence, much latitude is granted to students interested in early research experiences.

#### *The Curriculum.*

*Year 1—Core Basic Science Year (45 basic science credits).* This year consists of a Clinical Practice course, which continues through the first, second and final year of medical school, and three basic science courses: Practice, Molecules and Cells, Normal Body, Brain and Behavior, and Body and Disease. Please refer to M. D. requirements for more information.

*Year 2—Core Clinical Science Year (52 clinical science credits).* The second year consists of an Orientation to the Clinical Year (OCY), six core clerkship rotations, clinical core sessions, three elective periods, the Practice course, and a final week for assessment. The goals of the core clerkships include developing students' skills in accurate patient-based problem-solving and appropriate use of resources to diagnose and treat patients.

The *core clerkship* rotations include

- Medicine (8 weeks)
- Surgery (8 weeks)
- Obstetrics and Gynecology (6 weeks)
- Pediatrics (6 weeks)
- Family Medicine (4 weeks)
- Psychiatry (4 weeks)
- Practice (4 hours every other week for entire year) – Advanced clinical themes (ethics, professionalism, end-of-life, etc.)

Five one-week Clinical Core sessions occur between clerkship rotations. Each week has an interdisciplinary theme (i.e., Patient Safety, Aging, Critical Care, Health Policy, and Disaster Preparedness).

*Years 3, 4, 5, (6)—The Graduate Years.* During the third, fourth, fifth and, if necessary, sixth year of the program, the trainee pursues graduate study to satisfy the requirements for the PhD degree. A student may begin graduate school after the first year of medical school, in which case, the student returns to finish the Core Clinical Science Year and the Elective Year in Clinical Science consecutively. PhD requirements include: (1) completion of necessary course work, (2) adequate performance in the preliminary examination, (3) original research suitable for a dissertation, and (4) successful defense of the thesis in the final examination. Detailed descriptions of the other general requirements for the PhD degree are stated in the *Bulletin of the Graduate School*.

The graduate curriculum of each trainee is developed in consultation with the director of graduate studies of the department in which the trainee elects to study and requires the approval of the Medical Scientist Training Program Committee. Since most of the ordering ideas and experimental techniques of all the medical sciences derive from mathematics and the physical sciences, it is essential to ensure that all students in the program have an adequate foundation in these subjects. Because of the close working relationship and geographical proximity of the departments of medical and physical sciences at Duke, the setting is unusually favorable for the achievement of that goal.

Descriptions of the graduate courses in the Departments of Biochemistry, Biology, Biomedical Engineering, Cell Biology, Chemistry, Immunology, Molecular Genetics and Microbiology, Molecular Cancer Biology, Neurobiology, Pathology, Pharmacology and Cancer Biology, and the University Program in Genetics and Genomics are listed in the *Bulletin of the Graduate School*. Trainees are encouraged to select courses which relate to their developing individual interests rather than follow a prescribed curriculum applied to all students in a given discipline. Such range, flexibility, and freedom are the essence of graduate education. The original research and dissertation of each trainee is supervised by a faculty adviser chosen by the trainee in consultation with the director of graduate studies in the appropriate department. The faculty adviser is the chairman of the trainee's supervisory committee, which consists of at least three members from the major department. This committee generally administers the preliminary examination before the student commences original research and the final examination after the student completes the dissertation.

Students can elect to take one non-credit, continuity clinical preceptorship throughout their graduate years to maintain some clinical contact during their graduate school.

*Final Year-An Elective Year in Clinical Science.* In this year, which is entered only after completion of all requirements for the PhD degree, the student and her or his Medical School advisory dean construct an individualized curriculum which often places major emphasis on one clinical area and minor emphasis on other fields. Students are required to complete a subinternship, a critical care selective, a continuity clinical preceptorship and capstone course. One aim is to integrate research interests and clinical experience in such a way that the student's research competence is facilitated; therefore, the year is planned with regard to the trainee's proposed career in research as well. This elective year provides further training in clinical medicine to complement the second (core) clinical year, so that the trainee's total clinical experience is the same as that given in the regular clinical years of medical school (the third and fourth years in the majority of schools). It should be noted that since students in the program receive the MD degree upon completion of the final year, great care is taken by the faculty to ensure that students are competent and knowledgeable in current concepts of patient care. It is hoped that the final year provides the student with an experience which is not repeated during the residency but serves to complement later phases of training. For example, future surgeons might be exposed to fields other than surgery, since they receive intensive training in that discipline during their residency programs. For more information on fourth year course requirements, please refer to [page 29](#). Additional information may be obtained by writing Medical Scientist Training Program, Box 102005 Duke University Medical Center, Durham, North Carolina 27710, [MSTP@duke.edu](mailto:MSTP@duke.edu), or telephoning the program office, 919-684-2412.

*Withdrawal from the MST program prior to completion of the PhD degree requirements.* Students who leave the MST Program in their *first year* of graduate school will be required to complete *all* of the requirements of the Medical School's Third year. Research activities performed during this year are not considered sufficient to fulfill the third year study program requirements because:

1. The goal of the graduate rotations is to expose students to the research environment of a laboratory and the mentoring style of the PI, and not necessarily to complete a piece of in depth research.
2. The short (2-3 months), self-contained rotation project is the means by which a student learns about a laboratory and is performed on a part-time basis because the student is concurrently enrolled in courses.
3. The student does not necessarily contribute to research design or the intellectual direction of such projects. In contrast, a 3rd year study project is

designed to require 10-12 months of full time research under a single mentor, culminating in a document over which the student is rigorously examined. The student is responsible for the research design and execution, as well as the intellectual and scholarly underpinnings and trajectory of the work.

Students leaving graduate school *after* completing their first year of graduate school *maybe* eligible for full or partial credit towards their third year project requirements. Suitability of their research experience in graduate school for fulfilling their third year medical school requirements will be determined by the Third Year program study committee. They will be required to fulfill the thesis, course work, and examination requirements of the third year of medical school plus the remainder, if any, of the research experience.

*All students leaving the MSTP program at any time before completing the PhD degree will be responsible for all tuition and fees associated with enrollment in the Medical School for the Third Year.* This is applicable regardless of whether full or partial credit is given for the research portion of their graduate work towards fulfilling the third year requirements. Students will be removed from MSTP funding when they dematriculate from the MST Program, but may apply for School of Medicine financial aid programs.

*(Approved: March 2008)*

### **PRIMARY CARE PROGRAM**

In September of 1994, Duke University School of Medicine instituted the Primary Care Program for medical students. The goal of the program is to develop leaders in primary care disciplines of medicine. Any student matriculating in the Medical School and expressing an interest in becoming a primary care physician can apply to join this program. The program functions much as an academic society, with periodic informal meetings of generalist faculty and program students. During third year, Primary Care Program students are encouraged to participate in either the Clinical Research Study Program or the Epidemiology and Public Health Study Program during the third year. These study programs provide an opportunity for dual degrees, such as MD /MBA, MD /M.H.S., MD /M.P.P., or MD /MPH. During the fourth year, students are encouraged to take a generalist subinternship, and at least one ambulatory care rotation in a generalist discipline such as community medicine or geriatric medicine. Throughout the four years, students are assigned a primary care mentor as well as an advisory dean. Students may join the program at any time during the first three years and may withdraw from the program at any time. Participation also does not necessitate a primary care career choice. The program is jointly sponsored by the Departments of Community and Family Medicine, Medicine, Obstetrics/Gynecology, and Pediatrics. Additional information may be obtained by contacting Barbara Sheline, MD, MPH, Box 3886, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC 27710, [sheli002@mc.duke.edu](mailto:sheli002@mc.duke.edu).

### **MASTER OF ARTS IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (approved June 2005)**

After successful completion of the first two years in the School of Medicine at Duke, students may apply for a Masters in Clinical Psychology. Interested applicants must be second year medical school students with a demonstrated aptitude and established interest in Behavioral Medicine. Students enrolled in this program must complete a minimum of 30 credits which must include 24 credits of graded courses. This must be approved by the Psychology department and School of Medicine mentors and school administrators. The work will be reported in a document that will serve as a third year Thesis for the School of Medicine and Area Paper for the Department of Psychology. Students will be required to defend their Paper to a committee comprised of three members, which will include at least one individual from the School of Medicine and from the Department of Psychology. The



members will be chosen by the Program Administrators. Students are required to meet all requirements of the Duke School of Medicine third year curriculum (e.g., completion of IRB modules).

*Applications:* All applications must be submitted to the Department of Psychology during the second year of medical school by December 1 (the year prior to beginning the program). Letter of intent recommended to be submitted by September 1.

*Tuition:* Students will be required to pay one year tuition to the Graduate School as well as their four years of Medical School tuition.

For more information, please contact Andrew Krystal, MD at [krystal@phy.duke.edu](mailto:krystal@phy.duke.edu).

### **MD/MASTER OF ARTS IN LIBERAL STUDIES - MD/MALS**

This joint degree program of the Duke University Graduate Liberal Studies program and the School of Medicine would begin in the third year of a student's medical degree. It would be a two-year program in its first implementation. Options for creating a one-year program to be situated in the 3rd year of medical school will be explored in future.

The Master of Arts in Liberal Studies (MALS) program offers the rigor of a graduate-level liberal arts education within an interdisciplinary context. For medical students, the value of this degree is substantial. The program enables students to expand their intellectual capacity in diverse areas of study (e.g., social sciences, history, policy, ethics, etc.) while exploring these subjects from many perspectives. MALS students hone their abilities to view issues and problems from a variety of points-of-view, gaining both intellectual and practical skills that make them more comprehensive thinkers and more effective problem solvers.

The objectives of a MALS degree are to extend students' intellectual resources and range, promote openness to new ideas and ways of thinking, and facilitate the ability to identify connections and inter-relationships among seemingly disparate subject areas. To meet these objectives, Liberal Studies seminars are designed specifically for this program and open to MALS students only. In addition, MALS students may take other courses of interest in Duke's Graduate School.

*Requirements:* Students design an individual course of study that brings together their intellectual interests and professional goals. Requirements include nine courses and a Master's thesis (approved by both the Graduate Liberal Studies program and the School of Medicine).

Apply to the Graduate Liberal Studies program on-line through the Graduate School. The application deadline for fall is May 15. All MD/MALS theses proposals also will require School of Medicine approval. For more information, please contact Donna Zapf, PhD, Director, Box 90095, Durham, NC 27708-0095, telephone 919-684-3222, [dzapf@duke.edu](mailto:dzapf@duke.edu); or David Edelman, MD, 70 VA Med Ctr Bldg 16, 508 Fulton St, Durham, NC 27705, telephone 919-286-6936, [dedelman@duke.edu](mailto:dedelman@duke.edu).

### **MASTER OF SCIENCE IN GLOBAL HEALTH**

The Duke Global Health Institute will offer a Master of Science in Global Health beginning in the fall of 2009.

*Application Instructions:* Apply online on the Duke Graduate School website.

The Statement of Purpose and Educational Objectives within the Graduate School application should include an overview of applicant's international experience, research interests and potential mentors (if known), as well as reasons for pursuing a global health degree at Duke.

**Overview of Program.** As the 21st century unfolds, international attention is focusing increasingly on the health concerns of poor and marginalized populations, and the ramifi-

cations of global health inequities for development. From pandemics to environmental degradation, global health is an economic concern and a human issue.

The Master of Science in Global Health (MSc-GH) is designed to appeal to an array of students, researchers, policy makers, managers, analysts, and clinical practitioners who desire a more complete understanding of the diverse causes of and solutions to health problems from an interdisciplinary global perspective. The following are the primary audiences:

- individuals at any stage of career who wish to pursue a free standing MSc-GH
- Duke medical students who wish to pursue the MSc-GH during the third year of Medical School
- participants in Duke's new GH residency program

Upon completion of the MSc-GH, graduates will be prepared to engage in clinical, epidemiological, social-behavioral, and policy-oriented research, as well as contribute to the design, implementation, and management of health programs.

The MSc-GH is administered by the Duke Global Health institute (DGHI) and involves many other institutes, departments, and schools. A guiding principle of the degree program is the recognition that a multidisciplinary and multi-sector approach to health is essential, as health is influenced by a multitude of factors, including, but not limited to: individual behaviors; family and childhood dynamics; community characteristics; economic status; gender; genetics; country laws and politics; the environment; and the availability, accessibility, and quality of education, health care, nutrition, water, housing, and other basic goods.

**Coursework.** The 32 credit curriculum includes five core courses, one elective from each of four thematic blocks, a field experience to apply learned research methods, and a research-based scholarly thesis. It is designed as a four-semester program (fall, spring, summer, fall), though it can be completed in three semesters (fall, spring, summer) for students who wish to intensify and accelerate their studies.

The five core courses are:

- GH Challenges (3 credits)
- GH Systems and Health Policy (3 credits)
- Research Methods in GH Science I (4 credits)
- Research Methods in GH Science II (3 credits)
- Bioethics (1 credit)

The thematic blocks are:

- Disease Causation and Prevention (3 credits)
- Global Environmental Health (3 credits)
- GH Policy and Management (3 credits)
- Population Sciences (3 credits)

Each student will be assigned a faculty advisor (either the faculty director or one of the five faculty members teaching the core courses) to ensure that the student's chosen electives and course sequencing are both rigorous and feasible.

MSc-GH students may choose to undertake their field experience at one of the international institutions with which DGHI collaborates. Currently, DGHI is collaborating with institutions in China, Haiti, India, Kenya, Singapore, Tanzania, and Uganda and is pursuing collaborative partnerships in Costa Rica, Ghana, Honduras, Indonesia, Mexico, Nicaragua, Sri Lanka, Vietnam, and others.

For more information, contact [gh-msc@duke.edu](mailto:gh-msc@duke.edu).

## **MASTER OF SCIENCE OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**

The proposed dual degree program allows students interested in information management, information technology, and the development of evidence-based resources to further explore the role of information in the clinical setting. Through the dual-degree program, students are able to integrate their clinical knowledge with the information skills and concepts found in the library and information sciences curricula. In the future these medical informationists will be able to contribute to the development, selection, and delivery of high quality information that is relevant to the clinical setting and patient care.

The degree earned is either a Medical Degree/Master Science in Library Science or Medical Degree/Master Science in Information Science. The program takes two years for MSLS or MSIS degrees. Coursework for the program may be completed in less time (three semesters and summer courses), but the expectation is that the students will complete the program and their research project within two years and will return to their fourth year medical school program by August, two years after starting their MSLS or MSIS.

The medical students will apply for acceptance to the UNC School of Information and Library Sciences (SILS), and the UNC Graduate School, and if admitted will pursue the MSLS or MSIS degree over the next two years. Students will be expected to fully meet the SILS criteria for earning a degree in library science and information science.

The medical students will be also expected to follow the School of Medicine's registration procedures for the scholarly years and meet all criteria required by the Third Year Committee, including the submission of a thesis that meets Duke's requirements.

*Applications.* Students will follow the existing registration procedures at both schools. Students must register with Duke University School of Medicine for their third-year experience. In addition they must follow UNC SILS' registration process for enrolling in their masters courses. The UNC Graduate School recommends *submission of all materials by December 1*, due to the volume of applications received. UNC SILS recommends early submission due to the limited number of spaces in the program.

Required deadline dates for the fall semester are:

- To be considered for Graduate School financial assistance (all applicants) – January 1
- To be considered for SILS financial aid - February 15
- Financial assistance not requested - June 15
- Duke medical school registrar should be notified that an application to this program has been submitted to UNC.

Early submission of application materials will enhance consideration for the limited number of spaces available in the program.

Students will be responsible for payment of Duke University School of Medicine tuition for the first year of the program and UNC tuition for the second year. UNC SILS has a very strong financial aid program ranging from scholarships and loans to internship opportunities. Students interested in financial aid from UNC are encouraged to apply to the program and for aid as soon as possible. The deadline is January 1 for all applicants.

For more information, see <http://www.mclibrary.duke.edu/about/dualdegree> or contact Patricia L. Thibodeau, MLS, MBA, Associate Dean for Library Services and Archives, DUMC 3702, Durham NC 27710; telephone 919-660-1150; [thibo001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:thibo001@mc.duke.edu).

## **THE MEDICAL HISTORIAN PROGRAM**

The Medical Historian Program is conducted under the auspices of the School of Medicine and the Graduate School. Individuals earning the PhD degree in history from Duke

may petition the vice-dean to receive transfer credit that can be applied to the medical school degree if the major subject area is one that is related to the discipline of medicine, health policy, or public health. The combined MD/PhD program typically extends for six years. Students complete the first two academic years in the School of Medicine (the required, core basic and clinical courses) prior to taking a leave of absence to enroll in the Graduate School. A range of appropriate courses is available there through the Department of History. Following the completion of the PhD degree, the student resumes requirements for the MD degree.

*Application and Admissions Procedures.* Applicants must meet the requirements for admission to the School of Medicine and the Graduate School in the Department of History. Candidates who have completed two years of medical school are also considered. In addition to the minimum requirements established by the School of Medicine and the Graduate School, courses in history and in the history and philosophy of science count in the selection of candidates.

Applicants should complete and submit an application form to the Duke University School of Medicine and to the Graduate School for admission to the Department of History.

Further information may be obtained by contacting Margaret Humphreys, MD, PhD, Box 90719, Department of History, Duke University, Durham, NC 27708, [meh@duke.edu](mailto:meh@duke.edu).

## **MEDICINE AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM**

The Duke School of Medicine and The Duke MBA jointly sponsor a program of medical and business administration education. Upon satisfactory completion of the required course of study, candidates are awarded both the MD and the MBA degrees.

*Course of Study:* The student in the MD/MBA program begins the program in the School of Medicine. As in the regular MD program, the first year is devoted to the basic medical sciences and the second year to the basic clinical disciplines.

Upon successful completion of the second year, the student takes a leave of absence from the Medical School and enters The Fuqua School of Business where the first-year core course curriculum is the same as that of other MBA students in The Duke MBA Health Sector Management Program.

Upon completing the first year MBA curriculum, the student returns (typically in May of their third year) to the School of Medicine to begin the first half of a 12-month scholarly experience required to fulfill the Duke Medical School third year requirement. The third year dual degree coordinator, Dr. David Edelman, MD, works with the students to ensure identification of an appropriate mentor and topic and thesis submission in a timely manner.

In the fall of that year (the beginning of the fourth year of the combined program), the student continues enrollment in the School of Medicine but also returns to the School of Business to complete elective course work. During the spring of this fourth year, the student completes the second half of the scholarly activity period. The student's quantitative thesis is due at the end of this fourth year and prior to the student enrolling in the fifth and final year. In addition to this quantitative thesis, the student is required to:

- complete all required Duke School of Medicine third year components (currently five research ethics internet modules and a statistics module)
- make an oral presentation to AOA day or some comparable group on their research topic

*Eligibility:* Applicants for the MD/MBA program must qualify for admission to both the School of Medicine and The Duke MBA. The usual approach is to apply to The Fuqua School of Business during the second year of Medical School. It is helpful, however, for a student to indicate upon admission to the School of Medicine that he/she has an interest in

the joint degree program of the School of Medicine and The Fuqua School of Business. Neither school gives preference to joint degree candidates in the admission process.

*Application Procedures:* Applications for The Fuqua School of Business must be completed online from the Admissions website: <http://www.fuqua.duke.edu/mba/daytime/apply/>. Applications for the School of Medicine must be made by utilizing the AMCAS procedure described in this Bulletin.

*Financial Aid:* During the four years that students are enrolled in the School of Medicine, they are eligible for financial aid from the School of Medicine. During the year students are on leave of absence from the School of Medicine and enrolled in The Duke MBA, they are eligible for loans and grants through the School of Business only.

For additional information, please contact the MD/MBA program advisor, Dr. Kevin Schulman, Director, Center for Clinical and Genetic Economics, Duke Clinical Research Institute, [kevin.schulman@duke.edu](mailto:kevin.schulman@duke.edu) or Nichole Kerner, The Duke MBA Fuqua School of Business, Associate Director of the Health Sector Management Program, [nichole.kerner@duke.edu](mailto:nichole.kerner@duke.edu). Students must also contact Dr. David Edelman via email at [dedelman@duke.edu](mailto:dedelman@duke.edu).

## **MEDICINE AND JURIS DOCTOR PROGRAM**

The School of Medicine and the School of Law of Duke University jointly sponsor a highly selective program of combined medical and legal education. The program provides an opportunity to acquire a full basic study of the two fields. Upon satisfactory completion of the required course of study, candidates are awarded both the MD and the JD degrees.

*Course of Study.* The student in the MD/JD Program generally begins her or his course of study in the School of Medicine. As in the regular MD Program, the first year is devoted to the basic medical sciences and the second year to the core clinical disciplines. The completion of the first two years allows the individual to integrate the classroom with the clinical experience of patient care. At the time the Medical School curriculum starts a third year of research experience, the student enters the School of Law where the first-year curriculum is the same as that of other law students. During the next two years, the student takes electives in the law curriculum, including available health law courses. In addition, some students pursue legal clerkships during the two summers to gain experience in health care law or related areas. A total of 74 credits must be earned in the Law School. The final time is spent in the Medical School completing elective and required clinical science work that is tailored to the student's specialized needs and interests. Students are also required to write a quantitative thesis as part of the requirements for completion of the research year that is a hallmark of a Duke Medical School education. In collaboration with the study track directors, students must also:

- select a research mentor;
- write and submit a quantitative thesis to fulfill their research year requirements;
- make an oral presentation on their research at AOA day or comparable forum;
- fulfill the other requirements of the Duke University School of Medicine (including all required research ethics and statistics modules)

The thesis and the other third year requirements must be completed prior to starting the fourth and final year in the School of Medicine.

*Eligibility.* Applicants for the MD/JD Program must qualify for admission to both the School of Medicine and the School of Law. The usual approach is to apply for both schools simultaneously, thus reserving a place in the program prior to arrival. Applications are also accepted from members of the first and second year medical school class for admission to

the School of Law and from the second year law school class for admission to the School of Medicine. Applicants should complete applications to each school separately. Neither school gives preference to joint degree candidates in the admissions process.

*Tuition:* Students in the MD/JD Program are required to complete the entire Medical School curriculum, but are permitted to arrange their schedules such that third year requirements may be satisfied during a continuous period of enrollment. Students will be charged four years of medical tuition and three years of law school tuition.

*Application Procedure.* Application forms for the School of Law may be obtained by writing to the Office of Admissions, Duke University School of Law, Box 90393, Durham, North Carolina 27706. Applications for the School of Medicine shall be made by utilizing the AMCAS procedure described in this bulletin.

*Deadlines.* For those seeking simultaneous admission to both schools: at the end of the junior year students take the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) and the Law School Aptitude Test (LSAT).

For admission to the Medical School, the AMCAS application procedures should be completed. Upon receipt of the supplemental application form from Duke, the box indicating MD/JD Program should be checked. The deadline for the AMCAS procedure is November 1. There is no deadline for the Law School, but January 15 or earlier submission is suggested.

For additional information, contact the MD/JD advisor, Paul Lee, MD, JD, Box 3802, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, North Carolina 27710, [lee00106@mc.duke.edu](mailto:lee00106@mc.duke.edu), (919) 681-2793 and students must contact contact David Edelman, MD; 70 VA Med Ctr Bldg 16, 508 Fulton St, Durham, NC 27705 919-286-6936, [dedelman@duke.edu](mailto:dedelman@duke.edu) regarding their third year research thesis.

Candidates may find it most helpful to schedule a phone conversation to discuss their interests and the appropriateness of this program.

## **MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH PROGRAM**

Program Director: Kathryn M. Andolsek, MD, MPH

The Epidemiology and Public Health Study Program is designed for students pursuing third year opportunities in public health, usually through obtaining a masters of public health degree or a year- long experience at the CDC. It supplements formal course work to allow students the opportunity to participate in the research design and/or analysis of a research study. Participants will practice skills related to research design, statistical analyses, assessment health policy, and comparative health systems so that they can be effective contributors to the improvement of the system of health care. The focus may be on improved health of the patient or a discrete population but should be transferable to local, state, national and/or global health issues.

Each student selects a Duke Faculty mentor in consultation with the study track director.

*Eligibility.* Students enrolled in the School of Medicine, after satisfactory completion of the first two years of the regular curriculum, may seek a Master of Public Health degree at the University of North Carolina- Chapel Hill (or an alternate accredited school of public health.)

*Required Research.* Each student will have the equivalent of 10-12 months' participation in research. Students should identify a mentor, and research topic by Spring of the year in which they begin their third year. Ideally Duke IRB approval is obtained at the same time recognizing that IRB approval is usually necessary through both Duke and other pertinent institutions. Coursework continuously informs their research project. Each student will be required to produce an in-depth thesis analyzing an area of epidemiology, health service research, finance, health systems, or health policy. This research activity extends



throughout the year, culminating with the acceptance of the completed thesis, grant or manuscript. (Consistent with Duke third year requirements)

This study track is for students participating in an MPH or CDC experience. For MPH students, the student must apply to the relevant MPH school and to Duke School of Medicine by completing the Duke Third Year Elective Form.

For students anticipating an MPH at the University of North Carolina, there are currently 5 "pre-approved" MPH programs at the School of Public Health. These include Epidemiology; Health Care and Prevention; Health Policy, Maternal and Child Health and Nutrition. Students interested in another study track at UNC, or anticipating an MPH at another University must work with Dr. Andolsek to petition the Duke third year committee for "acceptance". Students complete all requirements for the MPH degree during one-two academic years as part of fulfilling their third year requirement. If interested, they can extend their research for an additional year.

At the end of the students' third year, they are required to submit a quantitative thesis and present their findings at a suitable venue. Upon receipt of the MPH degree and completion of a quantitative thesis, students are awarded a full year of basic science credit toward the MD degree.

Students should consult the UNC School of Public Health for information on eligibility, application requirements and deadlines, and course requirements of the degree. Most students are successful in obtaining this degree but it takes a great deal of organization, coordination, and proactive effort.

Students may also work with in the field of public health (but without pursuing a second degree) through the Clinical Research Study Track, headed by Dr. Galen Wagner, in Global Health, with Dr. Dennis Clements, or in an area of qualitative research through the Humanities study tract, headed by Dr. Margaret Humphreys. In addition, students may propose an individually-tailored Study Away option. Study away proposals are reviewed and approved individually by the Third Year Committee. Placements in the Cloister Program at the National Institutes of Health and at the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences in Research Triangle Park are options. The supervision of students in the study away programs can be carried out by faculty from a number of study programs.

**Tuition:** *For entering class of 2009, all students are responsible for both Duke SOM third year tuition and the tuition for their MPH degree.* For students in the class of 2008, Duke will pay for a maximum of nine students per year at the "in-state" tuition rate for up to two full time semesters and one three-quarter time semester at UNC School of Public Health. Any tuition costs associated with additional time necessary are the sole responsibility of the student. UNC has recently increased its course requirements and this may be challenging to complete within the three semesters of funding for some students and some tracks. It is strongly suggested that Duke students try to achieve in-state residency for UNC tuition purposes. If a student is awarded one of the nine tuition scholarships but UNC does not approve students for in state for tuition purposes the Duke student will be responsible for the "difference" between the tuition charged for out of state students, and that for "instate students". Please review degree requirements and choose carefully.

Students in the class of 2008 interested in this funding will be invited to submit an application to a review panel which will make recommendations to the Vice Dean of Education. Students who are not selected for this tuition award may still pursue the MPH at UNC but they will be responsible for the full costs.

Students who wish to pursue an MPH at another institution besides UNC are able to bring their request via Dr. Andolsek to the third year curriculum committee. They are not eligible for any Duke Tuition benefit but can pursue scholarships, work study and financial aid at that institution. *This policy is subject to change.*

For additional information on the MPH program, contact the Director of the MD/MPH Program, Kathryn Andolsek, MD, MPH; Associate Director Graduate Medical Education; DUMC Box 3190, Room M139, Green Zone, Davison, Durham, North Carolina 27710, (919) 668-3883, [kathryn.andolsek@duke.edu](mailto:kathryn.andolsek@duke.edu). Reviewed January 2009

## **MEDICINE AND PUBLIC POLICY PROGRAM**

This program is offered to meet the growing demand for persons who combine medical skills with a capacity for analytic public decision-making. It aims at training those persons with the requisite talent to be leaders in the development and implementation of health policy at all levels of government.

Utilizing the faculty and resources of the School of Medicine and the Terry Sanford Institute of Public Policy, the program offers students a multidisciplinary education that provides:

1. A complete course of study in the basic medical sciences and clinical training in the practice of medicine identical in scope and rigor with the education received by students enrolled in the Doctor of Medicine program alone;
2. Familiarity with the organization and financing of health services, with particular focus on the economics and politics of health care;
3. An understanding of the political, bureaucratic, and social processes that define public problems and limit alternative approaches to their solutions;
4. A capacity for quantitative and logical methods of analysis useful in forecasting and appraising policy consequences and in evaluating existing policies;
5. An understanding of the uses and limitations of various analytic techniques and an awareness of the value considerations and ethical choices implicit in particular policy alternatives.

After the first two years in the School of Medicine at Duke, course work shifts to the Public Policy Institute in the third year. In addition to the normal public policy curriculum, combined degree students are required to complete an epidemiology course. Between the third and fourth years, students complete a 12-week policy internship in the summer. Before the fourth year, students complete a quantitative thesis to fulfill Medical School requirements, then go on to their fourth year. When they have completed all the requirements for the two programs, both the MD and Master of Public Policy (MPP) degrees are awarded.

*Tuition:* Students take a leave of absence from the School of Medicine to enroll in Duke's Graduate School for the MPP. Upon award of the MPP degree, students are granted 32 transfer credits for fulfillment of third year MD program requirements. The corresponding two tuition payments for the third year are waived. Students who elect to complete the traditional third year in addition to the MPP must pay the Medical School for four years of tuition and do not earn transfer credit for work completed in the alternate program.

*Admissions.* Students may apply for admission to the program during their first or second years.

*Applications.* Requests for applications and specific questions about the program should be addressed to the Director of Graduate Studies, Terry Sanford Institute of Public Policy, Box 90243, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27708-0243, [mpp@pps.duke.edu](mailto:mpp@pps.duke.edu). Inquiries and Medical School approval can be obtained from the Director of the MD/M.P.P. Program, David Edelman, MD; 70 VA Med Ctr Bldg 16, 508 Fulton St, Durham, NC 27705919-286-6936, [dedelman@duke.edu](mailto:dedelman@duke.edu). Students approved to study away for the MPP degree, please refer to the Study Away policy.



## Financial Information and Tuition and Fees

**Tuition Policy Statement.** The Duke University School of Medicine's mission in medical education is to build upon our internationally-recognized tradition of excellence in training outstanding practitioners and physician-scientists who will be leaders in all fields of medicine. By selecting outstanding and dedicated students for matriculation, the school is committed to preparing physicians to respond to societal health needs. The School of Medicine has a policy of need-blind admission and adequate financial aid for those students with financial need. Tuition is set at a level that is competitive with schools of comparable quality and selectivity for admission. This tuition policy, plus a financial aid program which protects against excessive student indebtedness, permits the School of Medicine to attract the most qualified students nationally and regionally, regardless of the student applicant's personal or family financial status. It is important that tuition and financial aid are balanced to ensure that debt does not skew career choices of medical students once they graduate from the Medical School. All students (except MSTP and those exempted from Third Year) are responsible to pay four years of medical school tuition.

**Tuition.** The following table represents an estimate of a student's necessary expenses in the School of Medicine. The total of these figures suggests a basic minimum budget of approximately \$60,350 for a fourth year student to \$70,425 for a first year student. These are estimated figures only. Tuition and fees are subject to change without notice.

### 2009-10 Estimated Cost of Education

<b>Expense</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Tuition	42,771
Accident and sickness insurance <sup>1</sup> (subject to change)	\$1,564
Technology fee	\$2,000
First year fees <sup>2</sup> (includes microscope rental, first year only)	\$2,755
Annual cost of books and supplies: first year	\$2,605
Annual cost of books and supplies: second year	\$1,764
Annual cost of books and supplies: third and fourth years	\$767
Rent, board, and miscellaneous: first and third years (12 mos.)	\$20,580
Rent, board, and miscellaneous: second year (13 mos.)	\$22,295
Rent, board, and miscellaneous: fourth year (8 mos.)	\$13,720
Continuing/Education Research Study Fee <sup>3</sup> (per semester)	\$50
Motor vehicle registration: car	\$150

1. Mandatory fees.
2. Sphygmomanometer, ophthalmoscope, otoscope, and other equipment required of each student must conform to rigid standards.
3. The School of Medicine encourages students to interrupt their studies to pursue approved research that is complementary to the medical curriculum at Duke or elsewhere for no credit. To retain full-time student status for loan deferment purposes, students may seek approval to enroll in the Continuation of Research Study option. Only students eligible to be enrolled at Duke during the applicable time period may participate.

All individuals registered in the Duke University School of Medicine as MD degree candidates are considered to be full-time students if they are registered for a minimum of five credits each semester. Each student determines the number and types of courses taken with their advisory dean and, when applicable, one or more of the appropriate committees.

Tuition and fees are payable on a semester basis. Students are required to pay full tuition for four years as a requirement for graduation. Tuition rates are determined according to matriculation date and increase yearly at a rate determined by the School of Medicine Financial and Resource Planning Office and approved by the Board of Trustees. Students are charged for no more than the equivalent of four full years of tuition. A student who fulfills the tuition payment obligation but has not completed requirements by the end of the last payment period is not assessed additional tuition during any subsequent terms of enrollment.

**Advanced Standing Matriculants.** Students who enter the MD degree program with previously earned doctorate degrees may petition the Third Year Committee and vice-dean to receive a maximum of 36 elective, basic science credits to be applied to the third year MD curriculum. Students granted 16 transfer credits are given allowance for one tuition payment. Those granted 36 transfer credits are given allowance for two tuition payments. Advanced standing students who elect to register at Duke for the curricula for which they could have received transfer credit, forego the appropriate tuition waivers and are assessed tuition accordingly.

**Continuation of Research Study/Educational Research Study Option Fee.** The School of Medicine encourages students to interrupt their studies to pursue approved research that is complementary to the medical curriculum either at Duke or elsewhere for no credit. Full-time student status can be retained for a maximum period of two years during these periods of study if approval is obtained from the appropriate officials and the student registers for and pays an enrollment fee of \$50 for each semester or part of a semester away. No refund of any portion of the fee is allowed for students who subsequently withdraw from the School of Medicine. Students are eligible to apply for the Federal Stafford loans for living expenses during this time. Please contact the Office of Financial Aid for further instructions.

Students enrolled in another institution for the purpose of obtaining a dual degree do not qualify for CRS/ERS status, but must take a leave of absence until they return to the Duke School of Medicine. (MPH students, please refer to the previous MPH section in this bulletin.)

Although considered to be full-time by the Duke School of Medicine, financial aid recipients should be aware that all lenders for loan deferment purposes may not recognize such status.

Only students eligible to be enrolled at Duke during the applicable time period may participate in this option.

**Dual Degree Students.** Beginning with the entering class of 2009, students pursuing dual degrees will be responsible for both tuition expenses.

**Remediating Students.** Students who are not registered for courses but are completing required remedial work as determined by the appropriate promotions committees are considered to have full-time status. They are not assessed tuition charges however students are eligible to apply for the Federal Stafford loans for living expenses during this time. Please contact the Office of Financial Aid for further instructions.

**Transfer Students.** Only in extraordinary circumstances are transfer students accepted into the Duke program. However, in these instances, such a student must have completed successfully two years of course work in the basic sciences to be eligible to apply. Upon entrance to the Duke MD program, transfer students receive credit for the first and third year curricula, and the corresponding four tuition payments are waived.

## MERIT AWARDS FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS

Duke University School of Medicine has a limited number of merit scholarships. Application and awarding of these scholarships are determined by individual committees. These scholarships are:

*Senior Scholarships* are offered to third year students for use during their fourth year of study. Selection by a special committee is based on outstanding academic achievement and extracurricular activities during the first two and one-half years of medical school. These scholarships, to be paid toward tuition, are in the range of \$5,000. These funds support the Senior Scholarship program.

Financial need is not a criterion for selection; however, applicants who feel their financial need is greater than the merit award may apply for financial aid. Students who already have Duke-sponsored, full tuition scholarships are not eligible for funds from this scholarship.

*William G. Anlyan, MD Scholarship*, established 1988, by gifts from faculty, staff and friends.

*Barham Endowed Merit Fund*, established November, 1984, by gift from Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Barham, Oak Ridge, Louisiana.

*Family Dollar Scholarship*, established November, 1984, by gift from Mr. Leon Levine, Chairman of the Board, Family Dollar Stores, Inc., Charlotte, North Carolina; for minority students.

*Mary W. and Foster G. McGaw Scholarship*, established February, 1986, by bequest from Foster G. McGaw.

*School of Medicine Merit Fund*, established 1984, by gifts from medical alumni, students, and American Medical Association-Education and Research Foundation.

*The Dean's Tuition Scholarships*. Seven Dean's Tuition Scholarships in the amount of current tuition are given to academically excellent first year under-represented minority students in medicine each year. Preference is given to residents of North Carolina and students must be U.S. citizens. Selection is made by the vice dean based on recommendations from the Medical School Admissions Committee. Annual renewal is contingent upon satisfactory academic progress.

**Federal Armed Forces Scholarships.** Armed Forces (Army, Navy, and Air Force) Scholarship programs may be available for accepted or enrolled students. The recipient receives full tuition, fees, and a monthly stipend in return for a commitment of service as a physician for each year of funding. The special application is made directly to the program in which the student is interested. Contact information can be found at [finaid.mc.duke.edu/scholarships](http://finaid.mc.duke.edu/scholarships).

**Payment of Accounts.** Statements for tuition, fees, and other charges are processed by the bursar's office. Statements for Graduate and Professional Students are now paperless. E-billing is the official billing method. Student account bills will be available to view on ACES. If full payment is not received by the stated due date, a late payment penalty charge will be assessed on the subsequent statement.

*For payments with remittance form sent regular delivery, send to:*

Duke University  
Bursar's Office - Payment Processing Center  
P.O. Box 403636  
Atlanta, GA 30384-3636

To ensure prompt credit to your student account, please include a copy of your bill when mailing your payment. This is our payment processing center at Bank of America - only payments should be sent to this address. Correspondence, scholarship checks and overnight mail sent to this address will not be processed.

Your check should be:

- Payable in US dollars to “Duke University”
- Include your name and student account number (from your bill)
- drawn on
- A U.S. financial institution (such as Bank of America), or
- A U.S. branch of your financial institution (example: the New York City branch of Barclay’s Bank PLC)
- Your check will be deposited upon receipt.

If you are paying from abroad and are unable to send a U.S. Dollar check drawn on a U.S. financial institution, or if your bank is unable to provide you with a check drawn on its U.S. branch, please submit your payment by bank wire. For bank wire instructions, please e-mail [bursar@duke.edu](mailto:bursar@duke.edu) (include your name and student account number in your e-mail).

Duke University does not accept credit or debit cards for payment of tuition & fees.

Scholarship checks, overnight/express mail, and other correspondence should be sent to::

Duke University Bursar  
114 South Buchanan Boulevard  
Bay 8, Room B-103  
Durham, North Carolina 27708

Checks should be made payable to Duke University. Please write your account number on your check or money order. Please do not send cash. Payment by check should be made in US Dollars, drawn on a US Financial Institution.

**Restrictions on Past Due Accounts.** Tuition and fees are due before the start of each term. If your account becomes past due, a late payment penalty charge (not to exceed 1.25% of the past due balance from a prior bill) will be assessed on subsequent bills. If your account remains unpaid, you will not be allowed to register for future semesters and may be administratively withdrawn from Duke. As long as your account is past due, you will not have access to academic transcripts, be able to have academic credits certified, or receive a diploma at graduation. If your account remains outstanding after your departure from Duke, it may be referred to a collection agency and reported to a credit bureau.

**Monthly Payment Plan.** Duke University partners with Tuition Management System (TMS) to allow currently enrolled students and their parents to pay all or part of the academic year expenses in monthly payments as follows:

Fall balance	July 1- November 1
Spring balance	December 1 - April 1

An annual, non-refundable fee is charged for TMS participation; this fee is paid directly to TMS. As a TMS participant, you will continue to receive statements on a regular basis from Duke Bursar’s Office. This statement should reflect your TMS payments made to date. The balance due on your statement, which includes charges for the current term, must be covered by your remaining scheduled TMS payments for that term. Payments made to TMS for July 1 to November 1 must clear fall term charges; payments made December 1 to April

I must clear spring term charges. If the balance due on your statement will not be cleared by your remaining scheduled payments for the term, please submit a payment for the difference directly to Duke. For more information, visit [www.afford.com](http://www.afford.com) or contact TMS at (800)722-4867.

**MD Program Late Registration Fee.** Failure to register during the prescribed registration periods offered by the School of Medicine will result in a \$100 fee. Any student who begins registration during the Drop/Add period of registration will be assessed this fee.

**Delinquent Accounts.** An individual is in default if the total amount due is not paid in full by the due date. A student in default is not allowed to register for classes, receive a transcript of academic records, have academic credits certified, be granted a leave of absence, or receive a diploma at graduation. In addition, an individual in default may be subject to withdrawal from school and have the account referred to a collection agency or credit bureau.

**Refunds of Tuition and Fees.** Tuition and fees refunds are governed by the following policy:

1. In the event of death a full refund of tuition and fees is granted.
2. Students who withdraw from the Medical School or are approved to take an official leave of absence before the end of the first week of classes (as determined by the calendar corresponding to the student's curriculum) receive a full refund of tuition.
3. Students who withdraw or take leaves of absence after the first week of classes of their particular curricula receive no refund of tuition. However, if a student returns to the School of Medicine, that tuition payment is included in the total number required by the school.

Because Duke University participates in Title IV federal aid programs, it follows federal guidelines with respect to the refund and repayment of Title IV funds. Students will have their Title IV financial aid adjusted according to the federal regulations. Additional information regarding this procedure may be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid.

## Financial Aid Program

The Duke University School of Medicine makes financial assistance available to accepted students who due to economic circumstances could not otherwise attend the university. The School of Medicine is committed to meeting the demonstrated financial need of applicants based upon federal and institutional policies and procedures. For our current academic year, approximately 96% of the total student enrollment received financial assistance from sources other than parents. Grants, scholarships and loans from all sources to medical students totaled over \$17 million. Over \$7 million of these funds were from Duke University School of Medicine sources of which over \$5 million were in scholarships/grants. Financial assistance is available in a combined form of grants and loans, and all awards are made on the basis of demonstrated need to eligible U.S. citizens.

**Financial Assistance to Incoming Students.** Students should start the financial aid application process as soon as possible after January 1. Students are given information about this process at the time of their interview, and all students, regardless of their interest in financial aid, are sent information at the time of their acceptance. The economic circumstance of the applicant has no bearing on whether the applicant is accepted into the medical school.

The applicant requesting financial aid is expected to work during the summer preceding entrance into medical school and to save part of those earnings to defray a portion of the first-year expenses.

The applicant's need is determined before an award is made. The Office of Financial Aid therefore requires the Need Access and the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Copies of federal income tax returns with all supplemental schedules and W2s for both parent(s) and student are also required as part of the financial aid application. An official aid award notice is mailed to the accepted applicant after receipt of the required forms.

**Sources of Aid for International Students.** The School of Medicine values the enrichment that comes from having talented international students participate in the medical doctor program, and recognizes that many may need financial assistance in order to participate. Therefore, need-based institutional grants and loans are offered to students who demonstrate financial need. Information regarding these grants and loans, and how to apply, may be found at [http://medschool.duke.edu/modules/som\\_finaid/index.php?id=7](http://medschool.duke.edu/modules/som_finaid/index.php?id=7).

**Financial Assistance to Upper-class Students.** Annual reapplication is required of all need-based aid recipients. Typically, May 1 prior to the award year is the filing deadline.

**Financial Aid When Studying Away.** Need-based financial aid is available during fourth year clinical elective years. A student receiving a research scholarship may also qualify for need-based financial aid funds. External scholarships are used to replace the need-based portion of the loan package first.

Your new award will incorporate any research scholarship within your financial aid award in accordance with NIH, Duke SOM policies and federal financial aid regulations. Duke University School of Medicine policy dictates that all external scholarships replace need-based loans first followed by need based grants if necessary. This includes any merit scholarships as well. Total aid from all sources cannot exceed the established and board approved cost of education. Whenever aid exceeds cost, there is an over-award situation which is a violation of federal regulations (HEA section 673.5 (b) (2), 673.5 (d)). All effort has been made to ensure that you have all the financial aid to which you are entitled.

Need-based financial aid funds are not available for the added monthly cost at Study Away sites where cost is greater than if the student studies at Duke. Unsubsidized loans can be obtained for these additional expenses. Students are reminded that their refunds include any additional living allowances that may have been added to their budget. Every effort will be made to map refunds to expenses but students are expected to track their own spending habits to scheduled refunds.

External scholarship awards are typically disbursed in August and early January; however, students will want to verify with their scholarship source the actual disbursement calendar and make financial arrangements accordingly. The funds credited to the student account first go to pay any outstanding tuition or fees on the account. Any remaining balance will be refunded to the student. In the case of the Howard Hughes award, the research allowance is allocated to the individual lab and mentors through the Duke University Accounting system. They have fiscal responsibility for these funds, not the Financial Aid Office.

For additional information, please contact the Office of Financial Aid at 919-684-6649 or email at [financial\\_aid@mc.duke.edu](mailto:financial_aid@mc.duke.edu).

## NEED-BASED AID

### Grants

The School of Medicine is pleased to be able to offer grants to those students who qualify for need-based aid. The school recognizes, however, the responsibility of the individual and the family to provide funds to achieve the objective of a medical education. Thus, the school does not consider parents to have discharged the full financial obligation for the continuing education of the student upon the completion of the undergraduate degree. When being considered for a Duke grant, it is the responsibility of the student to provide all parental information to the Financial Aid office. This information is in the form of parents' tax returns/W2s from the most recent tax year and the Need Access, which the student fills out and submits on-line. It is important that the student submit their financial aid application as soon as possible in order to receive a financial aid notification prior to May 15th. It is Duke's policy to calculate and assess each family a parental contribution each year. By accepting the award, you understand that this assessment will take place each year of your medical education. Situations may change for students during medical school: marriage, birth of children, etc., but parental information is still required to be submitted for students to be considered for Duke need-based grants. Additional information is available at the financial aid Web site: <http://finaid.mc.duke.edu>.

It is the responsibility of recipients of financial aid to keep the School of Medicine Office of Financial Aid informed of any outside financial assistance they may receive. It must be understood that the school reserves the right to reconsider its offer of financial assistance in the event of a major outside award to a recipient. No financial aid funds may be used during a period when the recipient is not involved with academic work toward the medical degree. Less than half-time or special students are not eligible for financial aid.

### Loans

**PLUS Loans for Graduate Students.** Educational loans through specific lenders. Grad PLUS loans have a fixed interest rate of 8.5% and may be consolidated with your Stafford loans upon graduation. There is a 3% origination fee and a credit check for all Grad PLUS loans.

**Alternative Loans.** Educational loans through specific lenders. Alternative loans have a variable interest rate which changes monthly. For students who will be using alternative loans, it is suggested that you use the same lender for your alternative and Stafford loans if possible. Please remember that there is a credit check for alternative loans.

**Federal Stafford Student Loans.** The Federal Stafford Student Loan is available to eligible students. For purposes of Federal Stafford Loans and other Title IV funds, graduate and professional students are financially independent of parents. The annual maximums for medical students are \$8,500 subsidized and \$32,000 unsubsidized. The interest is paid by the federal government on the subsidized Federal Stafford Loan until repayment begins six months after graduation. On the unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan, the borrower is responsible for the interest that may be paid or deferred during the enrollment period. Eligibility for the subsidized and unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan is determined by the financial aid office based on the Student Aid Report as a result of filing the FAFSA. Federal loans as of July 1, 2006, have a fixed interest rate of 6.8%. Duke University School of Medicine reserves the right to decline loan applications for those applicants who do not have

a satisfactory credit history. U.S. citizenship or permanent residence visa is required of all students receiving loans through the school.

**The Board of Governors Medical Scholarship Loan Program (BGMSL)** is funded by the North Carolina General Assembly. Funds are available to incoming legal N.C. residents who have been admitted to a medical school in North Carolina and demonstrate financial need and a desire to practice medicine in North Carolina. Provided sufficient funds are available, the scholarship provides an annual stipend of \$5,000 plus tuition, mandatory fees, and medical insurance. Awards are renewable annually for a total award period of four years, provided the student makes satisfactory academic progress and continues to show financial need. One calendar year of full-time employment with the state of North Carolina is required for each school year a loan is received.

**The North Carolina Student Loan Program for Health, Science, and Mathematics.** These loans provide financial assistance to North Carolina residents who demonstrate need as determined by the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority. Loans are available for study in the medical fields, mathematics, and science programs that lead to a degree. The applicant must be a domiciliary of North Carolina and accepted as a full-time student in an accredited associate, baccalaureate, master's, or doctoral program leading to a degree. Loan recipients in some professional or allied health programs may cancel their loans through approved service in shortage areas, public institutions, or private practice. Medical students may receive up to \$8,500 per year for each of the four years; master's degree students are eligible for two loans of up to \$6,500 each; bachelor's degree students are eligible for three loans of up to \$5,000 each. For application forms and more information, write: Executive Secretary, North Carolina Student Loan Program for Health, Science, and Mathematics, P.O. Box 14223, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709-4223, or telephone (919) 549-8614.

**Primary Care Loan (PCL).** Recipients must agree to enter and complete a residency training program in primary health care not later than four years after the date on which the student graduates from the school, and must practice in such care through the date on which the loan is repaid in full.

If the borrower fails to complete a primary health care residency and to practice in a primary health care field, the loan balance is recomputed from the date of issuance at an interest rate of 12 percent per year, compounded annually, instead of five percent. This five percent loan is available on a limited basis for qualified borrowers.

**University loans** are available under the specific restrictions of the loan funds and are awarded on the basis of financial need. Awards are made as part of the regular financial aid cycle. The School of Medicine does have one emergency loan fund; the Francis and Elizabeth Swett Loan Fund is available in small amounts to any medical student on a no-interest basis for a short period of time.

Additional information may be obtained by contacting the Office of Financial Aid, Box 3067, DUMC, Durham, North Carolina 27710, (919) 684-6649 or email: [financial\\_aid@duke.edu](mailto:financial_aid@duke.edu).

**Federal Armed Forces Scholarships.** Armed Forces (Army, Navy, and Air Force) Scholarship programs may be available for accepted or enrolled students. The recipient receives full tuition, fees, and a monthly stipend in return for a commitment of service as a physician for each year of funding. The special application is made directly to the program in which the student is interested.



## AWARDS AND PRIZES

Typically these are awarded at graduation for the top students in a given area.

**American Medical Women's Awards.** Glasgow-Rubin Memorial Award presented to a woman who graduated first in her class and Glasgow-Rubin Achievement Citation presented to women who graduate in the top 10 percent of their class, or area considered Honors graduates.

**Andrew C. Puckett Essay Contest.** In honor of Dr. Andrew C. Puckett, Associate Dean Emeritus of the School of Medicine. The topic is chosen each year by Dr. Puckett. The award is chosen by a committee with Dr. Puckett participating in the selection. Prize consists of a Certificate and award for \$500.

**Davison Scholarship.** The Davison Scholarship award, consisting of \$2,000, is supported by the Davison Club in the memory of Dean Davison to enable a medical student to participate in a clinical science elective outside the United States in an area of primary care. Any student eligible to study away may apply for the award. For consideration for the scholarship, the elective must be approved by the Study Away Committee.

**Dean's Recognition Award.** In recognition of contributions made to the school and the class in leadership and service as well as academic performance, this award is given to 4-6 graduating seniors which consists of a certificate and a monetary award.

**Excellence in Emergency Medicine.** Selected by the faculty in the division of Emergency Medicine to a student who has demonstrated outstanding proficiency in Emergency Medicine. One-year subscription to the Society for Academic Emergency Medicine journal, Academic Emergency Medicine, one-year subscription to *SAEM Newsletter*, one-year complimentary membership in the SAEM.

**Thomas Jefferson Award.** This award, consisting of \$100, a certificate, and a book recognizes a graduating senior student who has made outstanding contributions to the university or to fields which have not been traditionally confined to science and medicine. The award is given by the Awards Committee to a graduating senior.

**The Joseph Eldridge Markee Memorial Award in Anatomy.** This award, donated by the friends and family of the late Dr. J.E. Markee, James B. Duke Professor of Anatomy and chairman of the Department of Anatomy from 1943 to 1966, consists of a certificate, medallion, and cash award of \$200. It is presented by the Department of Anatomy to the most outstanding student in anatomy during the first year in the Medical School.

**Leonard Tow Humanism in Medicine Award presented by the Arnold P. Gold Foundation.** The Humanism in Medicine Award is a national award given to a graduating senior at each US Medical School by the Arnold P. Gold Foundation, a charitable foundation based in New Jersey that has as one of its mission the development and recognition of humanistic physicians. The criteria for this award include that the recipient consistently demonstrates compassion and empathy in the delivery of care to patients, illustrates professional behavior by example, shows respect for everyone and is committed to continuous self-improvement. Nominations are solicited from the graduating class and the recipient chosen by a panel that includes previous faculty recipients of the award and the advisory deans. The award consists of a certificate and a monetary award of \$1,000. The companion award is presented to a faculty member at the Annual Faculty Awards ceremony.

**Merck Manual Award.** The latest edition of the *Merck Manual* is given to a graduating senior student based upon overall academic achievement.

**Other Awards.** Throughout the year, Duke Medical School receives notification of awards consisting of books, money, and/or plaques or medals to be awarded to students in a variety of fields at all medical schools on a national competitive basis selected by committees of the sponsoring organizations. These awards are screened by the dean's office and publicized appropriately.

## **THIRD YEAR RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS**

### **Overview**

A variety of research scholarships and research programs are available to support medical students in their year of individual scholarly activity. Most of these require a full 12 month commitment to research. Students may apply for external scholarships and programs if a scholarship or program is approved by the Scholarship Committee as consistent with the goals and time-frame of the third year experience. In addition, multiple internal scholarships are offered by departments at Duke. All scholarships and programs involve a competitive application process.

The brief descriptions below include the currently approved external and internal scholarship and program details and contact information. Applications to external scholarship programs are often due in January, and applications to internal scholarship programs, except the Singapore Scholarship (January deadline), are due April 1. Further questions can be directed to the Office of Student Affairs, Renee Mahaffey, at 684-5901.

### **External Research/Scholarship Programs**

**CDC Experience.** The CDC Experience is a one-year fellowship in applied epidemiology for medical students. The program is designed to increase the pool of physicians with a population health perspective. Each year, eight competitively selected medical students from around the country spend 10-12 months at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) in Atlanta. At CDC they gain an in-depth understanding of applied epidemiology, the role of epidemiology in medicine and health, and the role of physicians in the public health system. With the guidance of experienced CDC epidemiologists, they perform epidemiologic analyses and research, design public health interventions and assist in field investigations. Possible areas of concentration include birth defects, injury prevention, chronic disease, infectious disease, environmental health, reproductive health, and minority health. Additional information is available at <http://www.cdcfoundation.org/thecdcexperience>.

**Doris Duke Clinical Research Fellowship Program.** This fellowship is designed for students to do one year of "hands-on" and didactic clinical research training at one of the following twelve medical centers: Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons, Harvard Medical School, Johns Hopkins School of Medicine, Mount Sinai School of Medicine, University of California at San Francisco Medical School, University of Iowa Medical School, University of North Carolina Medical School, University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School at Dallas, Washington University Medical School, and Yale University School of Medicine. At least 5 students will be accepted to the program at each of these schools. The stipend is currently \$27,000 plus health insurance. Medical students must apply directly to the twelve participating medical schools. Additional information, including international opportunities, is available at <http://ddef.aibs.org>.

**Howard Hughes Medical Institute-NIH Research Scholars Program (Cloister Program).** This program offers students the opportunity to spend a year conducting basic, translational or applied biomedical research at the NIH in Bethesda, Maryland. Lab selection

is made after arrival at the NIH. Students receive an annual salary of \$27,000, moving expense reimbursement, furnished on-campus housing at the Cloister, the Scholars' residence on the NIH campus, medical insurance, travel to scientific conferences, and many other benefits. A number of students are selected for a continuing support award for a second year of research. For additional information and an application, please visit the following Web site: <http://www.hhmi.org/cloister>.

**Howard Hughes Medical Institute Research Training Fellowships.** This program selects 60 students from medical and dental schools around the United States each year. Hughes fellows may work in a laboratory of their choice including those within their own medical school. The application includes a research plan and a letter from the proposed mentor. Students receive an annual salary of \$27,000. In addition students receive a \$5,500 research allowance and a \$5,500 fellow's allowance. All initial year fellows also travel to the Washington, D.C. area twice a year to attend: 1) a fall meeting, co-sponsored by the NIH to meet other year-out students and listen to talks by leading physician-scientists, and 2) a spring meeting to present their research. For additional information and application, please contact the following Web site: <http://www.hhmi.org/medfellowships>.

**Intramural Research Program at the National Institute of Environmental Health Science (NIEHS).** The NIEHS, a division of the National Institutes of Health (NIH), offers medical students the opportunity to pursue research activities focused on environmentally related diseases, epidemiology, and dysfunctions in areas such as carcinogenesis, reproduction and development, pulmonary and neurological disorders. Research is conducted on the NIEHS campus at Research Triangle Park. This program provides a stipend that is similar to that awarded through the Cloister Program, another program of the NIH. Four NIEHS Fellowships in Environmental Medicine are available each year. Each NIEHS investigator has a website accessible at <http://dir.niehs.nih.gov>. Students should contact the investigator directly to determine if that investigator is accepting fellows of this type for the coming year. Applications should then be made jointly by the student and the NIEHS preceptor, proposing the project of interest. A complete application consists of a 5-page research proposal summary, including a statement relating to the research, student's medical training, and career interests. Include a medical transcript and undergraduate transcript, plus a letter of recommendation from one or more Medical School faculty members. Applications are due in January of each year. Send the entire package of materials to William T. Schrader, PhD, NIEHS Division of Intramural Research, 111 T.W. Alexander Drive, RTP, NC 27709. For further assistance, call 919-541-3433 or email: [schrader@niehs.nih.gov](mailto:schrader@niehs.nih.gov).

**National Institute of Health (NIH) Clinical Research Training Program (CRTP).** The NIH offers up to 30 fellowships for training at the NIH in clinically-related areas. Selection of preceptors is made after the award is offered and accepted. Awardees are given the opportunity to spend a year engaged in a mentored clinical or translational research project at the NIH in Bethesda, MD. The annual stipend is currently \$30,200. Housing is provided as well as many other benefits. For additional information and application, please visit the following Web site: <http://www.training.nih.gov/crtp>. Students who apply for this fellowship and do not receive an offer to participate may apply to the NIH Year-Off IRTA Fellowship Program, which carries about the same stipend.

**National Institutes of Health (NIH) International Clinic Research Scholars Program (FICRF).** The NIH's Fogarty International Center (FIC), in partnership with several other NIH institutes, offers a one-year clinical research training experience. This is an opportunity for highly motivated individuals to experience mentored research training

at top-ranked NIH-funded research centers in developing countries such as Africa, Asia, and the Americas. The fellowship term begins with an intensive orientation program on the NIH campus in Bethesda, MD. This is followed by approximately 10+ months of intense research training at the foreign site. To learn more about the FICRF program please visit their website: <http://www.fogartyscholars.org/program/ficrf/rfa-fogarty-international-center-clinical-research-fellows>.

**Sarnoff Cardiovascular Research Foundation.** The Sarnoff Fellowship Program is designed to give medical students the opportunity to spend a year conducting intensive work in a research laboratory. The Sarnoff Endowment funds up to 18 Fellows a year. A unique feature of the Sarnoff Fellowship is its lifetime commitment to the Fellow. Each Fellow is paired with a member of the Endowment's Scientific Board, who not only serves to provide guidance during the research year, but also to aid in the Fellow's overall career development. The Fellow is paid \$27,500 for 12 months of cardiovascular or biomedical research and an additional \$7,000 for additional research expenses. In addition, the Fellow is afforded the opportunity throughout the research year and each subsequent year to interact with other Fellows, Scholars, and Scientific Board members at the Endowment's Annual Scientific Meetings and at other scientific conferences. Sarnoff Fellows are eligible for a 4 year Fellow to Faculty Transition award. (Contact Dr. Debra Schwinn at [schw001@duke.edu](mailto:schw001@duke.edu). For additional information and application, please contact the following website: <http://www.sarnofffoundation.org/>).

### **Internal Scholarship Programs**

Students applying for the Duke Internal Scholarships listed below should use the [\*Internal Duke Scholarship Application form\*](#) to apply. All Internal Scholarships applications are due April 1<sup>st</sup>. Announcements are generally made in April or May.

**Donald B. Hackel Fellowship.** The Donald B. Hackel Fellowship in Cardiovascular Pathology provides for research in vascular biology under the direction of a full time faculty member whose primary appointment is in the Department of Pathology. This twelve-month Fellowship carries an annual stipend of \$10,000. For further information please contact Dr. Salvatore V. Pizzo, MD, PhD, Professor and Chairman of Pathology, Box 3712 DUMC, Durham NC 27710.

**Duke CTSA (formerly known as the Roadmap Scholarship).** The Duke CTSA Scholarship supports one and two-year options in didactic and mentored hands-on training in clinical research at Duke. The one-year program includes four core courses in biostatistics, research design, and responsible conduct in Duke's Clinical Research Training Program in addition to a mentored research project. Two-year students complete the course work and research project that lead to a Master of Health Sciences in Clinical Research degree. Elective options within the two-year degree program include two course clusters in genomics. This scholarship carries an annual stipend of \$20,772 plus up to \$5800 to offset health insurance, CRTP tuition and approved travel. For further information please contact Stephanie Molner, [stephanie.molner@duke.edu](mailto:stephanie.molner@duke.edu) or Lori Bastian, MD, MPH, [basti001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:basti001@mc.duke.edu).

**Duke-Singapore Student Scholar Fellowship.** Singapore Scholars are expected to spend 10 months doing mentored clinical or basic science research in Singapore, a country on the cutting edge of biomedical and health services. Opportunities for outreach in neighboring Asian countries are also possible. This research will take up 80%+ of the scholar's time. Singapore Scholars are also expected to provide mentoring to first year Graduate Medical School (GMS) students (6-8 hours per week) This may involve

participating in the orientation to 1st and 2nd year educational activities, serving as a general resource for 1st and 2nd year students, facilitating small group or one-on-one discussions about the students' experiences with the curriculum, and sharing their experience of 3rd year research. Singapore Scholars will receive SGD20,000 tuition support, 2 Duke-Singapore coach round-trip airline tickets during the year, and living expenses of SGD3,200 a month. In addition, temporary living expenses to assist the move to Singapore will be reimbursed up to SGD75 per day for up to 2 weeks. (These amounts are stated as Singapore dollars; see <http://www.x-rates.com> for conversion.) Support will be for the 10 months of the research project. Applicants need to submit a Study Away application (on the 3rd year site). They should complete the internal scholarship form, and write a brief (1-2 page) essay on "How, if at all, will being in Singapore enhance my research?" The deadline in 2009 is January 26, and applicants are notified in early March. For more information about potential mentors, please visit the Duke-NUS website, <http://www.gms.edu.sg/>. For additional information please contact Alison Atherton at [alison.atherton@duke.edu](mailto:alison.atherton@duke.edu) or 684-8329.

**Ewald W Busse NIMH Fellowship in Late Life Mood Disorders.** The Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences is offering the Ewald W Busse NIMH Fellowship in Late Life Mood Disorders under the direction of a full-time faculty member whose primary appointment is in the Department of Psychiatry. This 12 month Fellowship is sponsored by a training grant from the National Institute of Mental Health and carries an annual stipend of \$19,968. Students are taxed on their stipend. Inquiries regarding the fellowship should be directed to Dr. Andrew Krystal, MD, Associate Professor of Psychiatry & Behavioral Sciences, Box 3309 DUMC, Durham, NC 27710, [krystal@phy.duke.edu](mailto:krystal@phy.duke.edu), or to Drs. Dan Blazer, [blaze001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:blaze001@mc.duke.edu), and David Steffens [steff001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:steff001@mc.duke.edu).

**Eugene A. Stead Student Research Scholarships.** Dr. Eugene A. Stead, Jr. served as Chairman of the Department of Medicine at DUMC from 1947-1967. Because of Dr. Stead's affiliation with the Department of Medicine, this scholarship is awarded exclusively to 3rd year students who are working with mentors who have a primary appointment in the Department of Medicine. The stipend for the 12 months of research is \$25,000. The Stead Scholarship Committee is co-chaired by Karen Alexander, MD and Rowena Dolor, MD, MHS, both former Stead Scholars. They may be contacted at Karen Alexander, MD, 919-668-8871 or Rowena J. Dolor, MD, MHS at 919-668-8627.

**Interdisciplinary Research in Medicine or Physiology (Hyperbaric Medicine).** The Center for Hyperbaric Medicine and Environmental Physiology supports a scholarship in basic research carried out by a third-year student in the School of Medicine. The work is to be conducted in a laboratory setting, either in the Center or in the laboratory of a Duke faculty member affiliated with the Center. The research must be relevant to the research goals of the Center. Please contact Barry W. Allen, PhD, in the Center for Hyperbaric Medicine and Environmental Physiology: 668-0031, or email him at [barry.w.allen@duke.edu](mailto:barry.w.allen@duke.edu).

**Ovarian Cancer Research Fellowship.** The Ovarian Cancer Research Fellowship in Gynecologic Oncology is offered to one third-year Duke University Medical Student annually. The broad aim of the laboratory group in which the student will work is to elucidate the molecular pathogenesis of ovarian cancer and to translate this knowledge into prevention strategies. This 10 month fellowship carries an annual stipend of \$7,000. Students who aspire to careers in Obstetrics and Gynecology will have the highest priority in judging applicants for this award, but this should not discourage others from applying. If you have questions please contact Dr. Andrew Berchuck, MD, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Division of Gynecologic Oncology, Box 3079 DUMC, Durham, NC 27710.

**R. Randall Bollinger Surgical Scholarship.** The Department of Surgery offers Research Scholarships in Surgery for third year students at Duke University Medical Center. Funding is variable but has ranged between \$3,000 - \$10,000 per year in the recent past. Ideally, students will be expected to publish their findings in peer-reviewed journals and to present their research at regional or national scientific meetings. Accepted applicants will be expected to interview and present a brief presentation in April for consideration. For more information you may contact Dr. Carlos Marroquin at [marro007@mc.duke.edu](mailto:marro007@mc.duke.edu).

**Financial Aid and Scholarships.** Need-based financial aid is available during the third year basic science elective and fourth year clinical elective years. A student receiving a research scholarship may also qualify for need-based financial aid funds. Your award will incorporate the scholarship along with your financial aid award in accordance with NIH, Duke SOM policies and federal financial aid regulations. Duke University School of Medicine policy dictates that all external scholarships replace need-based loans first. At such time that these loans are replaced, then the grant portion of your aid award will be reduced. This includes any merit scholarships as well. Total aid from all sources cannot exceed the established and Board approved cost of education. Whenever aid exceeds cost, there is an over award situation which is a violation of federal regulations (HEA section 673.5 (b) (2), 673.5 (D)). All effort has been made to ensure that you have all the financial aid you are entitled.

Need-based financial aid funds are not available for any added monthly cost at study away sites where living expense is greater than if the student studies at Duke. Unsubsidized loans can be obtained for these additional expenses.

### **Third Year Scholarship Students' Ability to Enroll in Coursework**

Students who have been awarded scholarships for Third Year Research should be aware that some scholarships will not allow coursework while involved in scholarly research funded by a specific scholarship. As an example, the Howard Hughes Medical Institute (HHMI) agreement and contract states that "fellows may not undertake medical school coursework, a clerkship, or any graduate school coursework...."

All third year students are required to enroll in the Practice Year 3 course. Some students involved in specific study programs are also required to enroll in specific courses related to that lab experience. In no instance, however, should a scholarship recipient enroll in courses without the specific permission of the study program director and their research mentor.

Students should be aware that taking courses during a period when they are not allowed warrants a breach of contract. Ramifications may be, but are not limited to, loss of scholarship support, loss of credit or other punitive measures.

## **Student and Professional Organizations**

**Alpha Omega Alpha Medical Honor Society.** Alpha Omega Alpha, founded in 1902, is the national medical honor society. The society works to promote scholarship and research in medical schools as well as high standards of character and comportment toward patients among students and physicians. The Duke chapter of AOA was founded in 1931 and has since played an important role in the medical center. For the past 30 years, AOA has sponsored an original studies symposium where third year medical students present their research findings. The symposium consistently attracts speakers of national prominence to deliver the keynote address. Election into the honor society is restricted to one-sixth of the graduating class. Members are elected in both the third and fourth years of medical school. The primary criterion for election in the third year is superior academic performance as



demonstrated by excellent grades in the first two years of medical school. Election in the fourth year is still primarily based on outstanding academic achievement in courses; but additional factors such as comportment towards patients and colleagues, community service, significant research activities, and other similar accomplishments are accorded greater weight. AOA membership is also conferred upon physicians, including alumni and faculty members who have distinguished themselves in research, teaching, and practice.

Duke University Chapter Councilor: Salvatore Pizzo, MD, PhD

President: J. Taylor Herbert

Vice President: Ashley Wysong

Secretary/Treasurer: Michael Lee

**Davison Society.** All medical students are dues-paying members of the Davison Society, named for the first dean of Duke University School of Medicine. The society is governed by the Davison Council which consists of elected officers (president, service vice-president, social vice-president, secretary, and treasurer) and elected representatives from each class. Primary responsibilities of the council include: chartering of medical student groups, budgeting funds for student groups and medical school activities, organization of medical school service activities and social events, appointment of medical students to Medical Center and University committees, coordinating the selection of faculty and resident awards for excellence in teaching, and representing student views to pertinent faculty and administration. The Davison Council also coordinates medical student projects with community service groups such as Habitat for Humanity, Share Your Christmas, Durham Public Schools, Durham Community Kitchen, Adopt-A-Grandparent, Women's Health Focus Group, and Health Education in Durham Public Schools (HEY Durham).

Meetings of the council occur every two weeks during the academic year. Minutes of council meetings and information pertinent to the student body are posted on the medical students' Internet site, <http://www.duke.edu/web/medstudent>. The members of the council are elected in the spring of each year except for the first year class representatives who are elected during the first fall after matriculation. An annual formal dance, the Davison Ball, is held in the fall.

Medical student groups affiliated with, and in the past funded by, the Davison Society include: the Association of American Medical Colleges (Organization of Student Representatives), the American Medical Association (Medical Student Section), the American Medical Women's Association, the American Medical Student Association, the North Carolina Student Rural Health Coalition, the North Carolina Medical Society Student Chapter, the Student National Medical Association, the Christian Medical and Dental Society, the Gay-Straight Alliance, the Asian-American Medical Student Association, the Duke Jewish Medical Student Association, Student Curriculum Committee, Duke Comprehensive Cancer Center Volunteer Network, AIDS Education Roadshow, Lenox Baker Children's Hospital Program, Duke Medical Gleaning Program, Homeless Shelter Clinic, Children's Miracle Network Fair, the Aesculapian (yearbook), HuMed, Family Medicine Interest Group, the Mind-Body Interest Group, Geriatrics Interest Group, OB-GYN Interest Group, Emergency Medicine Interest Group, International Health Interest Group, Pediatrics Interest Group, Palliative Care Interest Group, Orthopedics Interest Group, Cardiology Interest Group, Neurology Interest Group, the N.C. Wilderness Club, and the Medical Ethics and Humanities Lecture Series. You can find an updated list of officers at <http://www.duke.edu/web/medstudent>. As of this publication, the 2009-10 officer elections have not been held.

**The Engel Society.** The Engel Society, established in 1966 as a memorial to Professor Frank L. Engel, is designed to promote intellectual and social interaction between students

and faculty. Membership is limited to six junior students and six senior students who have demonstrated an inquisitive nature, humanitarian interests, and high scholastic ability. Four faculty members are selected annually by members of the society for three-year terms. Four to six programs are held each year, and all students may be invited to participate in lecture programs sponsored by the Society.

Engel Society Moderator: Delbert R. Wigfall, MD  
Box 3959  
Duke University Medical Center  
Durham, North Carolina 27710.

**Duke Medical Alumni Association.** The Duke Medical Alumni Association seeks to support and promote the interests of Duke University Medical Center and its extended community and to nurture life-long relationships and learning. The Duke Medical Alumni Association contributes a framework through which the Medical Center family continues to thrive, alumni concerns are addressed, and alumni participation in the life and vitality of Duke University Medical Center is encouraged. Our membership reaches back to 1932 and embraces those just now beginning their first year in medical school. Today, the Duke Medical Alumni Association includes more than 12,000 Duke School of Medicine graduates and former house staff members who live and work in every state across the nation and in 46 countries around the globe; encompasses future physician alumni, with a roster of some 400 current students and some 900 house staff officers; and seeks the involvement of nearly 1,000 faculty members at Duke University Medical Center. Each year the Duke Medical Alumni Association sponsors events and activities for students including the student welcome event; Medical Families Weekend; the Davison Ball; the Entree event during Medical Alumni Weekend and in the Spring. The Association also provides a copy of *Davison of Duke*, the memoirs of the Medical School's first dean; graduation gifts and distribution of the publications, *DukeMed Magazine and DukeMed Alumni News*.

President: David L. Feldman, T '80, MD '84, MBA, HS '89-92  
President Elect: Dale R. Shaw, T '69, MD '73, HS '73-77, FAC '88-89  
Jenny Jones, Director, Medical Alumni Affairs



# *Courses of Instruction*

## **Anesthesiology**

### **Clinical Science Electives**

#### **Mark Newman, MD**

Chair, Department of Anesthesiology  
Office: 5692 HAFS Bldg. Duke Hospital  
Campus PO Box: 3094  
Phone: 684-8579 / FAX: 681-2923  
E-mail: [newma005@mc.duke.edu](mailto:newma005@mc.duke.edu)  
Assistant: Cathy Cox  
Business Manager: Dan Marcantonio

### **Second Year Two-Week Clinical Science Selectives**

**ANESTH-220C. CLINICAL ANESTHESIOLOGY.** (Operating Room). Students will participate in the pre-, intra-, and post-operative anesthetic management of patients while assigned 1:1 to an anesthesiologist. Clinical assignments will include the general and cardiothoracic Operating Rooms, as well as subspecialty areas and pain management. Additional hands-on practice will occur in the Patient Safety Center (human simulator). There will be problem-based learning sessions on pre-operative patient evaluation and perioperative risk, anesthetic techniques and monitoring, airway management, pharmacology, physiology, and anatomy; and procedures may include vascular access, airway management, and selected others; Grand Rounds; and other conferences. Max: 4, Min: 1; Contact: Cheryl Jacobs at 681-6437 or via email at [cheryl.jacobs@duke.edu](mailto:cheryl.jacobs@duke.edu). *Stuart Grant, M.B., CH.B.; Srinivas Pyati, MD, and Staff*

**ANESTH-221C. PAIN MANAGEMENT.** Students will participate in both acute and chronic pain management. Each student is assigned daily to an individual fellow or attending physician who supervises the student's active involvement. This course emphasizes a multidisciplinary approach appropriate for the individual patient. The effect of pharmacotherapy, interventional procedures, physical and psychotherapy is stressed. Students will observe various interventional procedures. Students will also attend weekly pain conference, journal club, and biweekly multidisciplinary pain conference. The course is offered throughout the year. If more than 1 absence is anticipated, the elective should be re-scheduled. Students with questions may contact the course director, Billy Huh, (beeper #7990). Credit:2 Enrollment: 1. Location: Duke Pain Clinic-932 Morreene Rd. @7:15 a.m., Second floor-conf. room. Contact: Students should contact Dr. Huh via email ([huh0000@mc.duke.edu](mailto:huh0000@mc.duke.edu)) to confirm the meeting time for the first day of classes or if they have questions. *Billy Huh, MD, PhD; Brian Ginsberg, MD; and pain fellows*

### **Second Year Four-Week Clinical Science Electives**

**ANESTH-250C. CLINICAL ANESTHESIOLOGY.** The student will participate in the pre-, intra-, and post-operative anesthetic management of patients while assigned to an individual resident or attending anesthesiologist. Usually, (s)he will spend two weeks in the general Operating Rooms; one in the cardiothoracic Operating Rooms; and a fourth week in subspecialty areas including the Hyperbaric facility, the Pain Management Service, and others. Learning opportunities will include pre-operative patient evaluation, anesthetic technique selection, airway management, pharmacology, physiology, and anatomy; and procedures such as vascular access, including central venous and arterial line placement, and patient monitoring. These areas will be reinforced by a lecture series, Grand Rounds, and

other conferences. Students are expected to attend the first day and are strongly advised not to miss any of the first week. More than 5 absences are not permitted. Permission of the instructor is required. Please contact Cheryl Jacobs at 684-3661 or via email at cheryl.jacobs@duke.edu for more information. Enrollment max. 4. Credit: 4. Peter Dwane, MD, and staff

#### **Fourth Year Clinical Electives**

**ANESTH-430C. DIVING AND HYPERBARIC MEDICINE.** Students participate actively in assigned patient care and clinical projects. Well-focused segments of ongoing clinical work provide intensive exposure to clinical physiology and pharmacology. Students will be assigned an attending physician (mentor), desk and computer space in the Hyperbaric Center. Consultative services are provided for inpatients and outpatients from orthopedics, medicine, radiation oncology, intensive care units, and preoperative and postoperative care units. Specific indications for hyperbaric oxygen therapy are used in clinical care and in developing translational projects. Students are guided in producing concrete clinical presentations and reports related to the field. For more information please contact Dr. Piantadosi at 684-6726. Secondary contact: Dr. Jake Freidberger, 684-6126. Students should meet for rounds on the first day of classes promptly at 7:45 a.m. The location is Hyperbaric Center Library, 0588 White Zone, CR II Building. Credit: 4-8. Enrollment 1. *Claude Piantadosi, MD, and staff*

**ANESTH-440C. CLINICAL ANESTHESIOLOGY.** The student will participate in the pre-, intra-, and post-operative anesthetic management of patients while assigned to an individual resident or attending anesthesiologist. Usually, (s)he will spend two weeks in the general Operating Rooms; one in the cardiothoracic Operating Rooms; and a fourth week in subspecialty areas including the Hyperbaric facility, the Pain Management Service, and others. Learning opportunities will include pre-operative patient evaluation, anesthetic technique selection, airway management, pharmacology, physiology, and anatomy; and procedures such as vascular access, including central venous and arterial line placement, and patient monitoring. These areas will be reinforced by a lecture series, Grand Rounds, and other conferences. In the fall priority in registration is given to students considering careers in Anesthesiology. Students are expected to attend the first day and are strongly advised not to miss any of the first week. More than 5 absences are not permitted. Permission of the instructor is required. Please contact Cheryl Jacobs at 681-6754 or via email at cheryl.jacobs@duke.edu for more information. Max: Fall sessions 41=3; 42 = 3; 43 = 3; and 44 = 4. Spring sessions 41= 4; 42 = 4. Summer sessions 41-42 = 2. (Not offered Summer 43-44.) Credit: 4. *Peter Dwane, MD and staff*

**ANESTH-441C. SUBINTERNSHIP IN SICU.** This course is designed to broaden the student's knowledge and experience in managing critically ill surgical patients. Under supervision, students function as sub-interns in the Surgical Intensive Care Unit (SICU). Students are re-assigned their own patients and actively participate in daily rounds as part of the SICU team. There is a daily lecture on aspects of critical care. Students take call one night in four and work on a one-on-one basis with SICU house staff in the supervised management of critically ill patients. Time may be spent in the SICU at Duke University Medical Center (trauma, vascular surgery, liver-kidney-pancreas transplantation, general surgery) and/or the SICU at the Durham VA Medical Center (cardiothoracic and vascular surgery, general surgery). There is emphasis on teaching of procedures and techniques necessary for the management of all critically ill patients including hemodynamic assessment and monitoring, cardiovascular resuscitation and use of vasoactive drugs, ventilator management including ARDS, prevention and management of nosocomial infections, and ethical decision making

in ICU. Students are formally evaluated by the SICU house staff and the attending physician. Please contact Vicki Grossman at 668-3400 or via email at [gros001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:gros001@mc.duke.edu) for more information. C-L: SURGERY 441C. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 2. *Christopher Young, MD; Eugene Moretti, MD/MHSc; Nancy Knudsen, MD; Steven Vaslef, MD/PhD; Janet Tuttle-Newhall, MD; Alison Clay, MD; and Joseph Govert, MD*

**ANESTH-445C. PHYSIOLOGY AND MEDICINE OF EXTREME ENVIRONMENTS.** Advanced topics in the physiology and medicine of ambient pressure, immersion, gravity, temperature, and gas composition. Environments considered include: diving and hyperbaric medicine; hot/cold terrestrial and water operations; microgravity and high-g acceleration; high altitude; space. Basic mechanisms and medical management of associated diseases are examined including: decompression sickness; altitude sickness; hypothermia and hyperthermia; hypoxia; carbon monoxide poisoning; oxygen toxicity. Practical applications: pressure vessel design and operation; life support equipment; cardiorespiratory physiology measurements at low and high pressure; simulated dive and flight (optional). Prerequisites: Human anatomy and physiology. For more information contact Dr. Vann at 684-3305 or via email at [vann0001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:vann0001@mc.duke.edu). Secondary contact: Dr. Jake Freiburger: email [jfreidberger@dan.org](mailto:jfreidberger@dan.org) or by phone at 668-0032. Students meet for the first time in the Hyperbaric Center Library (room 0584), Basement, White Zone, Bldg CR II at 4:00 p.m., first Thursday of the spring semester. Credit: 3. Enrollment: max 14. *Richard Vann, PhD and John Freiburger, MD/PhD*

**ANESTH-446C. ACUTE AND CHRONIC PAIN MANAGEMENT.** Students will participate in both acute and chronic pain management. Each student is assigned daily to an individual fellow or attending physician who supervises the student's active involvement. This evaluation and treatment emphasizes a multidisciplinary approach appropriate for the individual patient. The impact of pharmacotherapy including opioids, NSAID's, local anesthetics, adjuvant drugs; interventional procedures such epidural and regional catheter placement, nerve blocks, neurolytic procedures, as well as implantable devices; and physical and psychotherapy is stressed. Students will observe and/or participate in various interventional procedures. In addition to this clinical work, students attend weekly pain conference, journal club, and biweekly multidisciplinary pain conference. The course is offered monthly throughout the year. More than two absences must be made up, and if more than five absences are anticipated, the elective should be re-scheduled. Students with questions may contact the course director, Billy Huh, MD, (beeper #7990). Students may also contact Lyn Zirillo via email at [ziril001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:ziril001@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2, min 1. *Billy Huh, MD, PhD; Winston Parris, MD; Lesco Rogers, MD; Ann Marie Fras, MD; Brian Ginsberg, MD; Ronald Goldberg, MD; Beth Lindsay, MD; and Diane Scott, MD*

## Biochemistry

**Kenneth N. Kreuzer, PhD**

Interim Chair, Department of Biochemistry

Office: 255B Nanaline H. Duke

Campus PO Box: DUMC 3711

Phone: 684-6466 / FAX: 684-8885

E-mail: [kreuzer@biochem.duke.edu](mailto:kreuzer@biochem.duke.edu)

Assistant: JoAnn Kempel

Business Manager: Esther Self

### Basic Science Electives

**BIOCHEM-328B. RESEARCH IN BIOCHEMISTRY.** A student may obtain first hand research experience by participating in the research program of a faculty member. Ac-

ceptance is by individual arrangement with the proposed faculty preceptor. Credit: 1-16.  
*Staff*

## Cell Biology

### **Brigid Hogan, PhD.**

Chair, Department of Cell Biology

Office: 388 Nanaline Duke

Campus PO Box: 3709

Phone: 684-8085 / FAX: 684-8592

E-mail: [b.hogan@cellbio.duke.edu](mailto:b.hogan@cellbio.duke.edu)

Assistant: Teresa Jenkins

Business Manager: Carol Smith

### **Basic Science Electives**

**CELLBIO-312B. THE CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION.** During the last decade, cell, molecular, and neurobiological investigations have dramatically advanced our understanding of reproduction. In this course, we aim to focus on these recent findings to present an integrated view of the reproductive process in males and females. The general areas to be covered include neuroendocrinology, reproductive endocrinology, gametogenesis, and fertilization, although recent studies in areas such as gene regulation; intercellular communication; hormones, growth factors and signaling; and early development and differentiation are emphasized. C-L: Graduate School. Credit: 3. Enrollment: min 6, max 20. *Saling and Schomberg.*

**CELLBIO-317B. CELLULAR SIGNALING.** Basic and current concepts of mechanism of action of hormones at the cellular level including hormone-receptor interactions, second messenger systems for hormones, plasma membrane receptor signaling (G protein-coupled receptors, receptor tyrosine kinases, phospholipid signaling, ion channels), intracellular signaling pathways (calcium, cyclic nucleotides, nuclear receptors, phosphatases), regulation of growth and differentiation and pathophysiology involving signaling pathways. Credit: 3. Spring. Enrollment: 50. *Caron, Casey, Pendergast, York, VanDongen, Heitman, McDonnell, Means, Shenolikar, and Kornbluth*

**CELLBIO-340B. TUTORIAL IN CELL BIOLOGY/PHYSIOLOGY.** Selected topics are chosen for intensive reading and discussion. Topics may be chosen relating to basic problems of cytology, growth and development, biophysics, endocrinological control, neuroanatomy, physiological differentiation, and evolutionary origins of functional microsystems. Prerequisites: permission of faculty preceptor. C-L: Graduate School. Credit: 1-3. Enrollment: max 8. *Staff*

## Community and Family Medicine

### **J. Lloyd Michener, MD**

Chair, Department of Community & Family Medicine

Office: 319 Hanes House

Campus PO Box: 2914

Phone: 681-3178 / FAX: 681-5785

E-mail: [miche001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:miche001@mc.duke.edu)

Assistant: Rita Baur

Business Manager: Chip Bailin

## Required Course

**COMMFAM-205C. FAMILY MEDICINE.** This basic course in family medicine consists of an four-week clinical clerkship in the second year. The course goal is to provide students with an understanding of the principles of family medicine and how these apply in community practice. The course emphasizes continuous and comprehensive health care for people of both sexes and all ages within the context of their social groups and communities. Particular attention is paid to the diagnosis and treatment of common medical problems and to health maintenance, ambulatory care, continuity of care, and the role of consultants in primary care. Other topics covered include social factors such as the doctor-patient relationship, the role of the physician in the community, and the economics of health care delivery. Students are placed with community-based faculty who are practicing family physicians in communities outside of Durham, principally within North Carolina. Most of these preceptorship sites are in rural communities, providing students with exposure to many issues of rural health care such as farming and other occupational injuries, transportation difficulties, and local customs. The eight-week sites are scheduled based on the availability of the preceptors. These sites may not be available every rotation. Students gain extensive experience in diagnosing and managing patient problems in an ambulatory care setting under the guidance of the department's faculty. In addition, the clerkship provides students with opportunities to see patients in a variety of other settings, including home, nursing home, and community hospital. There is also the opportunity for medical students to be paired with physician assistant students at a community practice site for the purpose of working with mid-level practitioners in a team practice setting. Note: COMMFAM-205C is strongly recommended for all students in the primary care program. Changes in the rotation are not made less than 12 weeks prior to the start of the rotation. Credit: 4. *Joyce Copeland, MD*

## Second Year Two-week Clinical Science Selectives

**COMMFAM-220C. OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE: PREVENTION & POPULATIONS.** This selective provides hands-on experiences in the broad, interdisciplinary field of Occupational Medicine. The focus is to apply key principles of Preventive Medicine, Population Health Management, and Prospective Health through participating in a broad range of occupational medicine activities. In clinic visits students will examine patients, interpret multiple types of information (beyond typical medical data), and communicate with key parties. Throughout the Durham area, they will assess worksite/environmental hazards and assist in reporting on them. Working with Faculty mentors, they will find and draw upon information resources (many of which may be new to them) to address complex questions. All students will engage in interactive learning modules on prevention; attend didactic sessions on key aspects of Occupational Medicine, and perform problem/project-based learning. Students will complete their own health risk assessments, as well as helping with health promotion activities and health risk communications to patients. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor is required. Enrollment Max. 2. For information about the meeting time and location, please contact Jody Crabtree 681-3066 or via email at [jody.crabtree@duke.edu](mailto:jody.crabtree@duke.edu). *Sam Moon, MD; Brian Caveney, MD/JD/MPH; and Carol Epling, MD, MSPH*

**COMMFAM-221C. PRACTICAL CLINICAL NUTRITION.** This course will cover the topics in clinical nutrition that will be of most use to medical students interested in pri-

mary care. Participants will have a chance to observe and practice interviewing and counseling skills. Topics will include weight management, eating disorders, diabetes, hypertension, cancer, pregnancy, middle age, elderly, and addictive behaviors, and population-based nutrition. Enrollment Max. 6. Location: Hanes House 302 - 9:00 a.m. Contact: Jody Crabtree 681-3066 *Gwen Murphy, PhD, and Franca Alphin, MD*

**COMMFAM-222C. PROSPECTIVE HEALTH PLANNING AND INTEGRATIVE MEDICINE.** This selective will provide second year Duke Medical students an evidence-based and experiential understanding of Duke Integrative Medicine's "Wheel of Health" as one approach to prospective health planning. Methods include literature reviews, clinic visits, practitioner and patient interviews, and participation in various ongoing activities at Integrative Medicine. Students will receive faculty mentoring, attend a few ongoing classes, receive orientation to informational resources, and experience Mindfulness-Based Stress Reduction and health coaching. Students set personal health goals, develop their own health plans, and give presentations about some aspect of Integrative Medicine. For more information, please contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066. Prerequisite: Advance permission of the instructor is required. Enrollment Minimum 2; Maximum 5. *Sam Moon, MD and Michelle Bailey, MD*

**COMMFAM-224C. PROCEDURAL SKILLS IN PRIMARY CARE.** Students will receive instruction and experience in Office based procedures common to primary care providers. This 2 week elective will consist of workshops, observation and participation in procedures such as simple skin biopsies, arthrocentesis of major joints, trigger point injection, joint injections, colposcopy, etc. The didactic experience will include instruction and guided reading focusing on indication for procedures, informed consent and post-procedure care. For more information please contact Jody Crabtree at 681-3066. *Gloria Trujillo, MD and Viviana Martinez-Bianchi, MD*

### **Basic Science Electives**

**COMMFAM-338B. TUTORIAL IN COMMUNITY AND FAMILY MEDICINE.** An individually arranged experience in which the student participates in the research program of a faculty member. The subject matter, course credit, and meeting time is arranged with the faculty member. Each student meets regularly with his faculty preceptor and carries out a project related to the preceptor's work. Through these discussions and the project, the student is able to develop an understanding of the discipline involved. Possible areas include community health, health education, geriatrics, family dynamics, occupational health, functional health and quality of life assessment, severity of illness assessment, case-mix adjustment, medical education, management sciences, economic aspects of health care, computer technology, biostatistics and epidemiology, clinical decision-making, diagnosis and management of common problems, alcoholism and social support systems. Because of the variety of projects available and the necessity of prior arrangements, it is essential that interested students consult with the instructor and staff at least two months before the beginning of the term selected. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Credit: 1-16. All interested students contact the coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066. *Research Faculty*

### **Second Year Four-week Clinical Science Electives**

**COMMFAM-253C. OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL MEDICINE.** This elective is designed to enhance the student's skills in several important areas related to occupational medicine: occupational injury and illness prevention, epidemiology, health management for employee populations, industrial toxicology, worksite wellness, and pre-

vention programs. During this four week rotation, students will complete readings related to these areas, observe surveillance exams and prospective health planning visits, participate in lectures and seminars, learn to conduct computerized database searches concerning industrial toxicology, and (as available) visit industrial sites. Students will also complete at least one project involving one of the topics above. Upon completion of the rotation, students can expect to have practical and useful skills applicable to occupational medicine and worksite health programs. Credit: 4. Two months advance notice and permission from instructor is required. Enrollment: max 1 per month. All interested students should contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066. *Carol Epling, MD, Dennis Darcey, MD, and Sam Moon, MD*

**COMMFAM-263C. COMMUNITY HEALTH.** This elective introduces students to the concepts and practice of community and population-based health care. Population-based care is becoming increasingly important in addressing the health needs of this nation. This elective helps students understand how Duke serves communities through collaborative, innovative, interdisciplinary clinical services, educational programs, and applied research. By allowing students to participate in actual programs, role modeling and experiential learning are used to supplement and apply what is learned in the required text-based materials of the course. Because the specific course activities depend upon the student's particular interests and the community health activities ongoing at the time of the elective, each student's experience will be individually designed. To participate in this course, students must contact Ms. Tia Simmons, Medical Instructor in the Division of Community Health at least six weeks prior to the start of the course. She can be reached by phone at 919-668-3787. At that time, Ms. Simmons and the student, along with appropriate community programming faculty and staff, will plan the specific activities that will be undertaken by that student, and the requirements for the student's successful completion of the course. Students may contact the Coordinator of Medical Student programs at 681-3066 for more information. Details on initial class meeting location and time will be sent prior to first day. Credit: 4; Enrollment max: 1. *Tia Simmons, MPH*

**COMMFAM-269C. COMMUNITY AND FAMILY MEDICINE PRECEPTORSHIP.** An individually tailored preceptorship which allows students to observe and participate in aspects of the broad scope of Community and Family Medicine, including delivery of care to individuals, families, and populations within the context of the community in which they live. The rotation supplements and complements the second-year core clerkship, and allows the student further exploration of specific areas of interest. A wide variety of practice types and geographic locations are available; students may choose from an extensive list or nominate a new site. Opportunities are also available within the Duke system, including: Lifestyle Management, Howard Eisenson, MD All interested students should contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066 to arrange a rotation in their area of interest. Because of the necessity for site approval and prior arrangements with preceptors, it is essential that this contact be made as soon as possible, and at least six months prior to the desired rotation. Drops are not accepted. Prerequisites: permission of instructor. Enrollment max. 1. Credit: 4. *Joyce Copeland, MD and staff*

**COMMFAM-270C. PRIMARY CARE SPORTS MEDICINE.** This elective is designed to introduce students to the concepts and practice of primary care sports medicine. Over recent years there has been increased focus on physical fitness. More people are engaging in regular physical activity and the average life expectancy has increased. This increase in activity has also resulted in an increased number of musculoskeletal injuries. In order to provide good care to these patients physicians need to be well versed in treatment

of musculoskeletal problems as well as the common medical problems that physically active people face. During this month-long elective, students will become familiar with the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of musculoskeletal injuries as well as treatment of primary care issues such as HTN, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, asthma, and mononucleosis. During this rotation students see patients in the Sports Medicine and Family Medicine clinics. Students also participate in the care of college and high school athletes. To participate in this rotation students must contact the Medical Student Program Coordinator, 681-3066, at least 6 weeks prior to the course. Credit: 4. Enrollment Max: 1 per month. *Jeff Bytomski, MD and Blake Boggess, MD*

#### **Fourth Year Clinical Electives**

**COMMFAM-401C. SUBINTERNSHIP IN FAMILY MEDICINE.** This course provides senior medical students with an intense patient-oriented clinical rotation with responsibilities and autonomy similar to that of an intern. This provides a unique opportunity to participate in the department's effort to test new models of care in the delivery of team-based chronic disease management in the ambulatory and community setting. Students see patients in the same format as entering interns with a patient panel supervised by senior faculty at Duke Family Medicine Center. Each sub-intern will perform a quality improvement project in conjunction with the Chronic Disease Management Program. 80% of the rotation will be direct clinical care in the Duke Family Medicine Center. The remaining 20% will occur rounding on Family Medicine inpatients and Community Health Division program. The inpatient component will include rounding on all Family Medicine patients admitted to Duke Hospital including follow-up and home care. The student will provide daily communication of the patient's status with the primary provider. The student will also assist in the supervision of prenatal patients and attend the labor and delivery of at least one patient. Clinical instruction and supervision on each patient encounter is provided by senior level housestaff and faculty members of the Department of Community and Family Medicine. Students are advised to contact the department as early as possible for course approval (at least eight weeks in advance). No drops are permitted within 60 days of the first day of the rotation. Prerequisite: permission of instructor and successful completion of the Family Medicine Clerkship. For more information please contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 1 per session. *Joyce Copeland, MD and staff*

**COMMFAM-423C. OCCUPATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL MEDICINE.** This elective is designed to enhance the student's skills in several important areas related to occupational medicine: occupational injury and illness prevention, epidemiology, health management for employee populations, industrial toxicology, worksite wellness, and prevention programs. During this four week rotation, students will complete readings related to these areas, observe surveillance exams and prospective health planning visits, participate in lectures and seminars, learn to conduct computerized database searches concerning industrial toxicology, and (as available) visit industrial sites. Students will also complete at least one project involving one of the topics above. Upon completion of the rotation, students can expect to have practical and useful skills applicable to occupational medicine and worksite health programs. Credit: 4. Two months advance notice and permission from instructor is required. Enrollment: max 1 per month. All interested students should contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066. *Carol Epling, MD, Dennis Darcey, MD, and Sam Moon, MD*

**COMMFAM-432C. INTEGRATIVE MEDICINE AND PROSPECTIVE HEALTH.** This month-long elective provides an evidenced-based didactic and experimen-



tal understanding of integrative medicine from the Duke Integrative Medicine perspective. The core focus is on key overlaps between patient-centeredness, prevention, mindfulness, health behaviors, long-range health planning, patient empowerment, and complementary/alternative health practices. Students engage in personal health risk appraisal, experience health coaching, participate in mindfulness based stress reduction, participate in Duke Integrative Medicine case conferences, and conduct reviews of the scientific literature. Credentialing, training, and health care system issues are discussed, as well as possible risks, hazards, and inefficiencies relating to complementary practices. Students will make visits to the offices of community practitioners, give presentations about their experiences, and complete a final exam. Two months advance notice. All interested students should contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066. Prerequisites: Permission is required, 681-3066. Credit: 4. Enrollment: min. 2, max. 4. Co-directors: *Sam Moon, MD and Michelle Bailey, MD*

**COMMFAM-433C. COMMUNITY HEALTH.** This elective introduces students to the concepts and practice of community and population-based health care. Population-based care is becoming increasingly important in addressing the health needs of this nation. This elective helps students understand how Duke serves communities through collaborative, innovative, interdisciplinary clinical services, educational programs, and applied research. By allowing students to participate in actual programs, role modeling and experiential learning are used to supplement and apply what is learned in the required text-based materials of the course. Because the specific course activities depend upon the student's particular interests and the community health activities ongoing at the time of the elective, each student's experience will be individually designed. To participate in this course, students must contact Ms. Tia Simmons, Medical Instructor in the Division of Community Health at least six weeks prior to the start of the course. She can be reached by phone at 919-668-3787. At that time, Ms. Simmons and the student, along with appropriate community programming faculty and staff, will plan the specific activities that will be undertaken by that student, and the requirements for the student's successful completion of the course. Students may contact the Coordinator of Medical Student programs at 681-3066 for more information. Credit: 4; Enrollment max: 2. *Tia Simmons, MPH*

**COMMFAM-435C. HEALTH PROMOTION AND DISEASE PREVENTION.** This elective is an intensive clinical experience in health promotion and disease prevention. Students see patients in the Duke Family Medicine Center and participate in a variety of activities designed to help them provide excellent health maintenance care. Specific content areas addressed include counseling skills in nutrition, safe sex practices, and smoking and alcohol cessation, as well as screening tests and immunizations. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Two months advance notice. All interested students should contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066 Credit: 4. Enrollment: min 1, max 4. *Joyce Copeland, MD; Nancy Weigle, MD and faculty*

**COMMFAM-439C. ADVANCED CLERKSHIP IN FAMILY MEDICINE.** This course provides intensive instruction and practice in the care of primary care patients in the community setting. Students work at Duke Family Medicine Center. This course has an outpatient focus and is recommended for students who would like to improve their skills in the care of ambulatory patients. Students learn about quality of care and patient safety in this setting. They develop skills in chronic disease management and prevention, as well as common outpatient problems. Students are involved with day to day patient care under the supervision of family physician faculty and residents. Preference for enrollment is given to those students entering Family Medicine residencies. Students are advised to contact the depart-

ment as early as possible for course approval (at least eight weeks in advance). No drops are permitted within 60 days of the first day of the rotation. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. For more information and to obtain permission numbers, please contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066. Credit: 2 or 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Brian Halstater, MD and staff*

**COMMFAM-440C. PRIMARY CARE SPORTS MEDICINE.** This elective is designed to introduce students to the concepts and practice of primary care sports medicine. Over recent years there has been increased focus on physical fitness. More people are engaging in regular physical activity and the average life expectancy has increased. This increase in activity has also resulted in an increased number of musculoskeletal injuries. In order to provide good care to these patients physicians need to be well versed in treatment of musculoskeletal problems as well as the common medical problems that physically active people face. During this month-long elective, students will become familiar with the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of musculoskeletal injuries as well as treatment of primary care issues such as HTN, hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, asthma, and mononucleosis. During this rotation students see patients in the Sports Medicine and Family Medicine clinics. Students also participate in the care of college and high school athletes. To participate in this rotation students must contact the Medical Student Program Coordinator, 681-3066, at least 6 weeks prior to the course. Credit: 4. Enrollment Max: 1 per month. *Jeff Bytomski, MD and Blake Boggess, MD*

**COMMFAM-441C. FAMILY MEDICINE CONTINUITY EXPERIENCE.** Students manage a panel of patients over an extended period of time at the Duke Family Medicine Center under the supervision of one family physician faculty member. Patient care is scheduled for one to two half-days a week for two to four months. The rotation may be repeated to provide further continuity. With permission, this course can be audited; a project is required for course credit. Due to the need for clinic schedule arrangements, students are advised to contact the department as soon as possible for course approval (at least eight weeks in advance). Priority will be given to students in the Primary Care Program. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. For more information, please contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066. Credit: 2-8. Enrollment max. 1. *Joyce Copeland, MD and staff*

**COMMFAM-449C. COMMUNITY AND FAMILY MEDICINE PRECEPTORSHIP.** An individually tailored preceptorship which allows students to observe and participate in aspects of the broad scope of Community and Family Medicine, including delivery of care to individuals, families, and populations within the context of the community in which they live. The rotation supplements and complements the second-year core clerkship, and allows the student further exploration of specific areas of interest. A wide variety of practice types and geographic locations are available; students may choose from an extensive list or nominate a new site. Opportunities are also available within the Duke system, including: Lifestyle Management, Howard Eisenson, MD All interested students should contact the Coordinator of Medical Student Programs at 681-3066 to arrange a rotation in their area of interest. Because of the necessity for site approval and prior arrangements with preceptors, it is essential that this contact be made as soon as possible, and at least six months prior to the desired rotation. Drops are not accepted. Prerequisites: permission of instructor. Enrollment max. 1. Credit: 4. *Joyce Copeland, MD and staff*

## Division of Clinical Informatics

### Elizabeth DeLong, PhD

Chair, Biostatistics and Bioinformatics

Office: 11072 Hock Plaza

Campus PO Box: DUMC 2721

Phone: 668 8828 / FAX: 684-4080

E-mail: [Elizabeth.DeLong@duke.edu](mailto:Elizabeth.DeLong@duke.edu)

Assistant: Kimberly Hudson

### Basic Science Electives

**MEDINFO-333B. INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL INFORMATICS.** An in-depth study of the use of computers in biomedical applications. Important concepts related to hardware, software, and applications development are studied through analysis of state-of-the-art systems involving clinical decision support, computer-based interviewing, computer-based medical records, departmental/ancillary systems, instructional information systems, management systems, national data bases, physiological monitoring, and research systems. Approval of the instructor required. C-L: BME-243 (Graduate School). Credit: 3. *Staff*

**MEDINFO-334B. ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN MEDICINE.** An introduction to basic concepts of Artificial Intelligence (AI) and an in-depth examination of medical applications of AI. The course includes heuristic programming, a brief examination of the classic AI programming languages (LISP and PROLOG), and a study of rule-based systems and cognitive models. Specific applications examined in detail include MYCIN, ONCO-CIN, PIP, CASNET, ILIAD, QMR, and DXPLAIN and selected EXPERT systems. Approval of the instructor required. C-L: BME-241 (Graduate School). Credit: 3. *Staff*

**MEDINFO-336B. CLINICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT.** This course will include a look at computer-based patient records, including current state and direction of research; decision support and knowledge extraction; networking; the Internet and Web-based design; legislative issues relating to information management; and new concepts and direction in health information management. The course will also deal with such current topics as distance learning, telehealth, consumer informatics, and home health. Data warehousing and data sharing issues will also be discussed. Opportunity for some hands-on experience will be provided. Credit: 2. Enrollment: max 10, min 4. *Staff*

**MEDINFO-339B. PRECEPTORSHIP IN MEDICAL INFORMATICS.** An individualized research program under the direction and supervision of a member of the faculty of the Clinical Informatics Program. Credit: 1-16. *Staff*

## Free Time

### Clinical Science Elective

**FREETIME-450C. FREE TIME.** Students with no classes scheduled for a particular section must sign up for free time.

## Immunology

### Michael S. Krangel, PhD

Interim Chair, Department of Immunology

Office: 318 Jones Bldg

Campus Box: 3010

Phone: 684-3578 / Fax: 684-8982

Email: [krang001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:krang001@mc.duke.edu)

Assistant: Jennifer Goins – [Immunologydept@mc.duke.edu](mailto:Immunologydept@mc.duke.edu)  
Business Manager: Todd Leovic

## Basic Science Electives

**IMMUNOL-329B. PRECEPTORSHIP IN IMMUNOLOGY.** An individual reading and/or laboratory course in specialty areas supervised by an individual faculty member. Acceptance, nature of topic, and amount of credit by individual arrangement with proposed faculty member. Prerequisites: to be determined by instructor. Credit: 1-16. *Staff*

## Interdisciplinary

### Required Courses

**INTERDIS-100B. MOLECULES AND CELLS.** A course designed for first year medical students that focuses on the molecular and cellular principles of human disease. The course has four components, which are tightly integrated: biochemistry, cell biology, genetics, and a series of clinical correlations. The biochemistry component re-emphasizes the relationship between structure and function of the major classes of macromolecules in living systems including proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids. The metabolic interrelationships and control mechanisms are discussed as well as the biochemical basis of human diseases. The cell biology component emphasizes the structure and function of the cells and tissues of the body. The laboratory provides practical experience with light microscopy studying and analyzing the extensive slide collection of mammalian tissues. The genetics component emphasizes molecular aspects of the human genome, the structure of complex genes, regulation of gene expression, experimental systems for genetic analysis, human genetics -- including population genetics and genetic epidemiology, the use of genetic analysis for the identification of disease causing genes, cytogenetics, cancer genetics, and genetic diagnosis and counseling. The series of clinical correlations links the material covered in the basic science lectures to clinical problems. Many of the correlations include an interview with a patient. Credit: 8. Enrollment: max 105. *Kenneth Kreuzer, PhD; Margaret Briggs, PhD; Mariano Garcia-Blanco, MD/ PhD; Michael Hershfield, MD; Tom McIntosh, PhD; Fred Schachat, PhD and staff*

**INTERDIS-101B. NORMAL BODY.** This core course of the preclinical curriculum is intended to present the scientific principles underlying the structure and function of the normal body, thereby providing the foundational knowledge for the practice of medicine and facilitating the incorporation of the new scientific knowledge thorough out the medical career. To accomplish this end, the goals of the Normal Body component are to ensure that all students possess a conceptual model of the structure and integrated function of the human body (as an intact organism) and each of its major organ systems, emphasizing their role in the maintenance of the body's homeostasis. Credit: 12. *Tom McIntosh, PhD and staff*

**INTERDIS-102B. BODY AND DISEASE.** This core course in human disease is presented from February through June of the first year. The course begins with fundamental principles of the four basic sciences most directly related to human disease: immunology, microbiology, pathology and pharmacology. This segment comprises the first seven weeks and also includes discussion of disease classes not related specifically to any one organ system, including cancer, immunodeficiency diseases and chemically-induced diseases. The remaining thirteen weeks are devoted to an integrated presentation of the most common human diseases organized sequentially by organ system. Teaching modes include lectures, a variety of small group activities guided by faculty, and clinically-oriented disease workshops. Credit: 20. *Victor Nadler, PhD, Christine Hulette, MD, Jack Keene, PhD, and Garnett Kelsoe, D.SC.*

**INTERDIS-103B. BRAIN AND BEHAVIOR.** The goal of Brain and Behavior is to present the scientific principles underlying the structure and function of the human nervous system as well as their dysfunction in certain neurological disorders. This course thus provides foundational knowledge for the practice of medicine and will facilitate the incorporation of new scientific knowledge throughout the medical career. Additionally, topics in normal and disordered human behavior will be incorporated into the curriculum to promote initial awareness of their anatomical and physiological substrates. Core material is presented through a synergistic combination of didactic lectures, scientific readings, laboratory exercises, and clinical case problem-solving. Credit: 4. *Michael Platt, PhD, and D. Corey Adanson, MD*

**INTERDIS-105B. PRACTICE YEAR 1.** The Practice courses are required in years one, two, and three. Practice emphasizes clinical skills development using lecture and small group teaching, and outpatient clinical work. In year one, Practice introduces students to interviewing and physical diagnosis skills with emphasis on the doctor/patient relationship. Practice uses written assignments, problem-based learning, video-taping, group discussion to meet course goals. Students practice interviewing and counseling on the wards and with standardized patients. In the spring of year 1, students work with preceptors in outpatient clinics and on the wards to practice their new skills. Fall, Credit: 1. Spring, Credit: 2. *Barbara Sheline, MD, Michael McLeod, MD, and Diana Dell, MD*

**INTERDIS-203C. ASSESSMENT OF CLINICAL ACTIVITIES.** Assessment Week is an opportunity for students to demonstrate competency in clinical skill areas, and to gain insight into basic and clinical science areas needing additional development. Faculty also use data from the week to evaluate the effectiveness of clinical curriculum. During Assessment Week, students complete an eight-station clinical performance examination (CPX) with standardized patients. The CPX is fashioned after the USMLE Step 2CS exam in order to help students prepare for this licensing exam. Students are assessed on their ability to read electrocardiograms and x-rays, and to interpret lab results. At the end of the week, clinicians review the correct answers for each of these components with the students. Students complete the Comprehensive Basic Science Examination in preparation for the USMLE Step 1 licensing exam, and take an information management skills assessment. Assessment Week also allows time for reflection. Students participate in a half-day retreat with the advisory deans to consider the education impact of the second year curriculum and provide feedback. Students who do not achieve a passing score on each component of Assessment Week must successfully remediate the component. Students must pass each component of the week before beginning the 4th year. Credit: 1. *Colleen Grochowski, PhD, and Deborah Engle*

**INTERDIS-204C. ORIENTATION TO THE CLINICAL YEAR.** Prior to beginning clerkships, students participate in the "Orientation to Clinical Year." Two weeks are devoted to preparing students to function well as clinical clerks. They interview and examine patients on the wards and practice written and oral presentation skills. Lectures provide needed background. Credit: 2. *Barbara Sheline, MD*

**INTERDIS-205C. PRACTICE YEAR 2.** During year two, students use the Practice course to reflect on their experiences on the clinical rotations. Discussion topics include ethics, suffering, spirituality, pain, professionalism, and end of life issues. Fall, Credit: 1. Spring, Credit: 1. *Barbara Sheline, MD, Michael McLeod, MD and Diana Dell, MD*

**MPS-206C. MEDICAL PRACTICE AND HEALTH SYSTEMS/MPS.** This two-week required clerkship uses lectures, small group discussions, practical projects, and readings to improve students' awareness and understanding of the complexity of the physician's

role in rapidly changing systems of healthcare delivery. The course emphasizes the professional and ethical tensions that emerge while striving to optimize care for individuals and the populations of individuals. Consideration of cost focuses on the nature and behavior of costs relevant to healthcare and explores the ambiguities inherent in assessing cost effectiveness of interventions from the divergent viewpoints of payors, managed care organizations, physicians and individual patients. Interdepartmental faculty additionally provide perspective on past and present patterns of medical practice and offer possible models of future physician practices. Credit 2. *Steven Bredehoeft, MD, and staff—No longer available*

**INTERDIS-305C. PRACTICE YEAR 3.** A continuity ambulatory (outpatient) care experience, the course is required of most third year students and is designed to teach students patient outcomes over time. Study away and scholarship students who may not be able to take the course in their third year must take its equivalent in their fourth year. The outpatient clinic experience is 34 weeks, one-half day a week. Twenty-two weeks are required in an approved continuity ambulatory site, primary care sites being the most likely to be approved. Specialty care sites (medicine or surgery) may be approved, if at least 50 percent of the patients are seen on a continuing basis with typical follow-up in 1-3 months. Approval for this is required by the Practice office. Students may arrange to use 12 of the 34 weeks to pursue non-continuity outpatient clinic experiences (e.g., specialty clinics that do not see patients back before three months, if at all). Notification of the Practice office is required prior to starting, and attendance must be documented by the preceptor. A student may choose to do all 34 weeks at the same approved site. Credit: 1.5. Enrollment: max 100. *Barbara She-line, MD*

**INTERDIS-314B. MEDICAL STATISTICS.** The Medical Statistics course covers in-depth statistical concepts that will be used by students during their third-year research project. It consists of 10 interactive sessions addressing topics such as study design, sample size estimation, data analysis methods, and reading and writing medical literature. Students will be required to complete their third-year project proposal by the conclusion of the course. Statisticians will be available for consultation as students develop their project proposal. Credit: .5. Enrollment: max 100. *Sandra Stinnett, DPH*

### **Basic Science Elective Courses**

**INTERDIS-110B. GLOBAL HEALTH.** This unique course brings together some of the outstanding professors from across Schools and Departments at Duke University to address issues of Global Health. The course is designed to provide students with multidisciplinary theories and techniques for assessing and addressing infectious, chronic, and behavioral health problems in less wealthy areas of the world. The course will address global health issues from the disciplines of: epidemiology; biology; medicine; nursing; law; ethics; policy; psychology; sociology; anthropology; environment; engineering; that represent major disease burden overview of public health, focusing on the prevention of diseases and health problems. After a brief review of public health history and epidemiologic methods, we will discuss organizational structures and their roles in defining, preventing and managing public health problems. We will explore selected health problems or issues from a health services research perspective, and discuss their health policy implications. C-L PUB-POL 264.01 Credit: 0. *Kathryn Whetten, PhD*

**INTERDIS-155B. BEGINNER MEDICAL SPANISH ELECTIVE.** The Medical Spanish Elective (MSE) offers 1-2 hours per week of medical Spanish language classes to first year Duke Med students. Students are stratified based on incoming language level. In addition, course participants are expected to volunteer for a minimum of 10 hours in the Latino community in the local area. No credit: *Dennis Clements, MD/PhD*

**INTERDIS-156B. ADVANCED MEDICAL SPANISH ELECTIVE.** The Medical Spanish Elective (MSE) offers 1-2 hours per week of medical Spanish language on-line classes with Interlangua to first year Duke Med students. Students are stratified based on incoming language level. In addition, course participants are expected to volunteer for a minimum of 10 hours in the Latino community in the local area. No credit: *Dennis Clements, MD/PhD*

**INTERDIS-160B. MEDICAL CHINESE.** Medical Chinese is an exciting new elective offered by the medical school for both beginners and intermediate/advanced speakers who wish to develop their Mandarin skills. The course was created in part by the recognition of the language's 20% of the world's population. Within the United States itself, it is the 3rd most spoken language. Chinese is an official working language of the United Nations and WHO. About 4-5% of the population in Durham County is of Asian descent. The presence of Chinese-speaking individuals has become increasingly evident on Duke's campus as well as in the clinics and hospitals. Not only do we have Chinese physician, doctorate fellows, and researcher scientists working with us side-by-side, but we also provide care to many Chinese who may not speak English. As with many other languages, the ability to communicate in Mandarin would be a valuable asset to all health care providers. The ultimate goal of the Medical Chinese Elective is to enable us to assist in medical interpretation and to help us develop a stronger rapport with our Mandarin-speaking patient.

**INTERDIS-330B. THE EVOLUTION OF BIOETHICS IN THE 20TH CENTURY.** This course will address important themes in Bioethics and how they evolved through the 20th Century. Issues will include the ethical conduct on human subjects research (including study of misadventures like the Tuskegee syphilis project); contemporary thought regarding end-of-life decisions; the effect of advancing technology on ethical reasoning regarding pregnancy (pre-natal genetic testing, the changing limits to viability of newborns, and attitudes toward abortion); research in children; and the issues of public health like quarantine and the right to refuse vaccination. Credit: 1. Enrollment: max. 20 min 6. *Ross McKinney, MD; Gopal Sreenivasan, PhD; Jeff Baker, MD, PhD; Margaret Humphreys, MD; and Anne Lyerly, MD, PhD.*

**INTERDIS-340B. QUALITY IMPROVEMENT IN TRANSITIONS OF CARE FOR THE ELDERLY: AN INTERPROFESSIONAL COURSE FOR ADVANCE.** This course, open to a limited number of students from 5 different professional schools, will enhance knowledge and skills in quality. This course, open to a limited number of students from 5 different professional schools, will enhance knowledge and skills in quality improvements and transitions in care through small group exercises and close faculty mentoring. In that process, students will develop skills in working with teams, improve skills in communication and collaborations and receive specific training in quality improvements methodologies. The course will be composed of seven evening seminars on a series of core topics held two evenings per month for 3-4 months. Between sessions, learners will have specific individual and group assignments, including development of a group quality improvement project. Credit: 1. Enrollment: max. 3. *Michael T. Heflin, MD, MHS and Eleanor McConnell, RN, PhD*

#### **Fourth Year Clinical Electives**

**INTERDIS-422C. EXPLORING MEDICINE: CROSS-CULTURAL CHALLENGES TO MEDICINE IN THE 21ST CENTURY.** The purpose of this course is to promote understanding the cultural background of the people of Latin America (particularly Honduras) and how that impacts the delivery of medical care. The course content is designed to facilitate understanding how art, history, literature, music, geography, ethics and religion

influence the practice of medicine in the Latin American Culture. The Classes will be given by multidisciplinary faculty from Duke and UNC. Medical Spanish instruction is included in each class to facilitate understanding the culture and facilitate encounters with Hispanic patients in our own environments as well as in Honduras. The course will be held as a 2 hour seminar for 10 weeks (begins in January) with the trip to Honduras as an optional laboratory experience. There will be 20 hours of instruction. For more information, please contact Dr. Clements at 681-2286 or via email at [cleme002@mc.duke.edu](mailto:cleme002@mc.duke.edu). Secondary contact: Robert Streilen, by phone at 684-4578. Students meet for the first day of classes in the School of Nursing Amphitheater the first Tuesday of the Semester at 6:00 p.m. Credit: 1 Enrollment - up to 20 students. *Dennis Clements, MD/PhD*

**INTERDIS-423C. HONDURAS TRIP.** A 10 day trip to Honduras is planned for beginning the end of March with approximately 15 students invited. Interdis 422C is a prerequisite for this trip. A certain number of students with Spanish fluency are needed for the trip. Those traveling to Honduras will meet Honduran students and faculty as well as provide medical care to patients during the visit. A trip to Copan and an indigenous Mayan community is also planned. Permission of the instructor is required for the trip. For more information and permission, please contact Dr. Clements at 681-2286 or via email at [cleme002@mc.duke.edu](mailto:cleme002@mc.duke.edu). Secondary contact: Robert Streilen, by phone at 684-4578. Credit 1. Enrollment Max. 15. *Dennis Clements, MD/PhD*

**INTERDIS-450C. CAPSTONE.** This mandatory course for all fourth year medical students will provide important information and tools to prepare medical students for their first year of residency. Topics will address such issues as compassionate, appropriate, and effective patient care: medical knowledge about established and evolving biomedical clinical and cognate sciences as well as practical tips for when you are "on-call" as an intern; interpersonal and communication skills that result in effective information exchange and teaming with patients, their families, and other health professionals; professionalism relative to responsibilities, adherence to ethical principles, and sensitivity to a diverse patient population and systems-based practices that demonstrate one's awareness of and responsiveness to the larger context and system of health care. As part of this course, medical students will participate in a BLS and ACLS provider course. For more information, students should contact Dr. Alison Clay via email at [alison.clay@duke.edu](mailto:alison.clay@duke.edu). A secondary contact is the program coordinator, Minnie Minder. She can be reached via email at [minnie.minder@duke.edu](mailto:minnie.minder@duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment Max. 110. *Alison Clay, MD*

**INTERDIS-475C. CLINICAL EXPERIENCE.** This course is designed for students that elect to explore clinical experiences while enrolled in other programs such as the MST program. *Staff*

## Clinical Core

**Victoria S. Kaprielian, MD**

Vice Chair for Education

Director, Quality Improvement and CME

Department of Community and Family Medicine

Box 2914, Duke University Medical Center

Durham, NC 27710

(919) 681-3078, (919) 681-9864

fax (919) 681-3371

Assistant: Minnie Minder, (919)684-4340

### Required Courses

**INTERSES-202C. CLINICAL CORE 1.** These one-week mandatory sessions between clerkship rotations are designed to integrate basic science knowledge with clinical



reasoning skills and to incorporate topics not offered in other areas of the curriculum such as interdisciplinary teamwork, integrative medicine, and palliative care. Major components of the program include clinical reasoning skills, health care team visits, and pre-clerkship activities that offer preparatory information for each student's upcoming clerkship rotation. Clinical reasoning skills are taught through patient cases that focus on different clinical topics for each Intersession (e.g., clinical oncology, geriatrics, critical care). In clinical reasoning activities students work in teams to gain an appreciation for the value of an interdisciplinary/multidisciplinary approach to patient care. To further their appreciation for the health care team, students spend one half-day during each Intersession with a non-physician member of the team (e.g., nurses, social workers, pharmacists, physical therapists, etc.) Please contact the Intersession Coordinator at 684-4340 for more information. *Victoria Kaprielian, MD*

**INTERSES-203C. CLINICAL CORE 2.** These one-week mandatory sessions between clerkship rotations are designed to integrate basic science knowledge with clinical reasoning skills and to incorporate topics not offered in other areas of the curriculum such as interdisciplinary teamwork, integrative medicine, and palliative care. Major components of the program include clinical reasoning skills, health care team visits, and pre-clerkship activities that offer preparatory information for each student's upcoming clerkship rotation. Clinical reasoning skills are taught through patient cases that focus on different clinical topics for each Intersession (e.g., clinical oncology, geriatrics, critical care). In clinical reasoning activities students work in teams to gain an appreciation for the value of an interdisciplinary/multidisciplinary approach to patient care. To further their appreciation for the health care team, students spend one half-day during each Intersession with a non-physician member of the team (e.g., nurses, social workers, pharmacists, physical therapists, etc.) Please contact the Intersession Coordinator at 684-4340 for more information. *Victoria Kaprielian, MD*

**INTERSES-204C. CLINICAL CORE 3.** These one-week mandatory sessions between clerkship rotations are designed to integrate basic science knowledge with clinical reasoning skills and to incorporate topics not offered in other areas of the curriculum such as interdisciplinary teamwork, integrative medicine, and palliative care. Major components of the program include clinical reasoning skills, health care team visits, and pre-clerkship activities that offer preparatory information for each student's upcoming clerkship rotation. Clinical reasoning skills are taught through patient cases that focus on different clinical topics for each Intersession (e.g., clinical oncology, geriatrics, critical care). In clinical reasoning activities students work in teams to gain an appreciation for the value of an interdisciplinary/multidisciplinary approach to patient care. To further their appreciation for the health care team, students spend one half-day during each Intersession with a non-physician member of the team (e.g., nurses, social workers, pharmacists, physical therapists, etc.) Please contact the Intersession Coordinator at 684-4340 for more information. *Victoria Kaprielian, MD*

**INTERSES-205C. CLINICAL CORE 4.** These one-week mandatory sessions between clerkship rotations are designed to integrate basic science knowledge with clinical reasoning skills and to incorporate topics not offered in other areas of the curriculum such as interdisciplinary teamwork, integrative medicine, and palliative care. Major components of the program include clinical reasoning skills, health care team visits, and pre-clerkship activities that offer preparatory information for each student's upcoming clerkship rotation. Clinical reasoning skills are taught through patient cases that focus on different clinical topics for each Intersession (e.g., clinical oncology, geriatrics, critical care). In clinical reason-

ing activities students work in teams to gain an appreciation for the value of an interdisciplinary/multidisciplinary approach to patient care. To further their appreciation for the health care team, students spend one half-day during each Intersession with a non-physician member of the team (e.g., nurses, social workers, pharmacists, physical therapists, etc.) Please contact the Intersession Coordinator at 684-4340 for more information. *Victoria Kaprielian, MD*

**INTERSES-206C. CLINICAL CORE 5.** These one-week mandatory sessions between clerkship rotations are designed to integrate basic science knowledge with clinical reasoning skills and to incorporate topics not offered in other areas of the curriculum such as interdisciplinary teamwork, integrative medicine, and palliative care. Major components of the program include clinical reasoning skills, health care team visits, and pre-clerkship activities that offer preparatory information for each student's upcoming clerkship rotation. Clinical reasoning skills are taught through patient cases that focus on different clinical topics for each Intersession (e.g., clinical oncology, geriatrics, critical care). In clinical reasoning activities students work in teams to gain an appreciation for the value of an interdisciplinary/multidisciplinary approach to patient care. To further their appreciation for the health care team, students spend one half-day during each Intersession with a non-physician member of the team (e.g., nurses, social workers, pharmacists, physical therapists, etc.) Please contact the Intersession Coordinator at 684-4340 for more information. *Victoria Kaprielian, MD*

## Medical Genomics

### Basic Science Electives

**MGP-308B. INTRODUCTION TO PROTEOMICS.** This course introduces the platform technologies and computational methodologies for protein profiling and interaction analysis. The platform technologies to be covered include mass spectroscopy, 2D gel electrophoresis, surface plasmon resonance, protein arrays and flow cytometry. Structural biology and high throughput screening methods will also be discussed. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. C-L: CRP 255, MGP 208. Credit: 1. Enrollment: min 10, max 50. *Christopher Kontos, MD and staff*

## Medicine

Harvey Cohen, MD  
Chair, Department of Medicine  
Office: 1102 Duke North  
Campus PO Box: 3703  
Phone: 668-1755/ FAX: 681-5400  
E-mail: [cohen015@mc.duke.edu](mailto:cohen015@mc.duke.edu)  
Assistant: Donna Salvo  
Interim Business Manager: Janet Reagan

### Required Course

**MEDICINE-205C. MEDICINE (DUKE/DURHAM REGIONAL/VAMC)..** During the second year clerkship in medicine, students each will be assigned two four-week blocks to a team taking care of patients on the Internal Medicine Wards at Duke Hospital, Durham Regional Hospital or the Durham Veterans Administration Hospital. The Internal Medicine Clerkship is an opportunity for the student to consolidate knowledge from the first year and apply it to the study of his or her "own" patients. Functioning within teams consisting of an intern, a resident, and an attending allows students to observe, practice, acquire, and refine basic humanistic and clinical skills while acquiring some of the factual informa-

tion used in the practice of medicine. Since it is not possible to systematically cover the vast body knowledge comprising Internal Medicine during an eight-week rotation, students are assigned patients to evaluate and follow; these patients become representative learning experiences in a case-study model. Goals of the Medicine clerkship are to teach a method of patient evaluation and care and to provide a firm foundation in medical problem-solving that will be helpful throughout the student's future career. Specifically, students are expected to: (1) Perform and record a complete history and physical examination on each patient they admit. (During the first four weeks, this should be a minimum of two patients per week; thereafter, at least three patients per week). (2) Discuss their plan(s) for the evaluation and care of the patient after the resident has also assessed the patient, with both returning to the bedside to resolve any discrepant historical or physical examination findings. (3) Place a complete written work-up including analysis of primary data (e.g. peripheral blood smear, urinalysis, sputum gram stain, ECG, etc.) on the chart by 8:00 a.m. the next day. It is important during the clerkship to learn to evaluate primary data in a timely fashion. (4) Take primary responsibility for the care of their patients, following them daily, writing progress notes in the chart, keeping track of what has happened to their patients since last seen, and having a good understanding of the rationale for and outcomes of all diagnostic tests and therapeutic interventions. (5) Participate in various diagnostic/therapeutic procedures (e.g., phlebotomy, lumbar puncture, thoracentesis, paracentesis, arthrocentesis, arterial blood gas drawing, placement of intravenous lines) and perform these procedures under appropriate supervision. (6) Preround, or see each of their patients on a daily basis before morning work rounds, review what has happened since last seen, formulate a preliminary plan of care and treatment for each patient and then present these formulations to their ward teams during morning work rounds. (7) Prepare for their bedside case presentations by reading, at a minimum, relevant sections in a standard textbook of medicine. (8) Present their patients to an attending physician within 24 hours of admission, knowing all pertinent medical information as well as the rationale for their ongoing plan(s) for care and evaluation. (9) Not miss any attending rounds without prior permission from their attending physician. (10) Attend all Chair's Conferences, Physical Diagnosis Teaching Rounds, Medical Grand Rounds, and the Student Lecture Series, and other site-assigned teaching activities/conferences unless urgent ward duties preclude doing so. Methods of evaluation: During week four and week eight, a grading committee composed of the resident(s) and the attending physician(s) with whom the student has worked, the Chief/Assistant Chief Medical Resident and the Course Director meet and evaluate each student based on the standard course evaluation form, a copy of which is posted on the Blackboard website and is distributed to each student during the initial orientation to the clerkship. At the end of the clerkship, students will take the NBME Medicine Clerkship written exam and a practical exam on focused problems using four standardized patients (mini-CPX exam). The final grade is a weighted average of the mid-term and end of clerkship grading sessions (80%), the NBME written exam (10%) and the mini CPX exam (10%). Weight: 8. *Jane Gagliardi, MD and staff*

## **Second Year Two-Week Clinical Science Selectives**

**MEDICINE-221C. A TASTE OF PALLIATIVE CARE.** Palliative care focuses on helping patients and their families achieve the best quality of life, regardless of the length of life. Attention to suffering, excellent symptom management, and compassionate communication skills are paramount. Students will have the opportunity to observe and work alongside various palliative care practitioners in community, inpatient, outpatient and hospice settings. The importance of multi-disciplinary teamwork will be emphasized. Concepts to be explored include common fears and challenges that terminally ill people face, biopsychosocial

social models of care, palliative care symptom management, the family interface, grief, and bereavement. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Dr. Elbert-Avila's office: Duke S., Blue Zone #0507 - 8:00 a.m. Contact: Angela Kolls via email at [angela.kolls@duke.edu](mailto:angela.kolls@duke.edu). *Katja Elbert-Avila, MD*

**MEDICINE-223C. GASTROENTEROLOGY SELECTIVE.** In order to expose students to the field of Gastroenterology, students will rotate on two services. Students will spend one week on the Gastroenterology Consult Service at Duke Hospital or at the Durham VA Medical Center. On these services, students will perform inpatient consults and be able to see a variety of general gastroenterology procedures. Students will also spend one week on the Biliary Service at Duke. Students will see patients with biliary disorders and be able to see ERCP and endoscopic ultrasound procedures. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Duke S. Endo Unit (Clinic 2H) - Promptly at 8:00 a.m. For more information, please contact Jill Rimmer, 684-2819 or via email at [jill.rimmer@duke.edu](mailto:jill.rimmer@duke.edu). *Melissa Garrett, MD; Andrew Muir, MD and Staff*

## Second Year Four-Week Clinical Science Electives

**MEDICINE-252C. CLINICAL DERMATOLOGY.** The elective in clinical dermatology is designed to prepare students to perform an accurate skin examination, formulate appropriate differential diagnoses, and choose relevant diagnostic or therapeutic interventions. This course is valuable to any student interested in improving their ability and confidence in the cutaneous exam. Students in the rotation spend two weeks working in the outpatient dermatology clinics, one week on the inpatient consult service at Duke, and one week at the Durham VA Medical Center. The outpatient clinical experience includes general dermatology clinics as well as a variety of specialty clinics such as pediatric dermatology, HIV dermatology, cutaneous oncology; clinic attendance can be tailored to the student's future career goals. Patient care is supplemented with lectures designed to provide the student with a foundation in dermatologic principles, and students are encouraged to attend weekly departmental teaching conferences. Student evaluations are based on the development of clinical skills as assessed by faculty and residents, and by a brief clinically oriented examination. Students are to report to the Dermatology Clinic, Duke south, Purple Zone, Clinic 3K, Room 3337 at 8:30 a.m. on the first day of the rotation for orientation. Dr. Prose is the course director and may be reached at 684-5146. Secondary Contact: Dr. Rami Cardones, 970-7719. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max. 4. *Neil Prose, MD; Russell Hall, MD; Sarah Myers, MD; Navjeet Sidhu-Malik, MD; John Murray, MD, and other staff*

**MEDICINE-253C. TUTORIAL IN MEDICAL PDC (Subspecialty Clinics).** (1) Course Goals: Primary-To broaden student exposure to ambulatory care in internal medicine and allow students to work intensively with a single, seasoned medical practitioner. Students learn the informational content relevant to the discipline, but also have the opportunity to observe how one doctor goes about daily practice. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students work in a one-to-one relationship with a faculty member in the Department of Medicine who sees patients regularly in the Private Diagnostic Clinic. Students evaluate patients and develop plans for treatment and follow-up under the guidance of the preceptor. Students may follow patients admitted to the hospital. Students may select preceptors from any of the medical subspecialties. (3) Methods of Evaluation: On a regular basis, the preceptor will observe student interactions with patients noting the quality of that interaction as well as the resulting evaluation, including the assessment/differential diagnosis as well as plans for further evaluation, treatment, and follow-up. A copy of the evaluation form will be provided to students at the beginning of their tutorial. Prerequisites: Students must prearrange their elective with an individual preceptor and communicate the preceptor's approval to Dr. Jane Gagliardi (via

email: Gagli001@mc.duke.edu) at least two weeks prior to the start date of the planned tutorial. At the end of the experience, the preceptor will then complete a standard evaluation form. Credits: 1 (complete a total of 40 hours; e.g., 10 hours/week for 4 weeks). 2 (complete a total of 80 hours; e.g., 20 hours/week for 4 weeks). 3 (complete a total of 120 hours; e.g., 30 hours/week for 4 weeks). 4 (complete a total of 160 hours, e.g., 40 hours/week for 4 weeks). You may recruit one to four physicians to come up with sufficient clinic time to meet credit requirements. Time missed for purposes of residency interviews beyond two full days of clinic will require make-up sessions or will result in assignment of fewer credits. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor is Required. Students must obtain permission from Dr. Gagliardi or contact Sheila Gainey via email at sheila.gainey@duke.edu. Enrollment: max 4. **NOTE:** Medical students seeking experiences in the PDC with preceptors **MUST** be explicit in making the preceptors aware that they are second year medical students, especially if they have not yet taken the clerkship in Internal Medicine. *Jane Gagliardi, MD and Medical PDC staff*

**MEDICINE-254C. CARDIAC CARE UNIT.** 1) Course Goals: Primary - To provide an in-depth experience in the evaluation and care of inpatients with various cardiovascular problems. Secondary -To refine student understanding of the cardiovascular history, physical examination and non-invasive and invasive laboratory testing in evaluating and managing patients with known or suspected cardiovascular disease. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students are assigned to the Duke CCU, the VA CCU, or to a cardiology inpatient service at Duke, and, in concert with the house staff, cardiology fellows, and senior staff attendings, work up and manage patients admitted to these various services. They also participate in a core curriculum experience, including individually assigned times to work with HARVEY, the cardiology patient simulator, and various computer assisted instruction programs. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Students are evaluated by all resident, fellow, and senior staff with whom they work. The evaluation form is available at the beginning of the elective. Depending on circumstances, students may also be evaluated by written and practical examinations at the beginning and/or end of the elective. Prerequisite: Must have successfully completed Medicine 205C prior to enrollment. For more information please contact Dr. Waugh via email at waugh002@mc.duke.edu or Dawne Smith at smith695@mc.duke.edu. Students are to meet at 8:00 a.m. in Room 4058 Purple Zone at Duke South on the first day of classes for orientation. The room is the Human Simulation and Patient Safety Center. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Robert Waugh, MD and cardiology staff*

**MEDICINE-257C. NEUROLOGY CLERKSHIP.** This course provides the student with a firm understanding of the neurological examination, formulation of clinical neurological problems, and practice with written and oral communications in a hospital setting. The student has the opportunity to apply the neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, neurochemistry, and neuropathology learned in the first year to the evaluation and care of his or her patients. The patients are drawn from the neurology services at Duke Hospital or the Durham VA Medical Center. The students elicit a history and perform a physical examination. The student records the findings in the hospital charts and presents the findings at regular staff rounds. The student then participates with a clinical team of faculty and house officers in the hospital evaluation of the patients. The student is encouraged to participate in all diagnostic procedures such as lumbar puncture. The student has the opportunity to follow patients through neuro-radiological and neuro-surgical procedures forming part of evaluation and treatment. The specific expectations for the student are: (a) to perform and record a competent neurological and history examination on each admitted patient; (b) to be competent in the hospital management of neurological patients including diagnostic evaluations such as

hematological and urine evaluations, lumbar puncture and appropriate electrical studies; (c) to assume responsibility as the primary care person for his or her patients; (d) to participate in daily work rounds with an assigned team of house officers and faculty; (e) to be sufficiently knowledgeable to participate in patient care decisions; (f) to attend faculty attending rounds and to present patients to faculty within 24 hours after admission; and (g) to participate in neurology service rounds and conferences during the course. The course includes faculty lectures. A written evaluation is provided to the students by faculty and house staff. There is an examination. For more information, please contact Dr. Chilukuri at [chilu001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:chilu001@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 10. *Vani Chilukuri, MD and neurology staff*

**MEDICINE-258C. CONSULTATIVE CARDIOLOGY.** (1) Course Goals: Primary - To refine and further develop the skills necessary for eliciting an accurate, complete CV history and for performing an accurate, complete CV physical examination: To refine student understanding of normal and pathologic cardiovascular physiology while functioning in the role of a consultant for inpatients and outpatients with various cardiovascular problems; Secondary - to develop the skills necessary to quickly and accurately interpret ECGs (both 12-lead ECGs and rhythm strips). (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students are assigned to the consult service at either the VA Hospital or Duke, where, in concert with the resident, fellow and senior staff attending, they evaluate the operative risk for cardiac and non-cardiac surgery as well as make decisions concerning the evaluation and treatment of patients with a wide variety of heart diseases. Students participate in reading ECGs and a core curriculum experience including individually assigned times to work with HARVEY, the cardiology patient simulator, and various computer assisted instruction programs. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Students are evaluated by the resident, fellow, and senior staff with whom they work. The evaluation form is made available at the beginning of the elective. Depending on circumstances, students may also be evaluated by written and practical examinations at the beginning and/or end of the elective. Prerequisite: Must have successfully completed Medicine 205C prior to enrollment. For more information please contact Dawne Smith at 681-6745 or via email at [smith695@mc.duke.edu](mailto:smith695@mc.duke.edu). Students should meet at 8:00 a.m. in Room 4058, Human Simulation and Patient Safety Center, Purple Zone, Duke Clinics on the first day of classes for orientation. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 7. *Robert Waugh, MD; Yu-Ping Tracy Wang, MD/MHS; and cardiology staff*

**MEDICINE-259C. GERIATRIC MEDICINE.** Course Goals: Primary - To enable the student to become familiar with the principles of caring for the geriatric patient. Secondary - To familiarize the student with the physiology and diseases of aging. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: This elective is offered by the interdepartmental faculty of the Division of Geriatric Medicine. The student works with faculty, fellows, and housestaff in a number of settings involved in the care of the geriatric patient. These include the Geriatric Evaluation and Treatment Clinic (Duke), Geriatric Evaluation Unit Clinic (Durham VA), The Forest at Duke Clinic, Extended Care and Rehabilitation Center (Durham VA) and other subspecialty clinics. Principles to be stressed are biology and pathophysiology of aging, multiple clinical problems in the elderly, interdisciplinary team approach to evaluation, planning and treatment, goals of maximal functional achievement and independence for the elderly. Specific clinical problems that students encounter include cognitive disorders, gait instability and falls, urinary incontinence, pressure sores, and chronic pain. Students also learn about the management of common chronic diseases in the elderly, including diabetes mellitus, heart disease, and osteoarthritis. The student participates actively in the work-up and management of patients work-up in inpatient extended care and outpatient settings to become more fa-

miliar with the problems of the elderly in the community. Familiarity with the growing literature in geriatric medicine is encouraged. The student participates in seminars, lectures and team meetings at the appropriate sites. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Evaluation is by consensus of instructors and fellows at the various training sites. It is based on discussions and presentations throughout the course period. If students are registering for the course within 15 days of starting the rotation, they will need to call the program coordinator at 660-7577 to notify her of their late registration and request permission to enroll. Permission will be based upon availability of clinical experiences for the team identified. No students will be accepted for registration after 4PM on the Wednesday before a Monday rotation start. As noted above, students registering within 15 days of the rotation start are expected to call the program coordinator immediately to notify her and request permission. Secondary contact: Emily Herbert, 660-7577 or via email at emily.herbert@duke.edu. Students should refer to the schedule that is distributed to them by the department the week before the rotation for the time and location of their first rotation experience. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Jack Twersky, MD and staff*

**MEDICINE-261C. INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED GENERAL MEDICINE (DUKE, VA , DRH).** (1) Course Goals: To gain additional knowledge regarding inpatient internal medicine. Primary - To provide additional experience in the management of hospitalized patients with a wide variety of general internal medical problems. Secondary - To develop a comprehensive understanding of the pathophysiology of the common problems encountered on an internal medicine inpatient service. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students are assigned to one of the general medical wards at Duke Hospital, Durham Regional Hospital or the Durham VA Medical Center. They are assigned patients on the service and are expected to perform and complete an initial evaluation, develop a care plan, formulate and write admission orders (to be countersigned by the intern), present the patient at teaching rounds, and follow the patient throughout the hospital course. Students are assigned two patients per call night and will follow up to six patients at a time. Students who have not yet rotated on General Medicine will start out admitting one patient per call night and will advance as the elective progresses. Outside reading on each patient is expected. Credit: 4 Enrollment: Max 16. For more information, please contact Dr. Gagliardi at gagli001@mc.duke.edu., or contact Sheila Gainey via email, sheila.gainey@duke.edu. *Jane Gagliardi, MD and Staff*

**MEDICINE-262C. CLINICAL ARRHYTHMIA SERVICE.** (1) Course Goals: Primary - To provide students with an in-depth exposure to the diagnosis and management of cardiac arrhythmias, electrophysiologic studies, ablation of arrhythmias, cardiac pacemakers, and implantable defibrillators; to help students to understand the electrophysiologic events that result in arrhythmias and ECG changes. This course is not designed to be a substitute for the general cardiology elective (MEDICINE 404C and 445C). Secondary - To familiarize the student with certain basic techniques of arrhythmia diagnosis such as esophageal recording and pacing. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: The student spends four weeks working on the Clinical Arrhythmia Service. The student makes rounds with the Clinical Electrophysiology Service on inpatients with arrhythmia problems. The student is encouraged to attend electrophysiologic studies and assist in the analysis of data from these studies. Attendance of electrophysiologic surgical procedures is also encouraged. The student is responsible for the work-up of patients admitted to the Arrhythmia Service as well as inpatient consults and plays an important role in the follow-up of these patients while they are in the hospital. The student sees outpatients during Arrhythmia Clinics that meet on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday in the PDC. The student assists in the evaluation of patients for permanent pacemaker implantations. Students are responsible for reviewing

the literature on subjects related to the patients that they have seen on the clinical service. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Students are evaluated on their clinical skills in taking histories, performing physical examinations as well as in their presentation and assessment of the patient's problem. They are also assessed on their ability to read and understand the relevant literature and their ability to assume a responsible role in the care of patients on the Clinical Arrhythmia Service. For more information please contact Dr. Grant at grant007@mc.duke.edu. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Augustus Grant, M.B., CH.B.; Ruth Greenfield, MD, Tristram Bahnson, MD, and Sana Al-Khatib, MD/MHS*

**MEDICINE-265C. CLINICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES.** Students are expected to work up assigned patients by interview, physical examination, and collation of laboratory results, leading to a summary and synthesis of the problem. Emphasis is placed on follow-up of inpatients, including attendance at procedures or operations whenever possible. Students should know their own patients well enough to be able to give presentations on rounds or at conferences. Students are expected to read texts and relevant primary references to learn about their patients' problems. Students are expected to attend conferences listed on the weekly schedule of division activities, including Microbiology Plate Rounds, Journal Club, and tutorials. For more information, please call Janet Routten at 684-2660 or email routt001@mc.duke.edu. Credit: 4. Enrollment max. 7. *John Perfect, MD*

#### **Fourth Year Clinical Electives**

**MEDICINE-401C. INTERNAL MEDICINE SUBINTERNSHIP (DUKE/VA).** Course Goals: To provide an internal medicine inpatient care experience at the intern level. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students are assigned to an inpatient service at Duke, the Durham VA, or Durham Regional Hospital. These services include the general medicine services at both hospitals, and internal medicine residents supervise the students. Alternative services include the MICU, Cardiology, Hematology/Oncology, and Pulmonary. Internal medical residents and subspecialty fellows provide supervision on these services. The student functions as an intern on that service with the exception that orders must be countersigned by a medical house officer. Sleep-in facilities are available. The supervising resident or fellow determines the number of patients assigned with anticipated increases over the four weeks. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Students are evaluated by their residents, fellows, and senior staff attending. The evaluation form is made available to each student at the beginning of the rotation. There is a formal evaluation at four weeks. No final exam is given. Prerequisites: permission of instructor. Please contact Sheila Gainey at 681-5258 or via email at gainey003@mc.duke.edu for more information. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 17. *Jane Gagliardi, MD and staff*

**MEDICINE-402C. MEDICAL SUBINTERNSHIP IN HEMATOLOGY-ONCOLOGY.** (1) Course Goals: This is an intensive experience in the care of inpatients with serious hematologic and oncologic disorders. The student learns to interpret peripheral blood films, how to use and interpret other specialized laboratory tests (e.g., bone marrow aspirate/biopsy, serum electrophoresis, coagulation studies, tumor markers, leukemia cell markers), and how to approach the evaluation and treatment of hematologic and solid tissue malignancies and their complications. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Under supervision of a Hematology/Oncology fellow and a division staff member, the student is given considerable responsibility in the care of inpatients on one of the Hematology/Oncology or Experimental Therapeutics wards in Duke North. They receive instruction and guidance in performing diagnostic and therapeutic procedures and gain experience in the use of chemotherapeutic drug regimens. Specific issues such as quality of life, care of the aging patient with malignancy, and decisions regarding DNR status are addressed by the patient-care



team. In addition, students receive a series of core lectures, receive training in chemotherapy, and attend the ongoing clinical, research and didactic divisional conferences. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Students are evaluated by their preceptors on the basis of their ability to obtain a history, perform a physical examination, evaluate hematologic and other laboratory data, and propose assessments and plans of action. Prerequisite: Approval of the faculty based on prior performance. For more information, please contact Sarah Overaker at 684-2287 or via email at overa003@mc.duke.edu. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 4. *William Kane, MD/PhD; and Medical Oncology staff*

**MEDICINE-403C. NEUROLOGY SUBINTERNSHIP.** (1) Course Goals: To provide a neurological patient care experience at the intern level. Students have the opportunity to apply neurological examination skills learned in the second year to direct patient care situations. Students are exposed to a variety of neurological problems, procedures, and therapies. This course is recommended for the student interested in neurology, psychiatry, internal medicine, neurosurgery, neuropathology or ophthalmology. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students are assigned to the Duke or Durham VA Hospitals' neurology ward and take call in rotation with a medical intern as part of a patient care team. Students attend Neurology-Neurosurgery Grand Rounds, Neurology Subspecialty Conferences and participate in all ward activities. Full time participation is expected. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Resident and staff physician provide a written evaluation and grade. For more information, please contact Dr. Chilukuri at 684-4454 or via email at chilu001@mc.duke.edu. Prerequisite: Medicine 207C and/or Medicine 417C. Credit: 5. Enrollment: min 1, max 1. (more than one with course director's approval). *Vani Chilukuri, MD; Richard Bedlack, MD/PhD/MS; James Burke, MD/PhD; Timothy Collins, MD; Ricki Goldstein, MD; Carmelo Graffagnino, MD; Barrie Hurwitz, MD; Aatif Husain, MD; Daniel Laskowitz, MD; Janice Massey, MD; E. Wayne Massey, MD; Joel Morgenlander, MD; Rodney Radtke, MD; Mark Skeen, MD; Burton Scott, MD/PhD; Mark Stacy, MD; and Warren Strittmatter, MD*

**MEDICINE-404C. CARDIAC CARE UNIT SUBINTERNSHIP.** (1) Course Goals: Primary - To provide an in-depth experience in the evaluation and care of inpatients with various cardiovascular problems. Secondary -To refine student understanding of the cardiovascular history, physical examination and non-invasive and invasive laboratory testing in evaluating and managing patients with known or suspected cardiovascular disease. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students are assigned to the Duke CCU, the VA CCU, or to a cardiology inpatient service at Duke, and, in concert with the house staff, cardiology fellows, and senior staff attendings, work up and manage patients admitted to these various services. They also participate in a core curriculum experience, including individually assigned times to work with HARVEY, the cardiology patient simulator, and various computer assisted instruction programs. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Students are evaluated by all resident, fellow, and senior staff with whom they work. The evaluation form is available at the beginning of the elective. Depending on circumstances, students may also be evaluated by written and practical examinations at the beginning and/or end of the elective. For more information, please contact Dawne Smith at 681-6745 or via email at smith695@mc.duke.edu. Prerequisite: none. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 2. *Robert Waugh, MD and cardiology staff*

**MEDICINE-405C. INTENSIVE CARE MEDICINE SUBINTERNSHIP (DUKE).** Course Goals: (1) Primary - To introduce the student to a pathophysiologic approach to critically ill adults. Secondary - To provide an opportunity for students to perform selected procedures. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students function as subinterns in a very active intensive care unit. Students perform patient evaluations, procedures, and develop diagnostic treatment plans under the direct supervision of the junior assistant resident, critical

care fellow, and attending physician. Night call occurs every third night. Physiology and biochemistry based approach to critical care medicine is stressed. Emphasis is placed on bedside teaching with easy access to attending physicians and critical care fellows for the discussion of specific patient oriented questions. Preferences for the month of rotation are honored, if possible. Questions should be directed to Dr. Govert, 681-5919. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Each student's performance is assessed by the course director through direct observation of the student in the clinical and didactic environments. Input from the residents, fellows, and other attending physicians is obtained, and provides the primary basis for grade assignment. Prerequisites: permission of instructor for all summer sections and fall sections 41 and 42. For more information, please contact Donna Permar at 681-5919 or via email at donna.permar@duke.edu. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 3. *Joseph Govert, MD and critical care staff*

**MEDICINE-406C. INTENSIVE CARE MEDICINE SUBINTERNSHIP (DURHAM VA HOSPITAL).** (1) Course Goals: Primary - To provide training in clinical physiologic and pharmacologic principles of the care of the critically ill. Secondary - To develop students' skills in performance and interpretation of diagnostic procedures. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Under the supervision of senior assistant residents, the pulmonary fellow and the critical care attending physician, students function as subinterns and are responsible for patient work-ups and daily bedside presentations. Students are given responsibilities for procedures and decision-making in direct proportion to the development of their patient management skills. Daily radiology and bedside attending rounds stress an integrated physiologic approach to the management of critically ill patients with emphasis on acute respiratory care, hemodynamic monitoring, acid-base balance and nutritional support and end-of-life care and issues. Each student is provided a handout of selected readings that supplements the didactic sessions on diagnosis, pathophysiology, and management of critical illness. The student on call schedule is every third night for the duration of this four-week course. The student registered for MEDICINE 406C may drop the course up to one month before the start date. After that time, the student must arrange for a replacement if he/she subsequently drops the course. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Student evaluations are done by the fellows and faculty attending on the MICU and are based on observed performance. For more information, contact Dr. McMahon at 286-6946 or via email at tim.mcmahon@duke.edu. Secondary contact: Dr. Karen Welty-Wolf, 684-4938 or via email at welty001@mc.duke.edu. Students are to meet on the first day of classes at 8:00 a.m., 5A (5th floor), Durham VA Hospital. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 3. *Timothy McMahon, MD and critical care staff*

**MEDICINE-407C. SUBINTERNSHIP IN INTERNAL MEDICINE/PsYCHIATRY.** This course is an intensive clinical experience in the diagnosis and treatment of acute co-morbid medical and psychiatric disorders requiring inpatient hospitalization. Students participating in this four-week elective based in Duke North Hospital are expected to function at intern-level, assuming care of a small census of complex patients. The Medicine/Psychiatry faculty on the GenMed 12 service provides direct supervision. The goal of the elective is to refine and then clinically apply a basic knowledge base from the fields of Internal Medicine and Psychiatry. Participation at selected case conferences and didactic sessions is expected. Students are invited to attend the intern lecture series during Psychiatry Academic Halfday and educational offerings in Internal Medicine, including Intern Morning Report. Call is taken in both Medicine and Psychiatry in alternating fashion every fifth night. For more information, please contact Dr. Sarah Rivelli via email, rivell001@mc.duke.edu. Preference is given to students considering a career in combined

Medicine-Psychiatry. Prerequisite: permission of instructor and successful completion of PSYCHTRY-205C and MEDICINE-205C. C-L PSYCHTRY 407C. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 1. *Sarah Rivelli, MD*

**MEDICINE-414C. INTRODUCTION TO OUTPATIENT PRIMARY CARE INTERNAL MEDICINE.** Course Goals: At the end of the experience, students should be able to 1) Diagnose and manage a number of common internal medicine and primary care problems including a wide variety of diseases that are generally seen only in the ambulatory setting 2) Competently and efficiently take a problem-focused history, perform a directed physical exam and perform some office-based procedures. How Goals Are Achieved: The student works with one or more faculty preceptors within the Division of General Internal Medicine spending one or more days per week seeing patients at the Duke Health Centers and/or Lincoln Community Health Center and the Durham VA Medical Center. A highly diverse mix of patients is seen and might include persons with diabetes, heart disease, orthopedic conditions, skin disease, common mental health problems, or neurologic disease. Patients also present for preventive health services. In the DGIM practice, patients routinely present with symptoms that have not been previously evaluated or diagnosed, allowing students to truly sharpen their clinical skills. In all cases, the student sees the patient first then discusses the case with the attending. The student must outline in writing five goals that he or she wishes to accomplish during this rotation. The student's goals should be delivered to Dr. Jane Gagliardi or course coordinator, Shelia Blackley at least three weeks before the rotation begins. Methods of Evaluation: The faculty preceptor who works directly with the student does the student evaluation. Grades are based on the student's interactions with patients, his or her clinical thinking regarding diagnosis and management of their problems, and documented records. Professionalism, fund of knowledge, and commitment to learning are highly weighted. Prerequisites: Students must be enrolled in their fourth year of medical school at Duke and must have completed first, second, and third year requirements as demonstrated by advancement by the Promotions Committee to fourth year student status. Students must contact Shelia Blackley via email to determine time and location for initial meeting. They must also contact Ms. Blackley in advance of the course start date to create goals and schedule. Ms. Blackley can be reached at 668-0672 or black015@mc.duke.edu. Credit: 1 (10 hrs/wk for 4 weeks) or 2 (20 hrs/wk for 4 weeks). Please note that this is a 1 or 2 credit course only. Enrollment: max 2. *Jane Gagliardi, MD and general internal medicine staff*

**MEDICINE-415C. CLINICAL MANAGEMENT OF OBESITY.** The unique blend of clinical and research programs related to obesity at Duke provides an opportunity for students to learn how to evaluate and manage obesity in many ways. This elective requires attendance in outpatient clinics or residential programs related to obesity or obesity-related comorbidities including residential programs (Diet and Fitness Center, Rice Diet), Bariatric Surgery, Pediatric Diabetes, Pediatric Endocrinology and Hypertension. Students will have the opportunity to observe ongoing studies and attend lectures at various clinical and research conferences. In consultation with the course director, an independent project related to obesity will be completed. For more information and permission, please contact Dr. Westman at 620-4061 or via email at ewestman@duke.edu. Permission of instructor is required. Credit: 4. Enrollment: 1. *Eric Westman, MD/MHS; Laura Svetkey, MD/MHS; Aurora Pryor, MD; Howard Eisenson, MD; and Ronald Sha, MD/PhD*

**MEDICINE-417C. NEUROLOGY CLERKSHIP.** This course is restricted to those students who did not take the Neurology rotation in their second year. It provides the student with a firm understanding of the neurological examination, formulation of clinical neuro-

logical problems, and practice with written and oral communications in a hospital setting. The student has the opportunity to apply the neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, neurochemistry, and neuropathology learned in the first year to the evaluation and care of his or her patients. The patients are drawn from the neurology services at Duke Hospital or the Durham VA Medical Center. The students elicit a history and perform a physical examination. The student records the findings in the hospital charts and presents the findings at regular staff rounds. The student then participates with a clinical team of faculty and house officers in the hospital evaluation of the patients. The student is encouraged to participate in all diagnostic procedures such as lumbar puncture. The student has the opportunity to follow patients through neuro-radiological and neuro-surgical procedures forming part of evaluation and treatment. The specific expectations for the student are: (a) to perform and record a competent neurological and history examination on each admitted patient; (b) to be competent in the hospital management of neurological patients including diagnostic evaluations such as hematological and urine evaluations, lumbar puncture and appropriate electrical studies; (c) to assume responsibility as the primary care person for his or her patients; (d) to participate in daily work rounds with an assigned team of house officers and faculty; (e) to be sufficiently knowledgeable to participate in patient care decisions; (f) to attend faculty attending rounds and to present patients to faculty within 24 hours after admission; and (g) to participate in neurology service rounds and conferences during the course. The course includes faculty lectures. A written evaluation is provided to the students by faculty and house staff. There is an examination. For more information, please call 684-4454. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 4. *Vani Chilukuri, MD and neurology staff*

**MEDICINE-418C. CLINICAL NEUROLOGY SUBSPECIALTIES.** (1) Course Goals: To provide the student clinical exposure to a specific subspecialty in neurology. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: The student focuses on one specific subspecialty in neurology and attends clinic for 3-8 hours weekly. During that time the student participates in the clinical evaluation of patients with a member of the neurology faculty. Clinical experience in neuromuscular diseases, epilepsy and sleep disorders, cerebrovascular disorders, memory disorders, or neuro-oncology are available. Appropriate reading material is utilized to complement the clinical experience. MEDICINE 207c and MEDICINE 417C are prerequisites for this course. (3) Method of Evaluation: Standard written evaluation form by faculty supervisor. Approval by the course director in order to ensure access to the desired neurologic subspecialty is required. For permission information, please contact Virginia Chambers at 919-684-4454. Credit: 1-2. Enrollment: max 5 (if participating in different subspecialties). *Vani Chilukuri, MD; Rodney Radtke, MD; Aatif Husain, MD; Ricki Goldstein, MD; Carmelo Graffagnino, MD; James Burke MD/PhD; and Allan Friedman, MD*

**MEDICINE-419C. CONSULTATIVE NEUROLOGY.** (1) Course Goals: To introduce senior medical students to the diagnostic and treatment issues encountered on the consultative neurology service. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: The student becomes part of the inpatient neurology consultation team either at Duke Hospital or the Durham VA Hospital. This team consists of senior neurology attendings on a rotating basis as well as a neurology and/or medicine house officer. Consultations are performed by the student under the guidance of the house staff and then are presented to the attending on rounds. The student is responsible for performing a neurologic history and physical as well as assisting in the interpretation of all important laboratory data. The student continues to follow the patient's course as required. The student also attends rounds when other patients are presented by the house officers. Appropriate reading material is utilized to compliment the clinical experience. Attendance at Neurology Grand Rounds and various Neurologic Subspecialty Con-

ferences is required. Experience on an inpatient neurology service such as MEDICINE 207C or MEDICINE 417C is a prerequisite for this course. (3) Method of Evaluation: Standard written evaluation by faculty supervisor with house staff input. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. For more information, please contact Dr. Vani Chilukuri. She can be reached via email at [chilu001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:chilu001@mc.duke.edu) or by phone at 919-684-4454. *Vani Chilukuri, MD and neurology faculty*

**MEDICINE-423C. RHEUMATOLOGY.** (1) Course Goals: Primary - To provide experience in the recognition and care of patients with rheumatic, chronic inflammatory, and immunological diseases, including the various forms of arthritis, connective tissue disease, vasculitis, and metabolic arthropathies. Secondary - To develop skills in the interpretation of specialized laboratory studies relating to the evaluation of patients with rheumatic, immunological, and metabolic disorders. Students are also exposed to joint aspiration and injection, synovial fluid analysis, bone and joint radiology, and histopathological analysis of tissue. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students evaluate patients at the Duke and Durham VA Hospitals. Daily rounds are held with faculty, house staff, and students that focus on oral presentation of patients with detailed review of pertinent laboratory, x-ray and pathological findings. Students evaluate outpatients during two half-day clinics at the Durham VA Hospital. Basic Science Conference; Bone and Joint Radiology Conference; Pathology Conference; and Rheumatology and Immunology Grand Rounds are held on a regular basis. Emphasis is placed on a comprehensive approach to the evaluation and treatment of patients with rheumatic, inflammatory, immune and metabolic disorders. Students are assigned primary house officer level responsibilities on the Consultation Service and the Outpatient Clinics at the Duke or Durham VA Hospitals. Emphasis is placed on a comprehensive approach to the evaluation and treatment of patients with rheumatic, inflammatory, immune and metabolic disorders. Students attend Rheumatology and Immunology Divisional conferences, including Rheumatology and Immunology Grand Rounds, Bone and Joint Radiology Conference, Rheumatology Core Curriculum Conference and others. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Student evaluations are based on their performance on rounds and in the clinics, including history and physical examination skills and outside reading. This is a sole enrollment course and, as such, cannot be taken in conjunction with any other course. For more information, please contact Judy Gentry at 684-4499 or via email at [gentr013@mc.duke.edu](mailto:gentr013@mc.duke.edu) or email Dr. St. Clair at [stcla003@mc.duke.edu](mailto:stcla003@mc.duke.edu). Alternate contact: *Lisa Criscione-Schreiber, 668-1466. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. William St. Clair, MD; Nancy Allen, MD; Lisa Criscione-Schreiber, MD; John Rice, MD; David Pisetsky, MD/PhD; John Sundy, MD/PhD; Rex McCallum, MD; Megan Clowse, MD/MPH; Michael Hershfield, MD; and Virginia Kraus, MD/PhD. Sole enrollment*

**MEDICINE-425C. CLINICAL COAGULATION.** (1) Course Goals: Primary - To teach the clinical and laboratory approach to patients with a hemorrhagic or thrombotic disorders. The student learns to evaluate clinical coagulation disorders and become familiar with coagulation laboratory testing and interpretation. Secondary - To expose the student to recent advances in the area of coagulation research. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: The student spends four weeks on the Hematology Consult Service under the direction of hematology division faculty. The student is expected to work up inpatients with coagulation problems referred to the Coagulation Service as well as participate in a half day a week Coagulation Outpatient Clinic. Patients generally present with complex diagnostic as well as therapeutic problems. The rotation includes Coagulation lab rounds during which the student learns to interpret lab tests and review abnormal results. The student is expected to read standard texts regarding their patients' problems, as well as relevant reviews provided by the

attending physician. The student may also interact with the Anticoagulation Management Service to gain a better understanding of various approaches to outpatient management of anticoagulant therapy. Students electing to do an eight week rotation have a more extensive laboratory and clinic research experience. (3) Methods of Evaluation: The student's performance is evaluated by the hematology attending with input from the fellow and/or medicine resident on the service. The evaluation is based on observation of the student's ability to do careful histories and physical examinations, to appropriately assess the problem and develop a logical diagnostic and therapeutic plan, and to demonstrate an increase in knowledge regarding laboratory tests and their application to clinic problems. For more information, please call Sarah Overaker at 684-2287, or by email at [overa003@mc.duke.edu](mailto:overa003@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 1. *William Kane, MD/PhD, and hematology staff*

**MEDICINE-428C. METABOLISM AND ENDOCRINOLOGY.** (1) Course Goals: Primary - The student has an in-depth experience in the evaluation and management of patients with endocrine disorders. Secondary - The student learns basic principles of hormone physiology and applies these concepts in clinical settings. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Each student is introduced to patient problems by working with the Endocrine faculty (Drs. Setji, Brown, Burch, Feinglos, Guyton, Green, Jelesoff, Spratt, Weber, McNeill, Gesty-Palmer, Batch, Kourany) Prior arrangements may be made with a particular faculty member under the appropriate course number. The student is exposed to clinical endocrine disorders by seeing patients in endocrine outpatient clinics (Diabetes/ General Endocrine, and Durham VA General Endocrine Clinics), as well as experiencing the inpatient Diabetes Management/General Endocrine Consult Service. The student has the opportunity to review general literature on common endocrinologic conditions and endocrinologic emergencies, as well as learning basic assessment skills of the patient with diabetes, thyroid disease, and other common endocrinologic presentations. Division conferences include Grand Rounds, Case Conference, and Inpatient Consult Rounds with opportunities to integrate basic concepts with clinical applications. (3) Methods of Evaluation: A written critique is provided by the student's preceptors with comments from other members of the division as appropriate. For more information, including where to report on the first day of classes, please contact Dr. Setji, 684-5568 or via email at [tracy.setji@duke.edu](mailto:tracy.setji@duke.edu). Secondary contact: Dr. Beatrice Hong, 684-5568 or [beatrice.hong@duke.edu](mailto:beatrice.hong@duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Tracy Setji, MD and endocrinology staff*

**MEDICINE-430C. PULMONARY MEDICINE.** Course Goals: (1) Primary - To provide training in clinical aspects of pulmonary medicine. The primary diseases emphasized include asthma, chronic obstructive lung disease, pulmonary vascular diseases including pulmonary embolus, acute respiratory failure, hypersensitivity, interstitial and immunologic lung diseases and pulmonary manifestations of systemic illnesses, i.e., sarcoid, scleroderma, cystic fibrosis, etc. Secondary - To provide experience with pulmonary laboratory techniques including pulmonary function testing, cardio-pulmonary exercise testing, chest radiology, and bronchoscopy. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students assigned to the Pulmonary Consult Services at either the Durham VA or at Duke Hospital. They have primary responsibility for workup and presentation of selected patients on these services. All patients are presented and followed at daily rounds with fellows and faculty. Students also participate in a half-day outpatient clinic each week. Joint seminars and conferences involving both the Duke and Durham VA Consult Services are held each week to provide instruction in pulmonary function evaluation, pulmonary physiology, chest radiology, pulmonary pathology and clinical pulmonary medicine. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Student evaluations are done by fellows and faculty assigned to the Consult Services during the period of the

course and are based on observed performance. Questions should be directed to Gina Brewer, via email at [gina.brewer@duke.edu](mailto:gina.brewer@duke.edu) or by phone at 684-5274. Dr. MacIntyre can be reached via email at [macin001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:macin001@mc.duke.edu). Secondary physician contact: Dr. Loretta Que at 681-8551. Credit: 4. Enrollment: min 1, max 4. *Neil MacIntyre, MD and pulmonary staff*

**MEDICINE-431C. ADULT ALLERGY AND CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY.** The adult allergy and clinical immunology elective consists of direct patient care, didactic sessions, independent readings and hands-on training of various clinical and laboratory test modalities that are used in clinical practice. This elective will provide exposure to patients with various allergic and immunologic disorders including allergic rhinitis, sinusitis, asthma, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, allergic conjunctivitis, diseases associated with autoimmunity, immunodeficiencies and allergic skin diseases. Additionally, the student will obtain hands-on practice with allergy skin testing as well as conducting other immunology labs. The schedule and content can be individualized on the basis of the student's needs and goals. Students should page the course instructor, Dr. John Sunday at 970-5637 prior to start date to arrange meeting location. Secondary contact: Stephanie Woodside at 919-668-2169. Credit: 4. Max. 1. *John Sundy, MD/ PhD; Lugar and Williams.*

**MEDICINE-433C. EVIDENCE-BASED MEDICINE: PATIENT-CENTERED, CLINICALLY-RELEVANT UTILIZATION OF MEDICAL LITERATURE.** Evidence-Based Medicine is a one-credit elective course designed to provide students with the opportunity to learn about study design and critical appraisal, particularly with relevance to patient-centered clinical question formulation. Students will meet with faculty members during six sessions, in which study design, critical evaluation of study articles and other EBM skills will be discussed and practiced. Students in Durham are required to attend at least five of the six sessions and make up any missed session in order to receive the credit. For more information, please contact Dr. Gagliardi via email at [gagli001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:gagli001@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 1. Enrollment: min 10, max 100. *Jane Gagliardi, MD*

**MEDICINE-434C. OUTPATIENT HEMATOLOGY-ONCOLOGY (DUKE OR DURHAM VA).** (1) Course Goals: To give the student experience in the diagnosis, long-term treatment, and supportive care of patients with hematologic and oncologic disorders in the outpatient setting. The use and interpretation of peripheral blood films and other specialized laboratory tests (e.g., bone marrow aspirate/biopsy, serum electrophoresis, coagulation studies, tumor markers, leukemia cell markers), as well as an approach to the evaluation and treatment of common hematologic problems (anemias, bleeding and clotting disorders, hematologic and solid tissue malignancies) are included. Issues such as quality of life and care of the geriatric oncology patient are addressed. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: The student is assigned a staff member as preceptor with whom to work in the Hematology/Oncology clinic one to three half-days per week in clinic, depending on the student's schedule and the availability of physicians in clinic. Alternatively, the student may work with several preceptors in the Hematology/Oncology clinic for five full days per week during a four week block. If desired, preceptors who concentrates mainly on hematology or oncology may be arranged. This course is offered for 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16 weeks. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Students are evaluated by their preceptors on the basis of their ability to obtain a history, perform a physical examination, evaluate hematologic and other laboratory data, and propose assessments and plans of action. For more information, please call Sarah Overaker at 684-2287. Credit: 1-4. Enrollment: max 2. *William Kane, MD/PhD and Hematology, Medical Oncology and Cell Therapy staff*

**MEDICINE-435C. GASTROENTEROLOGY.** (1) Course Goals: Primary - To provide an experience from which the student can develop a fundamental approach to the diagnosis and management of digestive diseases. (2). Goals Are Achieved: Participation in the care of inpatients under the guidance of the fellows and faculty on the GI Consult Services (Duke/VA), Liver Service (Duke), or Biliary Service (Duke). (3) Methods of Evaluation: Evaluations are completed by the fellows and faculty working with the student and include clinical skills, fund of basic information, and the ability to apply this knowledge to the care of patients. For more information, please contact Jill Rimmer at 684-2819 or via email at [jill.rimmer@duke.edu](mailto:jill.rimmer@duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 3. *Melissa Garrett, MD and staff*

**MEDICINE-438C. CLINICAL HEMATOLOGY AND ONCOLOGY (DUKE OR DURHAM VA).** (1) Course Goals: Students learn how to interpret peripheral blood films, how to use and interpret other specialized laboratory tests (e.g., bone marrow aspirate/biopsy, serum electrophoresis, coagulation studies, tumor markers, leukemia cell markers), and how to approach the evaluation and treatment of common hematologic problems (anemias, bleeding and clotting disorders, hematologic and solid tissue malignancies). (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students receive a series of core lectures, gain familiarity with chemotherapy regimens and administration, and attend the ongoing clinical, research, and didactic divisional conferences. Clinical duties include the performance of inpatient consults under the supervision of a fellow and staff member. This course may be taken for four or eight weeks. (3) Methods of Evaluation: The students are expected to perform and present initial evaluations of consult cases including peripheral blood film on daily rounds, and to perform limited literature searches and evaluations of chosen clinical topics. For more information, please contact Dr. Kane or Sarah Overaker at 684-2287 or via email at [overa003@mc.duke.edu](mailto:overa003@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 4. *William Kane, MD/PhD and hematology/oncology staff*

**MEDICINE-440C. CLINICAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES.** Students are expected to work up assigned patients by interview, physical examination, and collation of laboratory results, leading to a summary and synthesis of the problem. Emphasis is placed on follow-up of inpatients, including attendance at procedures or operations whenever possible. Students should know their own patients well enough to be able to give presentations on rounds or at conferences. Students are expected to read texts and relevant primary references to learn about their patients' problems. Students are expected to attend conferences listed on the weekly schedule of division activities, including Microbiology Plate Rounds, Journal Club, and tutorials. For more information, please call Janet Routten at 684-2660 or email [routt001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:routt001@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment max. 7. *John Perfect, MD*

**MEDICINE-442C. CLINICAL ARRHYTHMIA SERVICE.** (1) Course Goals: Primary - To provide students with an in-depth exposure to the diagnosis and management of cardiac arrhythmias, electrophysiologic studies, ablation of arrhythmias, cardiac pacemakers, and implantable defibrillators; to help students to understand the electrophysiologic events that result in arrhythmias and ECG changes. This course is not designed to be a substitute for the general cardiology elective (MEDICINE 404C and 445C). Secondary - To familiarize the student with certain basic techniques of arrhythmia diagnosis such as esophageal recording and pacing. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: The student spends four weeks working on the Clinical Arrhythmia Service. The student makes rounds with the Clinical Electrophysiology Service on inpatients with arrhythmia problems. The student is encouraged to attend electrophysiologic studies and assist in the analysis of data from these studies. Attendance of electrophysiologic surgical procedures is also encouraged. The student is responsible for the work-up of patients admitted to the Arrhythmia Service as well as



inpatient consults and plays an important role in the follow-up of these patients while they are in the hospital. The student sees outpatients during Arrhythmia Clinics that meet on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday in the PDC. The student assists in the evaluation of patients for permanent pacemaker implantations. Students are responsible for reviewing the literature on subjects related to the patients that they have seen on the clinical service. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Students are evaluated on their clinical skills in taking histories, performing physical examinations as well as in their presentation and assessment of the patient's problem. They are also assessed on their ability to read and understand the relevant literature and their ability to assume a responsible role in the care of patients on the Clinical Arrhythmia Service. For more information, please call 684-3901. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Augustus Grant, M.B., CH.B.; Ruth Greenfield, MD, Tristram Bahnson, MD, and Sana Al-Khatib, MD/MHS*

**MEDICINE-444C. CLINICAL HEART FAILURE AND CARDIAC TRANSPLANTATION.** This course is designed to allow the student to gain a broad experience in the fields of heart failure and cardiac transplantation. The student will participate in both inpatient rounds and outpatient clinics. There will also be an opportunity to participate in the surgical management of heart failure including the use of mechanical circulatory support devices, high-risk palliative cardiac surgical procedures and cardiac transplantation. The learning objectives of the course are supplemented by multidisciplinary rounds, cardiac transplant listing conference and cardiac pathology rounds. For more information, please contact Dr. Rogers' assistant, Crystal Grimshaw at 681-3398 or you may contact her via email, crystal.grimshaw@duke.edu. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Joe Rogers, MD and other faculty*

**MEDICINE-445C. CONSULTATIVE CARDIOLOGY.** (1) Course Goals: Primary - To refine and further develop the skills necessary for eliciting an accurate, complete CV history and for performing an accurate, complete CV physical examination: To refine student understanding of normal and pathologic cardiovascular physiology while functioning in the role of a consultant for inpatients and outpatients with various cardiovascular problems; Secondary - to develop the skills necessary to quickly and accurately interpret ECGs (both 12-lead ECGs and rhythm strips). (2) How Goals Are Achieved: Students are assigned to the consult service at either the VA Hospital or Duke, where, in concert with the resident, fellow and senior staff attending, they evaluate the operative risk for cardiac and non-cardiac surgery as well as make decisions concerning the evaluation and treatment of patients with a wide variety of heart diseases. Students participate in reading ECGs and a core curriculum experience including individually assigned times to work with HARVEY, the cardiology patient simulator, and various computer assisted instruction programs. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Students are evaluated by the resident, fellow, and senior staff with whom they work. The evaluation form is made available at the beginning of the elective. Depending on circumstances, students may also be evaluated by written and practical examinations at the beginning and/or end of the elective. For more information, please contact Dawne Smith, 681-6745 or via email at smith695@mc.duke.edu. Prerequisite: none. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 7. *Robert Waugh, MD; Yu-Ping Tracy Wang, MD, and cardiology staff*

**MEDICINE-446C. NEPHROLOGY.** (1) Course Goals: Primary: To provide clinical experience in the diagnosis and treatment of patients with kidney diseases, fluid and electrolyte disorders, and hypertension. Secondary: To integrate physiology, immunology, pathology, and biochemistry into the evaluation and management of patients with renal disease. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: The students are integrated into the patient care team consisting of attending physician, nephrology fellows, and medical residents. They will par-

ticipate in both inpatient and outpatient care of patients with a wide range of kidney diseases, fluid and electrolyte problems, and difficult to manage hypertension. Students may choose between the three major nephrology services: the Acute Service which cares for patients in the intensive care units at Duke, the Transplant Service which focuses on patients with kidney or combined kidney-pancreas transplants, and the Durham VA General Nephrology Service which provides balanced exposure to all facets of nephrology. The student participates in work rounds with the residents and fellows each day, daily rounds with the attending physician, and weekly nephrology conferences. These conferences include Journal Club where the latest clinical and basic science literature is reviewed, the weekly Nephrology Didactic Lecture Series focusing on pathophysiological principles of clinical nephrology, and Grand Rounds encompassing Pathology Conference, Clinical Case Conference, and seminars by fellows, faculty and/or visiting professors. This combination of broad-based clinical experience, coupled with formal didactics, provides the student with a comprehensive educational opportunity. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Written evaluation from faculty preceptor. For more information please contact Dr. Evans via email at [evans122@mc.duke.edu](mailto:evans122@mc.duke.edu) or by phone at 660-6858. Students should meet on the first day at Duke North, Dialysis Unit, 7th floor near 7900. Unit phone: 681-7800. Please meet promptly at 9:00 a.m. Acute Fellow page: 970-7746. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 4. *Kimberley Evans, MD and nephrology staff*

**MEDICINE-449C. GERIATRIC MEDICINE.** 1) Course Goals: Primary - To enable the student to become familiar with the principles of caring for the geriatric patient. Secondary - To familiarize the student with the physiology and diseases of aging. (2) How Goals Are Achieved: This elective is offered by the interdepartmental faculty of the Division of Geriatric Medicine. The student works with faculty, fellows, and housestaff in a number of settings involved in the care of the geriatric patient. These include the Geriatric Evaluation and Treatment Clinic (Duke), Geriatric Evaluation Unit Clinic (Durham VA), The Forest at Duke Clinic, Extended Care and Rehabilitation Center (Durham VA) and other subspecialty clinics. Principles to be stressed are biology and pathophysiology of aging, multiple clinical problems in the elderly, interdisciplinary team approach to evaluation, planning and treatment, goals of maximal functional achievement and independence for the elderly. Specific clinical problems that students encounter include cognitive disorders, gait instability and falls, urinary incontinence, pressure sores, and chronic pain. Students also learn about the management of common chronic diseases in the elderly, including diabetes mellitus, heart disease, and osteoarthritis. The student participates actively in the work-up and management of patients work-up in inpatient extended care and outpatient settings to become more familiar with the problems of the elderly in the community. Familiarity with the growing literature in geriatric medicine is encouraged. The student participates in seminars, lectures and team meetings at the appropriate sites. (3) Methods of Evaluation: Evaluation is by consensus of instructors and fellows at the various training sites and the papers submitted during the rotation and at the conclusion of the rotation.. It is based on discussions and presentations throughout the course period. If students are registering for the course within 15 days of starting the rotation, they will need to call the program coordinator at 660-7577 to notify her of their late registration and request permission to enroll. Permission will be based upon availability of clinical experiences for the team identified. No students will be accepted for registration after 4PM on the Wednesday before a Monday rotation start. As noted above, students registering within 15 days of the rotation start are expected to call the program coordinator immediately to notify her and request permission. Prerequisite: Successful completion of first and second year of medical school. Student will report to Room C3012 in the DVAMC at 8:00 a.m. on the first Monday of the rotation for orientation with Dr. Twersky. For more information about this course, please contact Emily Herbert at 660-7577. Credit:

4. Enrollment: max 1. *Jack Twersky, MD; Gwendolen Buhr, MD; Kenneth Lyles, MD; Mitchell Heflin, MD/MHS and other staff*

**MEDICINE-450C. CLINICAL DERMATOLOGY.** The elective in clinical dermatology is designed to prepare students to perform an accurate skin examination, formulate appropriate differential diagnoses, and choose relevant diagnostic or therapeutic interventions. This course is valuable to any student interested in improving their ability and confidence in the cutaneous exam. Students in the rotation spend two weeks working in the outpatient dermatology clinics, one week on the inpatient consult service at Duke, and one week at the Durham VA Medical Center. The outpatient clinical experience includes general dermatology clinics as well as a variety of specialty clinics such as pediatric dermatology, HIV dermatology, cutaneous oncology; clinic attendance can be tailored to the student's future career goals. Patient care is supplemented with lectures designed to provide the student with a foundation in dermatologic principles, and students are encouraged to attend weekly departmental teaching conferences. Student evaluations are based on the development of clinical skills as assessed by faculty and residents, and by a brief clinically oriented examination. Students are to report to the Dermatology Clinic, Duke south, Purple Zone, Clinic 3K, Room 3337 at 8:30 a.m. on the first day of the rotation for orientation. Dr. Prose is the course director and may be reached at 684-5146. Secondary Contact: Dr. Rambhadracharya Cardones, 970-7719. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max. 4. *Neil Prose, MD; Russell Hall, MD; Sarah Myers, MD; Navjeet Sidhu-Malik, MD; John Murray, MD, and other staff*

## **Molecular Genetics & Microbiology**

**Thomas D. Petes, PhD**

Chair, Department of Molecular Genetics & Microbiology

Office: 366 CARL Building

Campus PO Box: 3054

Phone: 684-4986 / FAX: 684-6033

Email: [tom.petes@duke.edu](mailto:tom.petes@duke.edu)

Assistant: Karen Norris

Business Manager: Susan Wiley

## **Obstetrics and Gynecology**

**Haywood Brown, MD**

Chair, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology

Office: 203 Baker House

Campus PO Box: 3084

Phone: 668-3948/ FAX: 668-5547

E-mail: [haywood.brown@duke.edu](mailto:haywood.brown@duke.edu)

Assistant: Laverne Alston

Business Manager: Jim Morgridge

### **Required Course**

**OBGYN-205C. OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY.** Required of all second-year students. Consists of six weeks in general obstetrics and gynecology. Students attend lectures, work daily in the general and special outpatient clinics, and are assigned patients on the obstetric and gynecologic wards. Students share in patient care, teaching exercises, and in daily tutorial sessions with the faculty. Clinical conferences, a gynecologic-pathology conference, endocrine conferences, and correlative seminars and lectures are included. Credit: 6. *Elizabeth Livingston, MD*

## Second Year Two-Week Clinical Science Selectives

**OBGYN-220C. PRENATAL DIAGNOSIS.** Students will spend 2 weeks in one of the prenatal diagnostic units within Duke. They will divide their time between diagnostic ultrasound and genetic counseling. Some time will also be allotted to lab time in the cytogenetics lab. The student will be expected to learn common fetal malformations, genetic disorders and syndromes and be able to discuss their etiologies and evaluation. The student will be expected to understand common screening techniques in the prenatal period including pedigree analysis and risk assessment. Enrollment Max. 1. Location: Fetal Diagnostic Clinic 1J, Duke S. - 8:15 a.m. Please contact Dr. Brita Boyd at 681-5220 or via email at [brita.boyd@duke.edu](mailto:brita.boyd@duke.edu) for more information and to confirm meeting time and location. *Brita Boyd, MD*

**OBGYN-221C. INTRODUCTION TO REPRODUCTIVE ENDOCRINOLOGY.** This course is a short introduction to reproductive endocrinology for students interested in a career in reproductive medicine. Because of the short duration of the course, each student is encouraged to focus either on the clinical or laboratory aspects of the service. During the course, each student will research a focused question in reproductive endocrinology and present his/her findings at a division meeting. Students must contact the instructor prior to registration. Credit: 2. Enrollment Max. 1. Location: 5704 Fayetteville Road, Durham, NC 27713. Please contact Anne Wade at 572-4669 or by email at [wade0022@mc.duke.edu](mailto:wade0022@mc.duke.edu) for more information about the meeting time. *Millie Behera, MD; David Walmer, MD/PhD and Thomas Price, MD*

**OBGYN-222C. GYNECOLOGIC SURGERY.** This two-week selective is designed to introduce the second year medical student to the surgical management of gynecologic disease, focusing on benign and urogynecologic disorders, pelvic floor reconstruction, and minimally invasive surgery. Students will be assigned to Durham Regional Hospital and participate in patient care and informal didactic instruction in the OR, wards, clinics and ED. Students will research and give informal presentations on assigned topics in gynecologic surgery. Prerequisite: must have successfully completed OBGYN 205C or COMMFAM 205C. Credit 2. Enrollment Max. 1. Please contact Dr. Jeffrey Wilkinson via email at [jeffrey.wilkinson@duke.edu](mailto:jeffrey.wilkinson@duke.edu) or Dr. Craig Sobolewski at [craig.sobolewski@duke.edu](mailto:craig.sobolewski@duke.edu) to determine the place and time to meet. *Jeffrey Wilkinson, MD and Craig Sobolewski, MD*

## Second Year, Four-Week Clinical Science Electives

**OBGYN-260C. GYNECOLOGIC CANCER.** This course presents a clinical experience in the management of patients with a gynecologic malignancy. This will include operating room, inpatient unit and clinic experiences. The student assumes the role of a sub-intern. Outpatient, inpatient, and operative exposure to these patients is extensive. For more information, please call 684-3765. Students should report at 6:30 a.m. to 7700 Duke North on the first day of classes. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Andrew Berchuck, MD; Fidel Valea, MD; Angeles Secord, MD; Laura Havrilesky, MD; Paula Lee, MD/PhD; and gynecologic oncology fellows*

**OBGYN-261C. CLINICAL REPRODUCTIVE ENDOCRINOLOGY AND INFERTILITY.** Course for students who desire additional basic and clinical experience in examination, diagnosis, and treatment of obstetric and gynecologic patients with endocrinopathy and infertility. Course consists of clinical core of reproductive endocrine problems correlated with examination and treatment of patients in the Endocrinology Outpatient Clinic, in surgery, and in the hospital. Exposure to assisted reproductive technologies is also available depending on the current clinical load. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. For

more information, please contact Dr. Behera at 919-572-4673 or via email at millie.behera@duke.edu. *Millie Behera, MD; David Walmer, MD/PhD; Thomas Price, MD; and Reproductive Endocrinology fellows*

**OBGYN-263C. PERINATAL MEDICINE.** A study of the relationship of clinical factors during pregnancy as well as during labor and delivery. Emphasis is placed on abnormal conditions of pregnancy as related to the infant, prenatal pathological conditions adversely affecting the fetus and the newborn, and maternal management of the mother during the antepartum period as well as during labor. Current problems in the maternal-fetal relationships are outlined. The clinical rotation consists of exposure to the high risk in-patient obstetric service as well as the out-patient clinical service and fetal diagnostic center. Prerequisites: must contact Dr. Livingston prior to registration. She can be reached at 681-5220. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Elizabeth Livingston, MD, Sarah Ellestad, MD; R. Phillips Heine, MD; Amy Murtha, MD; and maternal-fetal medicine fellows*

#### **Fourth Year Clinical Electives**

**OBGYN-420C. GYNECOLOGIC CANCER.** This course presents a clinical experience in the management of patients with a gynecologic malignancy. This will include operating room, inpatient unit and clinic experiences. The student assumes the role of a sub-intern. Outpatient, inpatient, and operative exposure to these patients is extensive. For more information, please call 684-3765. Students should report at 6:30 a.m. to 7700 Duke North on the first day of classes. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Andrew Berchuck, MD; Fidel Valea, MD; Angeles Secord, MD; Laura Havrilesky, MD; Paula Lee, MD/PhD; and gynecologic oncology fellows*

**OBGYN-431C. CLINICAL REPRODUCTIVE ENDOCRINOLOGY AND INFERTILITY.** Course for students who desire additional basic and clinical experience in examination, diagnosis, and treatment of obstetric and gynecologic patients with endocrinopathy and infertility. Course consists of clinical core of reproductive endocrine problems correlated with examination and treatment of patients in the Endocrinology Outpatient Clinic, in surgery, and in the hospital. Exposure to assisted reproductive technologies is also available depending on the current clinical load. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. For more information, please contact Dr. Behera at 919-572-4673 or via email at millie.behera@duke.edu. *Millie Behera, MD; David Walmer, MD/PhD; Thomas Price, MD; and Reproductive Endocrinology fellows*

**OBGYN-447C. CLINICAL OBSTETRICS SUB-INTERNSHIP.** For students preparing for general practice of medicine, pediatrics, or obstetrics and gynecology. This course studies the relationship of clinical factors during pregnancy, labor, and delivery. Emphasis is placed on abnormal conditions of pregnancy as related to the infant. Current problems in the maternal-fetal relationship are outlined. The student functions on an intern level and takes part in activities of the housestaff and faculty. Opportunities for experience in prenatal ultrasound, diagnosis and genetic counseling available. Meet on the 5th floor of Duke North, L&D workroom at 7:00AM on the rotation's first day (rounds begin at 7:10AM). For more information, please contact Dr. Ellestad at 681-5220. Secondary contact: Dr. Elizabeth Livingston, 681-5220 or livin001@mc.duke.edu. Credit: 5 or 10. Enrollment: max 2. *Sarah Ellestad, MD; R. Phillips Heine, MD; Brita Boyd, MD; Leo Brancazio, MD; and Elizabeth Livingston, MD*

**OBGYN-449C. CLINICAL UROGYNECOLOGY.** For students preparing for obstetrics and gynecology, general practice, surgery, and urology. Emphasis is placed on the outpatient assessment and inpatient or ambulatory management of patients with acute and

chronic gynecologic disorders including pelvic floor dysfunction, pelvic organ prolapse, urinary and fecal incontinence, and others. Students have the opportunity to work closely with faculty members in the Division of Urogynecology. Participation in the operative care of Urogynecologic patients is desired. Time for independent study is planned. The student is expected to utilize this time to review and present a specific clinical problem with frequent guidance and input from a member of the Urogynecology Division with similar interests. For more information, please call 684-4647 or email [dunla002](mailto:dunla002) to determine time and location to report. Max 1. *Alison Weidner, MD; Tony Visco, MD; Cindy Amundsen, MD; Jennifer Wu, MD; and urogynecology fellows.*

## Ophthalmology

David L. Epstein, MD  
Chair, Ophthalmology  
Office: Suite 3002, AERI Building  
Campus PO Box: 3802  
Phone: 684-5846 / FAX: 681-6343  
E-mail: [epste001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:epste001@mc.duke.edu)  
Assistant: Wendy Morris  
Business Manager: Charles Mansfield

### Second Year Two-Week Clinical Science Selective

**OPHTHAL-220C. OPHTHALMOLOGY.** This ophthalmology selective is designed to introduce the second year medical student to the medical and surgical aspects of comprehensive ophthalmology, including subspecialties (neuro-ophthalmology, external disease, oculoplastics, cornea, refractive surgery, pediatrics, strabismus, glaucoma, and vitreoretinal disease). There will be didactic instruction with patient care exposure in the clinic setting and operating room. Enrollment max. 5. Location: Lobby of Eye Center. Please contact Ieshia Almestica at 681-0341 or via email [ieshia.almestica@duke.edu](mailto:ieshia.almestica@duke.edu) for more information. *H. Tina Singh, MD*

### Second Year Four-Week Clinical Science Electives

**OPHTHAL-252C. GENERAL OPHTHALMOLOGY.** A clinical preceptorship in which the student participates and observes the regular house staff activities including night call, conferences, lectures, patient care, and treatment including surgery. The use of specialized ophthalmic apparatus is emphasized. Students should report to the lobby of the AERI building (adjacent to and within the Eye Center) @ 8:30 am to see Ieshia Almestica, 681-0341. Prerequisites: OPHTHAL 420C recommended, but not required. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 4. *H. Tina Singh, MD*

**OPHTHAL-255C. PEDIATRIC OPHTHALMOLOGY.** A clinical preceptorship in which the student participates in the outpatient pediatric ophthalmology clinic. The student will encounter the more common ocular disorders of childhood including ocular motility disturbances, congenital cataracts and glaucoma, and congenital genetic and metabolic disorders. In addition adult motility disorders and neuro-ophthalmic disease such as thyroid eye disease, cranial nerve palsies, and optic nerve abnormalities will be encountered. The diagnosis and treatment aspects are emphasized heavily and opportunities to observe surgery are provided. The course meets by arrangement and requires a minimum of 5 days per credit. For more information, please call 684-3957. Credit: 1 or 2. Enrollment: max 3. *Edward Buckley, MD; Laura Enyedi, MD; Sharon Freedman, MD; David Wallace, MD/PhD; Tammy Yanovitch, MD; and Terri Young, MD*

## Fourth Year Clinical Electives

**OPHTHAL-420C. MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY.** This lecture series emphasizes common ophthalmic conditions. The ophthalmic signs and symptoms of ocular and systemic diseases are presented in a lecture series. No clinic or operating room exposure or hands on experience. Oriented for those students interested primarily in family medicine, pediatrics, internal medicine, or ophthalmology. This clinical science course can be audited. The clinical sciences course can be audited. Students should report to AERI, Resource Center, Room 1002 from 12 to 1pm. For more information students may contact Ieshia Almestica at 681-0341. Credit: 1. Enrollment: min 8, max 20. *H. Tina Singh, MD*

**OPHTHAL-422C. GENERAL OPHTHALMOLOGY.** A clinical preceptorship in which the student participates and observes the regular house staff activities including night call, conferences, lectures, patient care, and treatment including surgery. The use of specialized ophthalmic apparatus is emphasized. Students should report to the lobby of the AERI building (adjacent to and within the Eye Center) @ 8:30 am to see Ieshia Almestica, 681-0341. Prerequisites: OPHTHAL 420C recommended, but not required. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 4. *H. Tina Singh, MD*

**OPHTHAL-423C. OPHTHALMIC PATHOLOGY.** The student reviews all ophthalmic pathology specimens submitted and any pertinent permanent specimens. He or she attends all regular ongoing ophthalmic pathology conferences. For more information, please call 684-2482. Prerequisites: OPHTHAL-422C and OPHTHAL-420C recommended, but not required. Not available during the summer term. Credit: 1. *Alan Proia, MD/PhD and Thomas Cummings, MD*

**OPHTHAL-425C. PEDIATRIC OPHTHALMOLOGY.** A clinical preceptorship in which the student participates in the outpatient pediatric ophthalmology clinic. The student will encounter the more common ocular disorders of childhood including ocular motility disturbances, congenital cataracts and glaucoma, and congenital genetic and metabolic disorders. In addition adult motility disorders and neuro-ophthalmic disease such as thyroid eye disease, cranial nerve palsies, and optic nerve abnormalities will be encountered. The diagnosis and treatment aspects are emphasized heavily and opportunities to observe surgery are provided. The course meets by arrangement and requires a minimum of 5 days per credit. For more information, please call 684-3957. Credit: 1 or 2. Enrollment: max 3. *Edward Buckley, MD; Laura Enyedi, MD; Sharon Freedman, MD; David Wallace, MD/PhD; Tammy Yanovitch, MD; and Terri Young, MD*

## Pathology

Salvatore Pizzo, MD, PhD  
Chair, Department of Pathology  
Office: M301 Davison Building  
Campus PO Box: 3712  
Phone: 684-3528 / FAX: 684-8689  
E-mail: [pizzo001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:pizzo001@mc.duke.edu)  
Assistant: Marie Thomas  
Business Manager: Roger Searls

## Second Year, Two-Week Clinical Science Selectives

**PATHOL-220C. What Does A Pathologist Really Do?.** The major objective of this selective is to provide the student with answers to the following questions: a) What are the major areas that comprise the practice of pathology (Laboratory Medicine)? What is Anatomic Pathology? Clinical Pathology (Laboratory Medicine)? What are the recognized sub-

specialties in pathology? b) How does the pathologist function as part of the health care team? What role does a pathologist play in clinical decision making? c) If you practice Internal Medicine / Surgery / Pediatrics / Ob-Gyn / Primary Care, what can the pathologist do for you? d) What is the pathologist's role as a teacher? Students will participate in several learning experiences (2-3 days each) that involve working with faculty and residents in various sub-disciplines of pathology [e.g., autopsy, surgical pathology (frozen section diagnostic service, specimen accessioning/gross descriptions service, diagnostic services), hematopathology/flow cytometry, neuropathology, dermatopathology, cytopathology/fine needle aspiration service, molecular diagnostics, cytogenetics, immunopathology/transplantation pathology, transfusion medicine, and others]. The exact set of experiences will depend on student interests, faculty availability, and number of students on the service. In each case, every attempt will be made to give the student the types of experiences that allow for fulfillment of the course objectives. Students will attend selected conferences and seminars and will meet with the course director (or representative) at least twice during the selective. The majority of learning experiences will be in the Department of Pathology at DUMC. A few are located at DVAMC and at the Franklin Park Clinical Laboratories. Enrollment Max. 4. Location: M345 Davison (Duke S.) at 8:30 a.m. Dr. Buckley requests that students be on time. Contact: please email Dr. Buckley at [patrick.buckley@duke.edu](mailto:patrick.buckley@duke.edu) should you have questions. *Patrick Buckley, MD/PhD*

### **Second Year, Four-Week Clinical Science Electives**

**PATHOL-248C. PRACTICAL SURGICAL PATHOLOGY.** This course is intended as an introduction to the practice of diagnostic surgical pathology. Clinical and morphologic aspects of disease are emphasized in rotations through the different specialty services (GI, Gyn path Hemepath, Neuropath, etc.) Students will participate (with residents and staff) in the evaluation of gross specimens, interpretations of glass slides (with ancillary studies), and the preparation of the final report. The course can be tailored to individuals planning a career in pathology or those pursuing other specialties. Rotations through the Fine Needle Aspiration and Exfoliative Cytology services can be scheduled depending on the student's interest. Please contact Dr. Bentley prior to starting rotation (684-6423) or [Rex.Bentley@duke.edu](mailto:Rex.Bentley@duke.edu). Secondary contact: Bonnie Lynch, 684-2533. Students meet on the first day at Dr. Bentley's office, M216A, Duke South, Green Zone, 2nd floor at 8:45 a.m. Credits: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Rex Bentley, MD and staff*

**PATHOL-253C. AUTOPSY PATHOLOGY.** The course is intended to introduce students to the autopsy as an investigative tool. Anatomic-clinical correlation is emphasized. Students work directly with one or more members of the pathology department. They first assist at autopsies and then perform autopsies under supervision. They work up these cases with particular attention to correlations with clinical and experimental medicine, prepare the final autopsy reports, and work essentially at the level of a house officer. Students are expected to present their findings at staff conferences. For more information, please call 684-2482. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 2. *Alan Proia, MD/PhD; and Christine Hulette, MD*

### **Basic Science Electives**

**PATHOL-336B. PULMONARY PATHOLOGY AND PATHOPHYSIOLOGY.** Emphasis is on pulmonary pathology and pathophysiology of infections, metabolic, environmental, neoplastic diseases, and certain diseases of unknown etiology (sarcoid, alveolar proteinosis, e.g.). Credit: 3. Enrollment: min 2, max 15. *Victor Roggli, MD and Thomas Sporn, MD*



**PATHOL-345B. MOLECULAR ASPECTS OF DISEASE.** This course presents background, investigative methods, and recent advances in understanding the molecular basis of selected diseases, with an in-depth focus on a small number of diseases whose defects are known at the genetic or molecular levels. The course is taught in a small group seminar format by experts in each disease studied. Topics include molecular cytogenetics, immunodeficiency diseases, mechanisms of microbial antibiotic resistance, hemoglobinopathies, neurologic/neuromuscular diseases, coagulopathies, cancer susceptibility genes, tumor suppressor genes, ethical issues in genetic susceptibility testing, gene therapy, and more. Credit: 3. Enrollment: min 5 max 50. *Laura Hale, MD/PhD; and staff*

#### **Fourth Year Clinical Electives**

**PATHOL-423C. AUTOPSY PATHOLOGY.** The course is intended to introduce students to the autopsy as an investigative tool. Anatomic-clinical correlation is emphasized. Students work directly with one or more members of the pathology department. They first assist at autopsies and then perform autopsies under supervision. They work up these cases with particular attention to correlations with clinical and experimental medicine, prepare the final autopsy reports, and work essentially at the level of a house officer. Students are expected to present their findings at staff conferences. For more information, please call 684-2482. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 2. *Alan Proia, MD/PhD; and Christine Hulette, MD*

**PATHOL-448C. PRACTICAL SURGICAL PATHOLOGY.** This course is intended as an introduction to the practice of diagnostic surgical pathology. Clinical and morphologic aspects of disease are emphasized in rotations through the different specialty services (GI, Gyn path Hemepath, Neuropath, etc.) Students will participate (with residents and staff) in the evaluation of gross specimens, interpretations of glass slides (with ancillary studies), and the preparation of the final report. The course can be tailored to individuals planning a career in pathology or those pursuing other specialties. Rotations through the Fine Needle Aspiration and Exfoliative Cytology services can be scheduled depending on the student's interest. Please contact Dr. Bentley prior to starting rotation (684-6423) or [Rex.Bentley@duke.edu](mailto:Rex.Bentley@duke.edu). Secondary contact: Bonnie Lynch, 684-2533. Students meet on the first day at Dr. Bentley's office, M216A, Duke South, Green Zone, 2nd floor at 8:45 a.m. Credits: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Rex Bentley, MD and staff*

### **Pediatrics**

#### **Joseph W. St. Geme, III, MD**

Chair, Department of Pediatrics  
Office: 0901 Children's Health Center  
Campus PO Box: 3352  
Phone: 681-4080 / FAX: 681-2714  
E-mail: [stgem001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:stgem001@mc.duke.edu)  
Assistant: Connie Bowes  
Business Manager: Kay L. Marshall

#### **Required Course**

**PEDS-205C. PEDIATRICS.** The basic course in pediatrics for all students is a six-week clerkship in the second year. Its principal aim is to provide an exposure to the field of child health. The student has a varying series of experiences which should give a grasp of the concepts that underlie the discipline. Goals include acquiring familiarity and competence with the basic tools of information-gathering (history, physical examination, and laboratory data) and developing an approach to the integration of this material for the solution of prob-

blems of health and illness in infancy, childhood, and adolescence. This should be accomplished with continuing reference to the basic principles of pathophysiology encountered in the first year courses. Those patients to whom the student is assigned provide the focus for case studies. In addition to the careful history and physical examination which must be recorded, the student is expected to organize an appropriate differential diagnosis and to seek and read pertinent reference material relevant to each patient. The student should learn to present each case verbally in an organized and succinct fashion, to follow the patient's progress, and to interpret all studies which are performed. The student is expected to learn from a number of sources: Internet accessible multimedia clinical cases, standard textbooks and journals, current publications and conferences, and also from people -- house staff, faculty, nurses, parents, and all others with whom contact is made in the clinical setting. Objectives include an understanding of the roles played in pediatrics by other members of the health care team, both in the ambulatory and hospital settings. Patient care may involve nurse, social worker, recreation therapist, psychologist, physiotherapist, dietitian, and others. The six weeks are divided to include time in several of the following settings: (a) Duke outpatient clinics and emergency room, (b) Duke inpatient, (c) Durham Regional Hospital, (d) Duke nursery, and (e) Lincoln Community Health Center. Credit: 6. *Robert Drucker, MD*

### **Second Year, Two-Week Clinical Selectives**

**PEDS-220C. CLINICAL GENETICS AND METABOLISM.** The students will join the clinical genetics and metabolism service for DUMC and participate in all the activities of the team - outpatient clinics, inpatient consults, case conferences and didactic presentations. They will perform history-taking, pedigree construction, physical examination (including dysmorphism assessment) and construct a differential diagnosis using reading materials, internet resources and databases. They will observe genetic counseling sessions. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Genetics Clinic in Children's Health Ctr. In work rm beside exam rms 10 & 11 - 8:30. Contact: Meet on Monday morning in the genetics clinic CHC, Level 2 contact Dr. Marie McDonald for more information. Marie McDonald Location: Genetics Clinic in Children's Health Ctr., in work room beside exam rooms 10 & 11. Meet promptly at 8:30. Please contact Dr. Marie McDonald via email, [marie.mcdonald@duke.edu](mailto:marie.mcdonald@duke.edu) for more information. *Marie McDonald, MD*

**PEDS-221C. CHILD ABUSE AND FAMILY VIOLENCE.** This selective provides students the opportunity to learn about child abuse and family violence, the effect of these issues on individual health needs of patients, the impact of these issues on public health, and the role of the physician to address these issues. Students will participate in the evaluation of patients in an outpatient medical child abuse clinic, observe inpatient child abuse consults, observe family based interventions, observe court proceedings, and participate in mental health didactics. Students will choose a topic in child abuse or family violence for further study and present their findings to the Child Abuse Consult team. This selective is appropriate for all students interested in learning more about family violence in adult or pediatric clinical medicine and/or public health. Enrollment Max. 3. Location: Center for Child and Family Health. 411 West Chapel Hill Street, Suite 908, Durham, NC 27701. Start out going WEST on ERWIN ROAD toward TRENT DR. Turn RIGHT onto TRENT. Merge onto NC-147S. Take the CHAPEL HILL ST. exit, EXIT 13; Turn LEFT onto W. CHAPEL HILL ST. CCFH-NC is located in NC Mutual Building on your right at 411 West Chapel Hill Street (adjacent to Durham Police Department). For more information and the meeting time, please contact Dr. Narayan at [aditee.narayan@duke.edu](mailto:aditee.narayan@duke.edu) or by phone at 419-3474. *Aditee Pradhan Narayan, MD and Karen St. Claire, MD*

### **PEDS-222C. OVERVIEW OF PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY-ONCOLOGY.**

This selective will be offered through the Division of Pediatric Hematology-Oncology within the Department of Pediatrics. During the two week course, students will experience an overview of pediatric hematology-oncology. Students will be expected to round on the inpatient service and to participate in outpatient care provided in the Children's Health Center. Students also will be asked to attend conferences, including patient care conferences, psychosocial rounds, and didactic conferences. In addition, students will meet with individual faculty and staff members for an hour three times a week to discuss specific topics including: sickle cell disease, anemia, leukemia, lymphoma, solid tumors and disorders of the coagulation system as well as psychosocial and ethical issues. Enrollment Max. 1. Location: Rm 4902 Children's Health Ctr - 8:00 a.m. Contact: For more information please contact Susan Kreissman, MD, at 684-3401 or via email [kreis001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:kreis001@mc.duke.edu). *Susan Kreissman, MD*

**PEDS-223C. PEDIATRIC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT.** This advanced course is designed to allow students a two-week experience in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU). Under the supervision of faculty attendings, fellows, and residents, students participate in the care of critically ill children admitted to the PICU for multidisciplinary care. Emphasis is placed on the development of the pathophysiologic approach to the diagnosis and treatment of a broad spectrum of pediatric illnesses as they present in acute care settings. Advanced concepts in pediatric critical care are emphasized. Students are expected to take night call with pediatric house staff. Enrollment: max 2. Location: Meet on first day at Dr. Hartman's office (5411A Duke North) at a time arranged by the student and Dr. Hartman. Contact: Students are asked to schedule a meeting with Dr. Mary Hartman by calling 681-5226. *Mary Hartman, MD; Ira Cheifetz, MD; Jon Meliones, MD/MS; Scott Schulman, MD; Jennifer Turi, MD; and B. Craig Weldon, MD*

**PEDS-224C. DEVELOPMENTAL CARE OF SICK NEWBORNS-IMPORTANCE OF TEAMWORK.** This selective will introduce the student to the more "general pediatric" aspect of neonatology, namely developmental care, as well as promote the importance of teamwork in caring for premature and sick babies. Students will gain an appreciation of the importance of early intervention, both in the hospital and after discharge for high-risk infants. They will participate in the activities of the developmental team in the intensive care and transitional care nurseries and learn the important role played by psychologists, therapists and social workers in caring for these infants and their families. They will attend developmental rounds, Special Infant Care Clinic and shadow Dr. Goldstein and other members of the developmental team. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Contact Dr. Goldstein at 681-6024 for more information. Note: This elective is offered during the spring term 2008 during section 21 only, (Feb. 18-29). Please contact Dr. Goldstein at 681-6024 for more information pertaining to the meeting time and meeting location. *Ricki Goldstein, MD*

**PEDS-226C. PEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY.** Students will partake in the evaluation and management of both hospitalized and ambulatory pediatric patients with neurological disorders. Emphasis is placed on the neurodevelopmental history, neurological examination, the use of laboratory tests and radiological tools and pharmacotherapy in the diagnosis and management of childhood neurological disorders. Students will also attend and participate in conferences, including pediatric neurology conference, pediatric neuroradiology conference, and neuroscience core curriculum. For more information please contact Jesse Kaluka via email at [jesse.kaluka@duke.edu](mailto:jesse.kaluka@duke.edu). Credit 2. Max 1. *Fawn Leigh, MD*

### **Second Year, Four-Week Clinical Electives**

**PEDS-251C. PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES.** This course provides experience in the clinical and laboratory diagnosis of infectious diseases and in their therapy. The

student works closely with the infectious disease fellow and attending, participating actively in evaluation of patients in both the inpatient and outpatient setting. Daily rounds in microbiology laboratory. For more information, please call Dr. Jhaveri at 684-6335. Secondary contact: Dr. Cunningham, 684-6335. Administrative contact is Terry Hales, 681-4658. Students should meet on the first day at the Children's Health Center, Peds ID office, room T915. Peds ID fellow page: 970-7420. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Ravi Jhaveri, MD; Joseph St. Geme, MD; Robert Drucker, MD; Ross McKinney, MD; William Steinbach, MD, M. Anthony Moody, MD; Kathleen McGann, MD; Coleen Cunningham, MD; Patrick Seed, MD/PhD; and Robert Benjamin, MD*

**PEDS-253C. ALLERGY AND CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY.** Clinical appraisal and practice in use of methods of diagnosis and treatment of allergic and immunologic disorders including the atopic diseases, immunologic deficiency states, and bone marrow transplantation. Scope: in-depth seminars, history, physical examination, skin testing, a variety of clinical immunologic tests, and Clinical Research Unit experience. For more information please call Dr. Burks at 681-2949. Alternate contact: Beverly Ross, email [beverly.ross@duke.edu](mailto:beverly.ross@duke.edu); phone: 681-2949. Students meet on the first day at 8:30 a.m. on the 4th floor, CHC - Allergy and Immunology Clinic. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *A. Wesley Burks, MD; M. Louise Markert, MD/PhD; Joseph Roberts, MD/PhD; Michael Frank, MD; Rebecca Buckley, MD; Ivan Chinn, MD; Michael Land, MD; and Brian Vickery, MD*

**PEDS-254C. CLINICAL GENETICS AND METABOLISM.** The student becomes familiar with evaluation and management of various genetic disorders including malformation syndromes and biochemical disorders. History-taking, pedigree construction and analysis, specialized aspects of the dysmorphological physical examination, diagnostic techniques, routine and specialized laboratory methods (cytogenetic, biochemical, molecular), and reference materials (texts and computer programs) are covered. Students participate in weekly teaching and clinical conferences. For more information please call 684-2036. First Day of Classes: Students should meet at the Genetics Clinic at 8:00 a.m., CHC level 2, Room 2924A. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Marie McDonald, MD*

**PEDS-257C. PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY AND ONCOLOGY.** This course includes all aspects of clinical and laboratory hematology (with a focus on sickle cell disorders) as well as the diagnostic evaluation, care, and treatment of patients with malignant diseases (childhood leukemia, lymphoma, osteosarcoma, neuroblastoma, Wilm's tumor). Emphasis is placed on fundamental concepts of pediatric hematology/oncology. Students will accompany the inpatient team on the ward rounds for 2 weeks of the rotation with the remaining time spent in the clinic evaluating new patients and seeing established patients. Students also are expected to attend divisional teaching conferences. Students will be asked to research a specific topic and deliver a short presentation at the end of their rotation. For more information please call Deb Lasater at 684-3829 or Dr. Kreissman via email at [kreis001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:kreis001@mc.duke.edu). Prerequisite: contact instructor. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Susan Kreissman, MD; Michael Armstrong, MD/PhD; Ray Barfield, MD/PhD; Eugene Hwang, MD; Cassandra Moran, DO; Philip Rosoff, MD; Courtney Thornburg, MD/MS; Daniel Wechsler, MD/PhD*

**PEDS-258C. INTRODUCTION TO NEONATAL INTENSIVE CARE.** This course offers a four-week introduction to neonatology through active participation in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. The student will have direct involvement in patient care under the supervision of the faculty, fellows, and residents. Emphasis will be placed on developing an approach to the assessment and management of the critically ill newborn with attention to the underlying pathophysiology of the major organ systems. A family-centered care model will be stressed. Students are not expected to take night-call. Students are not expected to

take night-call. The student will receive an email prior to the start of the rotation that includes details specific to working in the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Susan Izatt, MD*

**PEDS-259C. PEDIATRIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANT UNIT.** This four week elective is designed to give medical students experience in all aspects of clinical hematopoietic stem cell transplantation including the diagnostic evaluation, care, and treatment of transplant patients. Emphasis is placed on fundamental concepts of hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Students will accompany the inpatient team on the ward rounds for 3 weeks of the rotation with the remaining time spent in the clinic evaluating new patients and seeing established patients. Students also are expected to attend divisional teaching conferences and give informal presentations on topics in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Students should join the Division meeting on Monday at 8:00 a.m. in the Division offices on the first floor of the Old Duke Credit Union (1400 Morreene Rd) on the first day of classes. For more information, please contact Dr. Martin at paul.martin@duke.edu, or pager, 970-3758. Secondary contact: Tim Driscoll, 668-1120. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Paul Martin, MD/PhD; Joanne Kurtzberg, MD; Timothy Driscoll, MD; Paul Szabolcs, MD; Suhag Parikh, MD; Vinod Prasad, MD; and Kristin Page, MD*

**PEDS-261C. CLINICAL PEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY.** This Medical Student rotation provides an learning experience in the clinical diagnosis and management of childhood heart disease. The student will have the opportunity to see and participate in the management of children referred for cardiology evaluation or follow-up via clinic or consultation. There are also experiences observing cardiovascular procedures in the Pediatric Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory, the Pediatric Echocardiography Laboratory and the operating room. The emphasis is placed upon outpatient management, but there is the option of attending inpatient rounds in the cardiac intensive care unit if desired. Scope: history, physical examination, and special diagnostic techniques (echocardiography, electrocardiography, cardiac catheterization and cineangiography). Students participate in outpatient clinics five days per week as well as weekly cardiology/cardiovascular surgery conference. Prerequisite: PEDS 205C. Credit: 4. For more information please call 684-3574. Please contact Dr. Wechsler by phone or by email (stephanie.wechsler@duke.edu) prior to the first day of the rotation to schedule an orientation meeting. Secondary Contact: Gisela Pedraza, 684-3574. Enrollment: max 1. *Stephanie Wechsler, MD; Other faculty: Brenda Armstrong, MD; Piers Barker, MD; Michael G.W. Camitta, MD; Michael J. Campbell, MD; Michael Carboni, MD; James Fudge, MD; Salim Idriss, MD/PhD; Ronald Kanter, MD; Jennifer Li, MD; Sara Pasquali, MD; John Rhodes, MD*

**PEDS-265C. ENDOCRINE DISORDERS IN CHILDREN.** Students attend in the Pediatric Endocrine, Diabetes, and Insulin Resistance/Obesity Clinics and assume active roles in the evaluation and management of in-patients admitted to the Endocrine Service. Emphasis is placed upon the evaluation of growth and sexual development as indices of endocrine status during childhood. Students also participate in a monthly endocrine journal club and in weekly intra- and interdepartmental endocrine clinical and research conferences. Students will make a presentation to the endocrine group at the end of the rotation. For more information, please e-mail Dr. Robert Benjamin at benja013@mc.duke.edu. Secondary contact: Dr. Deanna Adkins, email at deanna.adkins@duke.edu. Prerequisite: contact instructors. First day of class - report to Registrar for paperwork completion and then to Lenox Baker Children's Hospital, 3000 Erwin Road, Suite 200. Credit: 1 to 8. Enrollment: max 2. *Robert Benjamin, MD; Michael Freemark, MD; Deanna Adkins, MD; Nancy Friedman, MD; and Andrea Haqq, MD*

**PEDS-266C. PEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY.** Students will partake in the evaluation and management of both hospitalized and ambulatory pediatric patients with neurological disorders. Emphasis is placed on the neurodevelopmental history, neurological examination, the use of laboratory tests and radiological tools and pharmacotherapy in the diagnosis and management of childhood neurological disorders. Administrative contact: Terry Hales at 681-4658. Students should report to the PEDS Neuro office in the CHC room T0913. Please meet promptly at 8:00 a.m. Prerequisite: contact Dr. Gallentine at 668-0477. Credit: 1 to 8. Enrollment: max 2. *William Gallentine, MD*

**PEDS-270C. INTRODUCTION TO THE PEDIATRIC INTENSIVE CARE UNIT.** This course is designed for second year medical students to allow students a four-week experience in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. Under supervision of faculty attendings, fellows, and residents, students participate in the care of critically ill children admitted to the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. Emphasis is placed on the development of the pathophysiologic approach to the diagnosis and therapy of a broad spectrum of pediatric illnesses as they present in acute care settings. Advanced concepts in pediatric critical care are emphasized. Students are not expected to take night call with pediatric house staff. Prerequisite: PEDS 205C. For more information please contact Dr. Hartman, 681-6403 or via email at [mary.hartman@duke.edu](mailto:mary.hartman@duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Mary Hartman, MD; Jon Meliones, MD/MS; Scott Schulman, MD; Jennifer Turi, MD; and C. Weldon, MD*

**PEDS-271C. PEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY.** Students actively participate in assigned patient care, and prepare didactic presentations as a part of instruction. Clinical work provides the students with exposure to clinical nephrology and basic renal physiology. The course will provide experience in diagnosis, interpretations of laboratory tests, natural history, and treatment of acute and chronic disorders of the kidney in children. The student will participate in the management of fluid and electrolyte disorders in infants and children. Consultative services are provided for inpatients and outpatients from general and subspecialty disciplines in pediatrics, intensive care units, and the transplant services. For more information, please contact Dr. Wigfall at 684-4688 or via email at [wigfa001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:wigfa001@mc.duke.edu) or Dr. Foreman at [forem001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:forem001@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Delbert Wigfall, MD; Rasheed Gbadegesin, MD; and John Foreman, MD*

**PEDS-290C. ADVANCED PEDIATRICS.** This course permits the student to elect an in-depth experience within pediatrics. Each student has a specific faculty preceptor who develops and implements the curriculum tailored to the individual's needs. Listed below are the faculty representatives to contact. Arrangements for the elective must be made with these individuals prior to enrolling in the course. The name of the preceptor with whom a student is working must be designated during web registration. Drucker and selected departmental representatives. Division Faculty Telephone: *Emergency Department Linton Yee, MD 684-5537\* Gastroenterology Martin Ulshen, MD 681-4841 Pulmonary Richard Kravitz, MD 684-2289 Rheumatology Eglia Rabinovich, MD 684-6575 (for Rheumatology, contact Judy Messinger at 684-6627) Sports Medicine Deborah Squire, MD 477-4297\** In the Emergency Department, the student participates in the initial evaluation, stabilization and management of pediatric medical patients. Weekly didactic lectures and case review conferences are offered. The student is expected to research a relevant topic of his/her interest and lead a brief discussion with faculty and house staff during the elective. The student is evaluated by the ED Attending staff and receives ongoing feedback throughout the rotation as well as a formal exit interview. Enrollment: max 1; Credits: 4 Prerequisite: PEDS 205C. Contact Dr. Drucker at [robert.drucker@duke.edu](mailto:robert.drucker@duke.edu) with any questions.

## Fourth Year Clinical Science Electives

**PEDS-401C. PEDIATRIC SUBINTERNSHIP.** This course is designed to provide the student with an intensive, in-depth exposure to the diagnosis and management of pediatric patients hospitalized at Duke. Students are responsible for admission histories, physical examinations, and management throughout the hospitalization. The student serves as an acting intern throughout the rotation. Night call is expected every fourth night. This is a sole-enrollment course and cannot be taken in conjunction with any other course. Students must obtain the permission of Dr. Robert Drucker to register for or to drop this course, robert.drucker@duke.edu. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max: 4. *Robert Drucker, MD and faculty*

**PEDS-410C. ADVANCED PEDIATRICS.** This course permits the student to elect an in-depth experience within pediatrics. Each student has a specific faculty preceptor who develops and implements the curriculum tailored to the individual's needs. Listed below are the faculty representatives to contact. Arrangements for the elective must be made with these individuals prior to enrolling in the course. The name of the preceptor with whom a student is working must be designated during web registration. Credit: 1 to 8 (except Emergency Department which is 2-4 credits.) *Enrollment: max 1 per section. Drucker and selected departmental representatives. (A) Emergency Department Linton Yee, MD 681-1850\* (B) Gastroenterology Martin Ulshen, MD 681-4841 (C) Pulmonary Richard Kravitz, MD 684-2289 (D) Rheumatology Eglia Rabinovich, MD 684-6575 (E) Sports Medicine Deborah Squire, MD 477-4297* \*The 4th year medical student elective in Pediatric Emergency Medicine is designed to enhance the medical student's learning by allowing the student to develop a proficient and rational approach to the sick pediatric patient. Goals of the rotation would be for the student to become familiar with the rapid assessment of ill patients and the development of a knowledge base and technical skills allowing for the management of pediatric emergencies. Also, the student will learn how to prioritize patient care, be able to recognize which patients require emergent interventions, and be able to decide which patients need admission or outpatient workup. Charting and documentation skills will also be perfected. By the end of the rotation, the student will be capable of obtaining an appropriate problem oriented history and physical, creating a differential diagnosis based on available information, and developing a management and treatment plan. Knowledge will be built by the student's patient base and direct patient base and direct patient care. Students rotating through the Pediatric Emergency Department must register for a minimum of 2 credits and a maximum of 4 credits. Prerequisite: Contact Dr. Yee before registering for the Pediatric Emergency Department. You can also contact Dr. Drucker with any questions at robert.drucker@duke.edu.

**PEDS-421C. PEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES.** This course provides experience in the clinical and laboratory diagnosis of infectious diseases and in their therapy. The student works closely with the infectious disease fellow and attending, participating actively in evaluation of patients in both the inpatient and outpatient setting. Daily rounds in microbiology laboratory. Students planning to enroll for fewer than 4 credits should contact Dr. Jhaveri in advance. For more information, please call Dr. Jhaveri at 684-6335. Secondary contact: Dr. Cunningham, 684-6335. Administrative contact is Terry Hales, 681-4658. Students should meet on the first day at the Children's Health Center, Peds ID office, room T915. Peds ID fellow page: 970-7420. Credit: 2 to 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Ravi Jhaveri, MD; Joseph St. Geme III, MD; Robert Drucker, MD; Ross McKinney, MD; William Steinbach, MD; M. Anthony Moody, MD; Kathleen McGann, MD; Coleen Cunningham, MD; Patrick Seed, MD/PhD; and Robert Benjamin, MD*

**PEDS-425C. ENDOCRINE DISORDERS IN CHILDREN.** Students attend in the Pediatric Endocrine, Diabetes, and Insulin Resistance/Obesity Clinics and assume active roles in the evaluation and management of in-patients admitted to the Endocrine Service. Emphasis is placed upon the evaluation of growth and sexual development as indices of endocrine status during childhood. Students also participate in a monthly endocrine journal club and in weekly intra- and interdepartmental endocrine clinical and research conferences. Students will make a presentation to the endocrine group at the end of the rotation. For more information, please e-mail Dr. Robert Benjamin at benja013@mc.duke.edu. Secondary contact: Dr. Deanna Adkins, email at deanna.adkins@duke.edu. Prerequisite: contact instructors. First day of class - report to Registrar for paperwork completion and then to Lenox Baker Children's Hospital, 3000 Erwin Road, Suite 200. Credit: 1 to 8. Enrollment: max 2. *Robert Benjamin, MD; Michael Freemark, MD; Deanna Adkins, MD; Nancy Friedman, MD; and Andrea Haqq, MD*

**PEDS-426C. NEONATOLOGY.** Students have patient care responsibilities as well as exposure to a broad range of clinical problems in the Duke Intensive Care Nursery. The course involves direct participation in patient care under the supervision of the faculty and house staff. Emphasis is placed understanding the pathophysiologic approach to the assessment and management of the critically ill neonate, with special emphasis on ethical and psychosocial issues surrounding their care. This is a sole-enrollment course and, as such, cannot be taken in conjunction with any other course. Prerequisite: PEDS and contact Dr. Susan Izatt at izatt001@mc.duke.edu or by phone at 919-681-6024. Secondary contact: Dr. Ronald Goldberg, 681-6024. Students are to meet on the first day at the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, Duke North, 5th floor. Meet promptly at 7:45 a.m. The course director will contact the student prior to the start date to clarify meeting location, attending service, and additional information. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 1. *Susan Izatt, MD; Ronald Goldberg, MD; Richard Auten, MD; Margarita Bidegain, MD; C. Michael Cotten, MD; Jeffrey Ferranti, MD/MS; Ricki Goldstein, MD; Robert Lenfestey, MD; Edward Smith, MD; and David Tanaka, MD*

**PEDS-427C. PEDIATRIC HEMATOLOGY /ONCOLOGY.** This course includes all aspects of clinical and laboratory hematology (with a focus on sickle cell disorders) as well as the diagnostic evaluation, care, and treatment of patients with malignant diseases (childhood leukemia, lymphoma, osteosarcoma, neuroblastoma, Wilm's tumor). Emphasis is placed on fundamental concepts of pediatric hematology/oncology. Students will accompany the inpatient team on the ward rounds for 2 weeks of the rotation with the remaining time spent in the clinic evaluating new patients and seeing established patients. Students also are expected to attend divisional teaching conferences. Students will be asked to research a specific topic and deliver a short presentation at the end of their rotation. For more information please call Deb Lasater at 684-3829 or Dr. Kreissman via email at kreis001@mc.duke.edu. Prerequisite: contact instructor. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Susan Kreissman, MD; Michael Armstrong, MD/PhD; Ray Barfield, MD/PhD; Eugene Hwang, MD; Cassandra Moran, DO; Philip Rosoff, MD; Courtney Thornburg, MD/MS; Daniel Wechsler, MD/PhD*

**PEDS-430C. HEALTHY LIFESTYLES PROGRAM: A CLINICAL, FAMILY-BASED APPROACH TO PEDIATRIC OBESITY.** Students will learn the myriad of causes and complications of pediatric obesity, and the approach to the overweight child and family. This will occur through direct interaction with patients, participation in a multidisciplinary research team, participation in a health department meeting, and independent study. Students will be expected to complete a write-up of one patient weekly, present one article at journal club, attend one community advocacy meeting, and complete the required



reading list. In addition, each student will be asked to formulate a hypothesis based on the knowledge he/she acquires and write a letter to his or her state representative at the end of the elective. Monday through Friday, 9am - 5pm. Report to Duke Children's Primary Care clinic at 4020 Roxboro Road. Team meets in the Health Lifestyles/HOCC workspace at the rear of the clinic. For questions, call Kimberly Yancey, program coordinator at 620-5394 or email Dr. Armstrong at sarah.c.armstrong@duke.edu. Credit 4. Enrollment: max. 1. *Sarah Armstrong, MD; Robert Benjamin, MD; Andrea Haqq, MD; and Caren Mangarelli, MD;*

**PEDS-431C. CLINICAL PEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY.** Each month, medical students are welcome to rotate through pediatric cardiology. Their experience is tailored to their interests but is primarily focused on the outpatient setting. At the start of the rotation, all students will go through a brief orientation and receive a personalized binder with the latest articles and information in the field of pediatric cardiology. Each student is expected to participate in daily ICU and inpatient floor rounds and then finish the day in the outpatient clinics. Specific days are set aside each week for the student to spend time in the echocardiography or catheterization laboratory. Under attending supervision, they will learn the basics of echocardiography and they will observe interventional and diagnostic catheterization procedures as well as EP studies and ablations. For more information, please contact Dr. Wechsler via email at stephanie.wechsler@duke.edu or by phone at 681-2916. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Stephanie Wechsler, MD, Jennifer Li, MD; Leonard, Herlong, Ronald Kanter, MD; Michael G.W. Camitta, MD; Piers Barker, MD; Delaney and Michael Carboni, MD*

**PEDS-433C. ALLERGY AND CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY.** Clinical appraisal and practice in use of methods of diagnosis and treatment of allergic and immunologic disorders including the atopic diseases, immunologic deficiency states, and bone marrow transplantation. Scope: in-depth seminars, history, physical examination, skin testing, a variety of clinical immunologic tests, and Clinical Research Unit experience. For more information please call Dr. Burks at 684-9914. Alternate contact: Beverly Ross, email beverly.ross@duke.edu; phone: 681-2949. Students meet on the first day at 8:30 a.m. on the 4th floor, CHC - Allergy and Immunology Clinic. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *A. Wesley Burks, MD; M. Louise Markert, MD/PhD; Joseph Roberts, MD/PhD; Michael Frank, MD; Rebecca Buckley, MD; Ivan Chinn, MD; Michael Land, MD; and Brian Vickery, MD*

**PEDS-434C. CLINICAL GENETICS/ METABOLISM.** The student becomes familiar with evaluation and management of various genetic disorders including malformation syndromes and biochemical disorders. History-taking, pedigree construction and analysis, specialized aspects of the dysmorphological physical examination, diagnostic techniques, routine and specialized laboratory methods (cytogenetic, biochemical, molecular), and reference materials (texts and computer programs) are covered. Students participate in weekly teaching and clinical conferences. For more information please call 684-2036. First Day of Classes: Students should meet at the Genetics Clinic at 8:00 a.m., CHC level 2, Room 2924A. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Marie McDonald, MD*

**PEDS-436C. PEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY.** Students will partake in the evaluation and management of both hospitalized and ambulatory pediatric patients with neurological disorders. Emphasis is placed on the neurodevelopmental history, neurological examination, the use of laboratory tests and radiological tools and pharmacotherapy in the diagnosis and management of childhood neurological disorders. Administrative contact: Terry Hales at 681-4658. Students should report to the PEDS Neuro office in the CHC room T0913.

Please meet promptly at 8:00 a.m. Prerequisite: contact Dr. Gallentine at 668-0477. Credit: 1 to 8. Enrollment: max 2. *William Gallentine, MD*

**PEDS-440C. ADVANCED GENERAL PEDIATRICS-INTENSIVE CARE.** This advanced course is designed to allow students a four-week experience in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU). Clinically, students will first have a several day period of shadowing non-physician ICU staff (RNs, RTs, SWs), followed by several weeks of participating in the physician team caring for PICU patients. Overnight and weekend call is not expected. Academically, students are asked to chose among several projects (oral or written case presentation or critical appraisal of a published study) to be completed by the end of the rotation. Emphasis is placed on the development of the pathophysiologic approach to the diagnosis and therapy of a broad spectrum of pediatric illnesses as they present in acute care settings. Prerequisite: PEDS 205C. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. For more information, please contact Dr. Hartman by phone at 919-681-6403 or via email at [mary.hartman@duke.edu](mailto:mary.hartman@duke.edu). *Mary Hartman, MD; Ira Cheifetz, MD; Jon Meliones, MD/MS; Scott Schulman, MD; Jennifer Turi, MD; and B. Craig Weldon, MD*

**PEDS-441C. PEDIATRIC NEPHROLOGY.** Students actively participate in assigned patient care, and prepare didactic presentations as a part of instruction. Clinical work provides the students with exposure to clinical nephrology and basic renal physiology. The course will provide experience in diagnosis, interpretations of laboratory tests, natural history, and treatment of acute and chronic disorders of the kidney in children. The student will participate in the management of fluid and electrolyte disorders in infants and children. Consultative services are provided for inpatients and outpatients from general and subspecialty disciplines in pediatrics, intensive care units, and the transplant services. For more information, please contact Dr. Wigfall at 684-4688 or via email at [wigfa001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:wigfa001@mc.duke.edu) or Dr. Foreman at [forem001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:forem001@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Delbert Wigfall, MD; R. Gbadegesin, MD; and John Foreman, MD*

**PEDS-446C. PEDIATRIC STEM CELL TRANSPLANT UNIT.** This four week elective is designed to give medical students experience in all aspects of clinical hematopoietic stem cell transplantation including the diagnostic evaluation, care, and treatment of transplant patients. Emphasis is placed on fundamental concepts of hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Students will accompany the inpatient team on the ward rounds for 3 weeks of the rotation with the remaining time spent in the clinic evaluating new patients and seeing established patients. Students also are expected to attend divisional teaching conferences and give informal presentations on topics in hematopoietic stem cell transplantation. Students should join the Division meeting on Monday at 8:00 a.m. in the Division offices on the first floor of the Old Duke Credit Union (1400 Morreene Rd) on the first day of classes. For more information, please contact Dr. Martin at [paul.martin@duke.edu](mailto:paul.martin@duke.edu), or pager, 970-3758. Secondary contact: Tim Driscoll, 668-1120. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Paul Martin, MD/PhD; Joanne Kurtzberg, MD; Timothy Driscoll, MD; Paul Szabolcs, MD; Suhag Parikh, MD; Vinod Prasad, MD; and Kristin Page, MD*

## **Pharmacology and Cancer Biology**

**Anthony Means, PhD**

Chair, Department of Pharmacology & Cancer Biology

Office: C238A LSRC

Campus PO Box: 3813

Phone: 681-6209 / FAX: 681-7767

E-mail: [means001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:means001@mc.duke.edu)

Assistant: Mary Greenway

Business Manager: Lloyd Hardison

### **Basic Science Electives**

**PHARM-333B. ESSENTIALS OF PHARMACOLOGY, TOXICOLOGY, AND DRUG DISCOVERY.** Drug absorption, distribution, excretion and metabolism; structure and activity relationships; drug and hormone receptors and target cell responses. C-L: Graduate School. Credit: 4. Enrollment: min 5, max 30. *Slotkin and staff*

**PHARM-339B. RESEARCH IN PHARMACOLOGY.** Laboratory investigation in various areas of pharmacology. C-L: Graduate School. Credit to be arranged. Credit: 1-16. *Staff*

### **Psychiatry**

Ranga Krishnan, MB, ChB  
Chair, Department of Psychiatry & Behavioral Sciences  
Office: 4584, White Zone, Duke Clinic  
Campus PO Box: 3950  
Phone: 684-5616 / FAX: 681-5489  
E-mail: [krish001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:krish001@mc.duke.edu)  
Assistant: Tammy Gentry  
Business Manager: Patricia Joseph

### **Required Course**

**PSYCHTRY-205C. PSYCHIATRY.** This course is a required four-week clerkship in clinical psychiatry for second year medical students. Students assume limited responsibility with supervision for the diagnosis and treatment of patients with common and severe psychiatric illnesses. Educational settings include inpatient psychiatry services at four different hospitals, psychiatry outpatient clinics, and the psychiatry emergency rooms of two hospitals. Students participate in a series of core didactic lectures and didactic modules which expose them to basic psychopathologic entities, differential diagnosis of psychiatric symptoms, practical application of treatment modalities, and issues of cost effectiveness in diagnosis and treatment. Students also participate in lectures, rounds, and clinical case conferences particular to their rotation site. Students are encouraged to observe psychotherapy and to participate in supervised psychological treatments wherever appropriate opportunities can be provided. Credit: 4. *Roy Stein, MD*

### **Second Year, Two-Week Clinical Science Selective**

**PSYCHTRY-220C. ADDICTION PSYCHIATRY.** Students are exposed to the multidisciplinary, biopsychosocial evaluation and treatment of individuals with substance use disorders, including abuse and dependence involving alcohol, tobacco, illicit drugs and prescription medications. Students encounter patients engaged in the process of active, ongoing recovery from addictions, employing individual and group therapies, pharmacotherapy, and self-help groups. They are exposed to the assessment and management of patients with comorbid psychiatric disorders and addiction. Assigned readings address epidemiology, neurobiology, and clinical management of addictions. Enrollment Max. 1. Meeting time: Promptly at 8:30 a.m. For more information, please contact: Dr. Roy Stein by phone at 286-0411 ext. 6321 or email [stein001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:stein001@mc.duke.edu). *Roy Stein, MD*

**PSYCHTRY-221C. CLINICAL INTRO TO CHILD PSYCHIATRY.** This two-week course will be an opportunity to observe and learn about the specialty of child psychiatry. A series of clinical experiences with children and adolescents who are experiencing mental health problems and disorders will be offered in both an outpatient and inpatient set-

ting. Medical Students will have opportunities to observe comprehensive evaluations, consultations, and treatments. Participation in a weekly Evidence Based Medicine seminar and didactic sessions in child psychopathology will be included. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Children's Psych. Institute at John Umstead Hosp. in Butner, NC - 8:15 a.m. Orientation with Dr. Allsbrook. For more information, please contact Byron Turner at 416-2081 or by email at byron.turner@duke.edu. *Allan Chrisman, MD and Linwood Allsbrook, MD*

**PSYCHTRY-222C. GERIATRIC PSYCHIATRY.** Objective: To provide exposure to the psychiatric care of geriatric patients. Students will rotate on an inpatient unit at John Umstead Hospital, and in a variety of outpatient/ consultation settings including the Neurodiagnostic Clinic, the GET clinic and the Forest at Duke Nursing Home. Students will learn about comprehensive psychiatric evaluation of older patients with a variety of psychiatric diagnoses including mood disorders, dementia, psychotic disorders, and personality disorders, usually in the context of significant medical co-morbidity. Students will also learn the bio-psycho-social approach to managing various disorders. Students will participate in ongoing weekly didactic seminars and journal club. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Dr. Thakur will contact students - Georopsychiatry Institute @ John Umstead Hosp. - 8:00 a.m. *Mugdha Thakur, MD*

### **Basic Science Electives**

**PSYCHTRY-323B. NEUROBIOLOGICAL BASIS OF BEHAVIOR.** The course surveys neuroanatomical, neurophysiological, neurochemical and neuropharmacological evidence of central nervous system function as it relates to normal and abnormal behavior. Clinical description, measurements of function and laboratory models of function as well as the biological substrates of affective disorders and psychoses are emphasized. Scientific bases of current therapeutic procedures, especially psychopharmacological, are examined. Course format consists of assigned readings, study questions, and lectures by faculty and other active researchers. Mid-term and final examinations are given. Each student is expected to critique a circumscribed area of research literature focusing on the appropriateness of conceptualizations and experimental methods. Additionally, students have an opportunity to become acquainted with, and to participate in, ongoing research. C-L Graduate School, PHARM 423. Credit: 4. Enrollment: min 1. *Andrew Krystal, MD*

**PSYCHTRY-339B. PRECEPTORSHIP IN BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCES.** This course provides an opportunity for the student to work closely with a member of the faculty in an area of mutual interest with emphasis upon research (see the website: <http://third-year.mc.duke.edu>, Behavioral Neurosciences Study Program section, for partial list of interest areas; more complete descriptions available). Credit: 1-16. *Andrew Krystal, MD*

### **Second Year, Four-Week Clinical Science Electives**

**PSYCHTRY-253C. ADDICTION PSYCHIATRY.** Students are exposed to a spectrum of settings for treatment of substance use disorders. Students are based at the Durham VAMC Substance Abuse Outpatient Program, with additional experience at other Duke-affiliated inpatient and outpatient facilities. Emphasis is placed on understanding the relationships between addictive disorders and other psychiatric and medical conditions. Experiences include diagnostic evaluation, pharmacological management, and individual, group, and family psychotherapy. Students function as members of the multidisciplinary treatment team at the VA program. For more information and for approval, please contact Dr. Roy Stein at 286-0411 or via email at stein001@mc.duke.edu. Credit: 4. Enrollment max 1. Prerequisites: instructor approval at least 4 weeks in advance and satisfactory completion of PSYCHTRY 205C. *Roy Stein, MD and Daniel Bradford, MD*

**PSYCHTRY-265C. CONSULTATION-LIAISON PSYCHIATRY.** The consultation-liaison services at Duke Medical Center offers a clinical clerkship in the evaluation and management of psychiatric disorders in the medical and surgical setting. The student performs psychiatric consultations for medical and surgical services under direct supervision of residents and senior staff. Emphasis is placed on assessment and treatment of psychiatric disorders in the inpatient medical/surgical setting. Topics in psychosomatic medicine, psychopharmacology and medico-legal issues are discussed. Students attend weekly MedPsych conference. Hours are 8am-6pm M-F, call the consult pager to arrange meeting place on first day (970-PSYC). Students need to check with Dr. Rivelli in advance via email at sarah.rivelli@duke.edu to confirm the availability of this rotation. Prerequisites: instructor approval and satisfactory completion of PSC-205C. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Sarah Rivelli, MD*

#### **Fourth Year Clinical Electives**

**PSYCHTRY-401C. SUBINTERNSHIP IN PSYCHIATRY.** This course is an intensive clinical experience in the diagnosis and treatment of severe and incapacitating psychiatric disorders. The student is given more clinical responsibility than the comparable second year inpatient rotation. Patient care responsibilities include management of ward milieu. Treatment approaches emphasizing psychotropic medication and individual, family, and group psychotherapy are part of the clinical experience. Participation at selected patient care conferences and didactic lectures is expected. Call is taken every 5th night. The rotation is available at Duke on the Williams Ward. For more information, please contact Dr. Eric Christopher at 668-0869 or via email at chris026@mc.duke.edu. Please meet on Williams Ward, Duke South at 8:30 AM on the first day. Additional first day training will be provided. Prerequisites: instructor approval and satisfactory completion of PSC-205C (or equivalent for visiting students). Secondary contact: Dawn Faust, email at dawn.faust@duke.edu or phone at 684-4079. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 1. *Eric Christopher, MD*

**PSYCHTRY-407C. SUBINTERNSHIP IN INTERNAL MEDICINE-PSYCHIATRY.** This course is an intensive clinical experience in the diagnosis and treatment of acute co-morbid medical and psychiatric disorders requiring acute hospitalization. Students participating in this four-week elective based in Duke North Hospital are expected to function at intern-level, assuming care of a small census of complex patients. The Medicine/Psychiatry faculty on the GenMed 12 service provides direct supervision. The goal of the elective is to refine and then clinically apply a basic knowledge base from the fields of Internal Medicine and Psychiatry. Participation at selected case conferences and didactic sessions is expected. Students are invited to attend the intern lecture series during Psychiatry Academic Halfday and educational offerings in Internal Medicine, including Intern Morning Report. Call is taken in both Medicine and Psychiatry in alternating fashion every fifth night. For more information, please contact Dr. Sarah Rivelli via email, sarah.rivelli@duke.edu. Preference is given to students considering a career in combined Medicine-Psychiatry. Prerequisite: permission of instructor and successful completion of PSYCHTRY-205C and MEDICINE-205C. C-L MEDICINE 407C. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 1. *Sarah Rivelli, MD*

**PSYCHTRY-435C. MODERN PSYCHOTHERAPY: INTENSIVE CLINICAL INTRODUCTION.** In this full-time (or near full-time) introduction, the student participates actively in assessment of outpatients for psychotherapy including short-term psychotherapy of inpatients, ongoing psychotherapy groups, and family therapy sessions. In addition he/she attends seminars on the various psychotherapeutic approaches: psychoan-

alytically oriented, cognitive, behavioral, interpersonal, systemic, etc. Readings are assigned and discussed. The student may pursue an area of special interest in greater depth with a selected preceptor. Permission of instructor is required to elect the course at any time other than section 41 of the fall term. For more information please contact Dr. Harold Kudler at 286-6933 or via email at [hkudler@duke.edu](mailto:hkudler@duke.edu). Students should meet on the first day of classes in Room 112, Building 5, Durham VA Medical Center. Please meet promptly at 9:00 a.m. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max. 3; min 1. Prerequisites: instructor approval and satisfactory completion of PSYCHTRY-205C. *Harold Kudler, MD*

**PSYCHTRY-443C. ADDICTION PSYCHIATRY.** Students are exposed to a spectrum of settings for treatment of substance use disorders. Students are based at the Durham VAMC Substance Abuse Outpatient Program, with additional experience at other Duke-affiliated inpatient and outpatient facilities. Emphasis is placed on understanding the relationships between addictive disorders and other psychiatric and medical conditions. Experiences include diagnostic evaluation, pharmacological management, and individual, group, and family psychotherapy. Students function as members of the multidisciplinary treatment team at the VA program. For more information and for approval, please contact Dr. Roy Stein at 286-0411 or via email at [stein001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:stein001@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment max 1. Prerequisites: instructor approval at least 4 weeks in advance and satisfactory completion of PSYCHTRY 205C. *Roy Stein, MD; and Daniel Bradford, MD*

**PSYCHTRY-445C. CONSULTATION-LIAISON PSYCHIATRY.** The consultation-liaison services at both Duke Medical Center and VA Hospital offer clinical clerkships in the management of psychiatric disorders in the medical and surgical setting. The student does psychiatric consultations in various specialized medical and surgical services under supervision of residents and senior staff. Emphasis is placed on training the student in advanced interviewing techniques and in assessment and treatment of psychiatric disorders in the inpatient medical/surgical setting. The site selected and the specific specialty area chosen depend on the availability and location of psychiatric consultants with those interests. The rotation is flexible. We try to match student interests with the interests of available consultants. Students need to check with Dr. Rivelli (Duke) or Dr. Goforth(VA) four weeks in advance on the current availability on this rotation. Dr. Rivelli can be reached via email at [sarah.rivelli@duke.edu](mailto:sarah.rivelli@duke.edu). Prerequisites: instructor approval and satisfactory completion of PSYCHTRY-205C. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Sarah Rivelli, MD*

## **Radiation Oncology**

**Christopher G. Willett, MD**

Department of Radiation Oncology

Office: 05143A Morris Building

Campus PO Box: 3085

Phone: 668-5640 / FAX: 688-7345

E-mail: [Christopher.Willette@Duke.edu](mailto:Christopher.Willette@Duke.edu)

Assistant: Donna Wimberley

Business Manager: Terry Brewer

### **Second Year, Two-Week Clinical Science Selective**

**RADONC-220C. BRIEF EXP. IN CLINICAL RADIATION/ONCOLOGY.** Radiation therapy plays an important role in the care of patients with cancer. Students will begin this course with an orientation lecture, review of an educational syllabus, and several audio-visual educational programs. This will be followed by clinical instruction in the ambulatory

clinics of the radiation oncology department at Duke. Students will have an opportunity to observe/participate in the evaluation, treatment planning, and care of patients before, during, and after their radiation. Enrollment Max. 3. Location: Room 05121A Basement level, Morris Clinic. Meet promptly at 8:00 a.m. For more information, please contact Bette Walker at 668-7432. *Nicole Larrier, MD*

### **Basic Science Elective**

**RADONC-327B. GENERAL RADIOBIOLOGY.** Radiation therapy is used to treat approximately 50% of all patients with cancer. This course will provide a comprehensive overview of how radiation kills cancer cells and damages normal tissues. Topics that are covered include basic radiation physics and chemistry to understand how radiation damages DNA; molecular mechanisms of DNA repair; signal transduction following radiation; cellular consequences of DNA damage such as cell cycle arrest, mitotic death, and apoptosis. In addition, we will discuss methods for quantitating radiation damage in vitro and in vivo as well as models to study mechanisms of normal tissue injury and tumor control by radiation in vivo. Other topics covered will include radiation carcinogenesis as well as how tumor metabolism and microenvironment can effect outcome following radiation therapy. The course will cover important variables of clinical outcome to radiation therapy including treatment time, total dose, fractionation, and dose rate. Other topics will include hyperthermia, radiation sensitizers and protectors, as well as radiation/drug interactions. See instructor for start date of class. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Offering depends on student interest. Credit: 2. Enrollment: max 10. *David Kirsch, MD/PhD*

### **Second Year, Four-Week Clinical Science Elective**

**RADONC-255C. CLINICAL RADIATION ONCOLOGY.** Radiation oncology plays a crucial role in the management of patients with cancer. The student begins this course with lectures, individual tutorials, and audio-visual education programs to review the crucial elements of radiation biology, medical radiation physics, and dosimetry. This is followed by clinical instruction based in the ambulatory clinics of the Radiation Oncology Department as well as participation in brachytherapy procedures, care of inpatients, and new patient consultations. This course provides an introduction to the role of radiation therapy in the treatment of malignant disease. For more information please contact Dr. Larrier at 668-7342 or via email at larri003@mc.duke.edu. Secondary contact: Bette W. Clack, email, walke098@mc.duke.edu or phone, 668-6693. Students should report to Room 005113 [Sub-basement, White Zone, Duke South] at 7:45am on the first day of the rotation. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 2. *Nicole Larrier, MD and staff*

### **Fourth Year Clinical Science Elective**

**RADONC-415C. CLINICAL RADIATION ONCOLOGY.** Radiation oncology plays a crucial role in the management of patients with cancer. The student begins this course with lectures, individual tutorials, and audio-visual education programs to review the crucial elements of radiation biology, medical radiation physics, and dosimetry. This is followed by clinical instruction based in the ambulatory clinics of the Radiation Oncology Department as well as participation in brachytherapy procedures, care of inpatients, and new patient consultations. This course provides an introduction to the role of radiation therapy in the treatment of malignant disease. For more information please contact Dr. Larrier at 668-7342 or via email at larri003@mc.duke.edu. Secondary contact: Bette W. Clack, email, walke098@mc.duke.edu or phone, 668-6693. Students should report to Room 005113 [Sub-basement, White Zone, Duke South] at 7:45am on the first day of the rotation. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 2. *Nicole Larrier, MD and staff*

## Radiology

George Bisset III, M.D  
Interim Chair, Department of Radiology  
Office: 1413 Duke Hospital  
Campus PO Box: 3808  
Phone: 684-7289/ Fax: 684-7127  
Email: [bisse003@mc.duke.edu](mailto:bisse003@mc.duke.edu)

### Second Year, Two-Week Clinical Selectives

**RADIOL-221C. RADIOGRAPHIC ANATOMY.** This selective is designed to introduce students to pertinent radiologic anatomy. Students will be exposed to different imaging modalities in radiology, and radiographic anatomy in the form of unknowns. The goal for students is to understand relevant anatomy for radiology. Proficiency will be measured by a short quiz at the conclusion of the modules. Enrollment Max. 10, Min 1; Location: 1515 Duke North. Contact: For more information concerning the course of the meeting location and time for the first day, please contact Ms. Brantley at [brant003@mc.duke.edu](mailto:brant003@mc.duke.edu). *Nancy Major, MD*

### Basic Science Elective

**RADIOL-335B. INTRODUCTION TO DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND.** This elective is for medical students who wish to learn the use of sonography as a diagnostic skill with the goal of being able to employ sonography as a guide for simple procedures and as a supplement to the physical examination. Credit: 3. Enrollment: max 5, min 2. *James Bowie, MD*

### Second Year, Four-Week Clinical Science Electives

**RADIOL-250C. THORACIC IMAGING.** This course will provide the ability to interpret chest radiographs and increase the student's confidence in diagnosing cardiac and pulmonary diseases from chest films. Through formal teaching sessions and case presentations, as well as daily interactions with surgical and medical clinical teams, the student will be exposed to the broad range of modalities and interventional procedures conducted by the thoracic imaging division. Opportunities exist to become involved in research projects. During the course of one month, the student will have interpreted or observed the reading of more than 1,000 chest radiographs. For more information please contact Dr. Washington at 684-7512 or via email, [lacey.washington@duke.edu](mailto:lacey.washington@duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 3. *Lacey Washington, MD and staff*

**RADIOL-251C. CLERKSHIP IN NEURORADIOLOGY.** A specialized program of detailed instruction in neuroradiology. The program includes participation in many interdepartmental conferences and the performance and interpretation of a variety of examinations including cerebral angiography, computerized axial tomography, magnetic resonance images, and myelography. For more information please contact Dr. James Eastwood at 684-7466 or via email at [eastw004@mc.duke.edu](mailto:eastw004@mc.duke.edu). Administrative contact: Babbie Williams, 684-7406. Students should meet on the first day of class at room 1515 for Neuroradiology conference. Orientation to the class follows. Please report promptly at 8:30 a.m. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 2. *James Eastwood, MD and staff*

**RADIOL-252C. PEDIATRIC RADIOLOGY.** A specialized program of instruction and participation in the wide variety of radiologic examinations in the pediatric age group. Special correlation of these examinations to the problems of specific diagnosis and patient care is made. For more information, please contact Dr. Caroline Carrico at 684-7343 or via



email at [caroline.carrico@duke.edu](mailto:caroline.carrico@duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Caroline Carrico, MD; Donald Frush, MD; and staff*

**RADIOL-257C. MUSCULOSKELETAL IMAGING.** During this four week elective, the student will be exposed to conventional x-rays in bone radiology, emergency room bone films, bone tumor films and musculoskeletal MRI. At the conclusion, the student will be able to identify fractures and have a working knowledge of musculoskeletal radiology. A case presentation will be required. For more information please contact Dr. Nancy Major at 684-7469 or via email at [major0004@mc.duke.edu](mailto:major0004@mc.duke.edu). Secondary contact: Tina Brantley, email at [brant003@mc.duke.edu](mailto:brant003@mc.duke.edu) or phone at 684-7652. Credit 4. Enrollment: max. 2. *Nancy Major, MD (and staff), Clyde Helms, MD; Charles Spritzer, MD; R. Lee Cothran, MD; and Emily Vinson, MD*

#### **Fourth Year Clinical Science Electives**

**RADIOL-420C. PEDIATRIC RADIOLOGY.** Pediatric radiology is unique from other radiology subspecialties in that almost all imaging modalities (plain film, ultrasound, fluoroscopy, CT, MR examinations) and organ systems (e.g. brain and spine, chest, gastrointestinal tract, musculoskeletal system) are evaluated on a daily basis. Moreover, there are many disease processes and presentations that are unique to children. The importance of understanding normal vs abnormal development is also unique to pediatric imaging. Students can learn by observing the radiology residents, fellows and attendings protocol, acquire, interpret, and discuss pediatric imaging cases. The imaging modalities used to evaluate a child's injury or illness are openly discussed, during film interpretation. Each history is reviewed, clinical question addressed, and the exams are formulated to optimize obtainable information while minimizing patient risks (e.g. radiation exposure or need for sedation). Other learning tools include computer access to teaching file cases, online teaching files, daily case conferences and subspecialty case conferences. Medical students are encouraged to ask questions and participate in preliminary film interpretation. For each 2 weeks on service, one case is to be selected and briefly presented at an interesting case conference. This case will be added to the division's electronic teaching file. For more information please contact Dr. Donald Frush at 684-7343 or via email at [frush943@mc.duke.edu](mailto:frush943@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4. (Course begins at 8:30 a.m. in Pediatric Radiology Division, 1st Floor Children's Health Center - 1905A). Enrollment: max 2. *Donald Frush, MD and staff*

**RADIOL-421C. CLERKSHIP IN NEURORADIOLOGY.** A specialized program of detailed instruction in neuroradiology. The program includes participation in many interdepartmental conferences and the performance and interpretation of a variety of examinations including cerebral angiography, computerized axial tomography, magnetic resonance images, and myelography. For more information please contact Dr. James Eastwood at 684-7466 or via email at [eastw004@mc.duke.edu](mailto:eastw004@mc.duke.edu). Administrative contact: Babbie Williams, 684-7406. Students should meet on the first day of class at room 1515 for Neuroradiology conference. Orientation to the class follows. Please report promptly at 8:30 a.m. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 2. *James Eastwood, MD and staff*

**RADIOL-429C. BASIC RADIOLOGY CLERKSHIP.** This course is designed to provide an overview of the various imaging modalities of diagnostic radiology and their clinical utility. The elective consists of: (a) lectures and film interpretation sessions supplemented by student presentations; (b) assignment to a variety of diagnostic radiology services during which students observe the performance of diagnostic and interventional studies; and

(c) use of a teaching file of radiographs and diagnostic images. One week is spent on the thoracic radiology service. Additional rotations may include the musculoskeletal, neuroradiology, mammography, vascular/interventional, pediatric, CT/abdominal imaging, ultrasound, nuclear medicine, gastrointestinal, and emergency radiology services. For more information please contact Dr. Caroline Carrico at 684-7343 or via email at caroline.carrico@duke.edu. Secondary contact: Dr. William Thompson, 684-7448. The course director will send enrolled students an email regarding the day, time and location of the start of each rotation. The location is the same for each rotation (room 1512B2) but the time varies. Credit: 4. Enrollment: min 4, max 12. *Caroline Carrico, MD and staff*

**RADIOL-430C. THORACIC IMAGING.** This course will provide the ability to interpret chest radiographs and increase the student's confidence in diagnosing cardiac and pulmonary diseases from chest films. Through formal teaching sessions and case presentations, as well as daily interactions with surgical and medical clinical teams, the student will be exposed to the broad range of modalities and interventional procedures conducted by the thoracic imaging division. Opportunities exist to become involved in research projects. During the course of one month, the student will have interpreted or observed the reading of more than 1,000 chest radiographs. Prerequisite: Basic Radiology Clerkship elective preferred but not mandatory. For more information please contact Dr. Jared Christensen at 684-7344 or via email at jared.christensen@duke.edu. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Jared D. Christensen, MD and staff*

**RADIOL-437C. MUSCULOSKELETAL IMAGING.** During this four week elective, the student will be exposed to conventional x-rays in bone radiology, emergency room bone films, bone tumor films and musculoskeletal MRI. At the conclusion, the student will be able to identify fractures and have a working knowledge of musculoskeletal radiology. A case presentation will be required. For more information please contact Dr. Nancy Major at 684-7469 or via email at major0004@mc.duke.edu. Secondary contact: Tina Brantley, email at brant003@mc.duke.edu or phone at 684-7652. Credit 4. Enrollment: max. 2. *Nancy Major, MD (and staff), Helms, Spritzer, Cothran, and Vinson*

## Study Away

### Second Year Clinical Science Elective

**STDYAWAY-250C. EXTRA-MURAL CLINICAL.** Second year study away

### Fourth Year Clinical Science Electives

**STDYAWAY-410C. EXTRA-MURAL CLINICAL.** Fourth year study away

**STDYAWAY-411C. STUDY AWAY AT UNC.** Fourth year clinical elective at UNC. Upon receipt of the acceptance letter from UNC, the Registrar's Office at Duke University School of Medicine will process the enrollment for study away at UNC.

**STDYAWAY-421C. STUDY AWAY AT WAKE FOREST UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.** Fourth year clinical elective at WFU. Upon receipt of the acceptance letter from WFU, the Registrar's Office at Duke University School of Medicine will process the enrollment for study away at WFU.

**STDYAWAY-431C. STUDY AWAY AT EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.** Fourth year clinical elective at ECU. Upon receipt of the acceptance letter from ECU, the Registrar's Office at Duke University School of Medicine will process the enrollment for study away at ECU.

**STDYAWAY-440C. EXTERNSHIP IN INPATIENT CARE AT TEACHING HOSPITAL KARAPITIYA & MAHAMODARA GALLE IN SRI LANKA.** Manage-

ment of patients admitted to the Medicine/Surgical wards at Teaching Hospital Karapitiya and Teaching Hospital Mahamodara Galle in Sri Lanka. The student will function under the guidance of Professor P.L. Ariyananda. The extern would assist with admissions, and day to day care of patients. Outpatient care will also be important. Independence and innovation by the student will be particularly important. Credit: 8 Max: 2

## **Surgery**

### **Danny O. Jacobs, MD**

Chair, Department of Surgery

Office: 3423 Duke Hospital

Campus PO Box: 3704

Phone: 681-34455 / FAX: 681-2779

E-mail: jacob060@mc.duke.edu

Assistant: Laura Wrightston

Executive Director: David O. Anderson

### **Required Course**

**SURGERY-205C. SURGERY.** The required course in surgery is given in the second year and consists of an eight week clinical clerkship. The primary goal is to provide a rich experience in the discipline of surgery while introducing students to the practice and principles of surgery. The objectives of this course are satisfied in a variety of ways. Students are actively incorporated into the surgical services. Students are divided into two groups, one at Duke University and the other at the Veterans Administration Medical Center, and each works with Duke Surgical residents and members of the surgical faculty in the traditional surgical disciplines and surgical specialties. Students are assigned patients on the surgical wards where they serve a crucial role in the care, diagnosis, management, and follow-up of their patients. Clinical rounds are made daily and provide realtime patient care experience and instruction. The fundamental topics which form the foundation of surgical practice are presented at bi-weekly seminars with presentations by senior staff of the Duke University Department of Surgery. The subjects discussed include a broad range of topics in general, thoracic, transplant and vascular surgery in addition to the surgical specialties encompassing neurosurgery, orthopaedics, otolaryngology, plastic surgery, and urology/ Students are also given an opportunity to re-inforce their knowledge of anatomy and physiology. These fundamental principles are discussed during dissections of fresh tissue performed in the Duke University of Surgery Fresh Tissue Laboratory. Students are also given an opportunity to test their hand eye coordination in the Surgical Education and Activities Lab. The entire experience is consolidated during various sessions in experimental surgery, during which each student serves as the anesthesiologist, first assistant, and operating surgeon in performance of surgical procedures on experimental animals. Credit: 8. *Carlos Marroquin, MD*

### **Second Year, Two-Week Clinical Science Selectives**

**SURGERY-220C. NEUROSURGICAL INTERVENTION IN THE MODERN ERA.** This neurosurgery selective is designed to introduce the second year medical student to the medical and surgical aspects of comprehensive neurosurgery, including the subspecialties (cerebral aneurysm disease, intracranial malignancy in the adult, intracranial malignancy in the pediatric patient, benign intracranial tumors, peripheral nerve reconstruction, spinal surgery, traumatic brain injury, traumatic spinal cord injury). There will be didactic instruction with patient care exposure in the clinic setting, the Emergency Department, on the surgical wards and in the operating room. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Duke North Ward 4200 - 6:00 a.m. Contact: For questions and to confirm meeting time and location,

please contact Dr. Haglund by pager at 970-2106 or via email at haglu001@mc.duke.edu.  
*Michael Haglund, MD/PhD*

**SURGERY-221C. SURGICAL TREATMENT OF HEARING PROBLEMS & DISEASES OF THE HEAD AND NECK, FROM INFANTS TO ELDERLY.** This otolaryngology selective is designed to introduce the second year medical student to the medical and surgical aspects of comprehensive head and neck surgery, including the subspecialties (pediatric, cholesteatoma and hearing loss, benign disease of the upper aerodigestive tract, malignant disease of the upper aerodigestive tract, reconstruction after tumor surgery, craniomaxillofacial, trauma). There will be didactic instruction with patient care exposure in the clinic setting, emergency department, outpatient surgery center and the operating room. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Duke North Ward 6300 - 6:30 a.m. Contact: Please contact Dr. Puscas prior to the start of classes via email at liana.puscas@duke.edu. She will provide students with the name of the chief resident for their rotation. *Liana Puscas, MD*

**SURGERY-223C. FROM COSMESIS TO RECONSTRUCTION, FROM INFANTS TO THE ELDERLY.** This plastic surgery selective is designed to introduce the second year medical student to the medical and surgical aspects of comprehensive plastic surgery, including the subspecialties (hand, aesthetics, extremity salvage, soft tissue coverage, craniomaxillofacial, reconstructive microsurgery). There will be didactic instruction with patient care exposure in the clinic setting, outpatient surgery center and the operating room. Enrollment Max. 1. Location: Fall sec 21 - 6 a.m. - 6300 DN: Howard Levinston, MD 970-7411; Fall sec. 22 - 6 a.m. @6300 DN: Brian Coan, MD 970-4958; Spring 2008 - section 21 - 6 a.m. @6300 DN - Brian Coan, MD 970-4958; Sec. 22 - 6 a.m. @6300 DN Kurtis Moyer, MD 9700-4958. Contact: For questions and to confirm meeting time and location, please contact Bridgit Burch 681-6588. *Scott Levin, MD*

**SURGERY-224C. SURGICAL CRITICAL CARE IN THE MODERN ERA.** The Surgical Critical Care Selective introduces the second year medical student to the comprehensive care of the critically ill surgical patient. Students participate in the care of: the post-operative patient, the septic patient, the patient after multiple trauma, the patient suffering from multi-system organ failure, and the patient with acute lung injury/acute respiratory distress syndrome. Students are part of the Surgical Critical Care team. Students present on rounds, participate in didactic sessions, and experience direct patient care exposure in the Surgical Intensive Care Unit (SICU) setting. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Duke N. SICU, Unit 2200 - 6:20 a.m. For more information and to confirm meeting location and time, please contact: Dr. Mark Shapiro at ml.shapiro@duke.edu. Students may also email Ericka Miller at ericka.miller@duke.edu. *Mark Shapiro, MD; Steven Vaslef, MD/PhD*

**SURGERY-225C. MODERN THORACIC SURGERY: FROM RESECTION AND STAGING TO GENE THERAPY.** This thoracic surgery selective is designed to introduce the second year medical student to the medical and surgical aspects of comprehensive thoracic surgery, including the subspecialties (benign and malignant thoracic tumors, trauma, disorders of the esophagus, tracheal reconstruction, thoracoscopic intervention, tumor staging and novel therapeutic strategies). There will be didactic instruction with patient care exposure in the clinic setting, outpatient surgery center and the operating room. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Duke N., Ward 3100: 6:00 a.m. Contact: Students should contact Dr. D'Amico at Phone (919) 684-4891, (919) 688-5061 *Thomas D'Amico, MD*

**SURGERY-226C. MODERN CARDIAC SURGERY: FROM CABG TO GENE THERAPY.** This cardiothoracic surgery selective is designed to introduce the second year medical student to the medical and surgical aspects of comprehensive cardiac and thoracic surgery, including the subspecialties (adult ischemic Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting

(CABG), adult valvular surgery, heart and lung transplantation, minimally invasive cardiothoracic surgery, congenital cardiac repair, redo cardiothoracic surgery, robotic cardiac surgery). There will be didactic instruction with patient care exposure in the clinic setting, outpatient surgery center and the operating room. Enrollment Max. 6. Location: Duke N., Ward 3300. Contact: Please email Dr. Lin at lin00003@mc.duke.edu for more information and to find out the time and location for the first day of classes. Location: Duke N., Ward 3200. Contact: Please email Dr. Lin at lin00003@mc.duke.edu for more information and to find out the time and location for the first day of classes. *Shu Lin, MD*

**SURGERY-227C. UROLOGY: SURGICAL TRTMENT OF BENIGN UROGENITAL PROBS & MALIGNANT DISEASES IN UROGENITAL TRACT..** This urology selective is designed to introduce the second year medical student to the medical and surgical aspects of comprehensive urologic surgery, including the kidneys, ureters, bladder and male reproductive system and its subspecialties (pediatric, incontinence in the male and the female, sexual dysfunction, benign disease of the urogenital tract, malignant disease of the urogenital tract, reconstruction after tumor surgery, trauma). There will be didactic instruction with patient care exposure in the clinic setting, emergency department, outpatient surgery center and the operating room. Enrollment Max. 2. Location: Duke 6300, 6:30 a.m. Contact 684-5873. Students should check with the Administrative Chief Resident, Dr. Bassem Eldaif at Bassem M Eldaif/Housestaff 2002/mc/Duke. If you are unable to reach Dr. Eldaif, please contact Gladys Walker at 684-5963 for assistance. *John Wiener, MD*

**SURGERY-229C. EARLY EXPERIENCES IN EMERGENCY MEDICINE.** The American College of Emergency Physicians defines emergency medicine as "the medical specialty with the principal mission of evaluating, managing, treating and preventing unexpected illness and injury." In this selective, students will gain a firsthand exposure to the approach to the undifferentiated emergency medical patient, including essential diagnostic and therapeutic measures. Students will be paired with emergency medicine attending physicians or senior emergency medicine residents to gain exposure to the principles of emergency diagnosis, treatment, and disposition. Credit 2. Enrollment max. 2. Location: 8:00 a.m. in the conference room in the offices of the department of emergency medicine (above the ED). Contact: Students should contact Dr. Gordon should they have any questions at 684-5537 or via email davidc.gordon@duke.edu. An alternative contact is Dr. Gordon's assistant David Massung at 681-4458. *David Gordon, MD*

### **Second Year, Four-Week Clinical Science Electives**

**SURGERY-250C. GENERAL SURGICAL ONCOLOGY.** The course is designed for the student interested in surgical oncology. The students are involved in patient care with a specific surgeon but, in addition, are expected to attend multidisciplinary conferences related to gastrointestinal and breast carcinoma. These multidisciplinary conferences involve medical and radiation oncology as well as surgical oncology. The student is also expected to evaluate surgical patients in an outpatient setting as well as participating in inpatient and operative patient care. This course is designed for students who have an interest in the basic sciences in relation to surgical oncology. Attendance at research conferences involved in the molecular and cellular biology of human cancers is also expected. for more information please contact Dr. Clary at 684-6553 or via email, clary001@mc.duke.edu. Permission of instructor is required. Credit: 4. Enrollment: min 1, max 2. *Douglas Tyler, MD; Bryan Clary, MD; John Olson, MD/PhD; Randall Scheri, MD; Lee Wilke, MD; Dan Blazer III, MD*

**SURGERY-252C. EMERGENCY MEDICINE.** The American College of Emergency Physicians defines emergency medicine as "the medical specialty with the principal mission of evaluating, managing, treating and preventing unexpected illness and injury." Course

Goals: 1) Students will see patients with the full range of chief complaints that present to the Duke University Emergency Department. 2) Students will gain experience in making initial evaluations as well as diagnostic and treatment plans with an emphasis on detecting and treating immediate life threatening conditions. 3) Students' ability to rapidly obtain critical facets of a history and physical examination will improve. 4) Students will mature as clinical problem-solvers by seeing several patients per day with undifferentiated chief complaints. How Goals Are Achieved: 1) Students will work with attendings and residents during approximately 13 eight-hour shifts per month. A mixture of day, evening, and overnight shifts will be assigned. 2) Medical student lectures will be held every Monday morning. 3) Students will attend resident conferences on Wednesday mornings. 4) Students will shadow a Durham EMS paramedic team for one day. Methods of Evaluation: Attendings and senior residents will give feedback to students. For more information please contact Dr. David Gordon at 919-684-5537 or by email, davidc.gordon@duke.edu. Prerequisites: none. First day meeting: 9:00 a.m. in the conference room located in the emergency services administrative suite above the emergency department. Administrative contact: David Massung, email at david.massung@duke.edu or phone at 681-4458. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 8. *David Gordon, MD*

**SURGERY-253C. TRAUMA SERVICE.** This course is designed to provide students interested in trauma care with further experience both in the Emergency Department and on the Inpatient Trauma Service. The course emphasizes triage, resuscitation, complications and pitfalls, and style versus substance differences in management for major and minor emergency problems in the Emergency Department and also pre- and postoperative care on the Inpatient Trauma Service. The student has a full-time experience by assuming duties and responsibilities similar to a junior intern. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in the care of patients with multi-system injuries in the Emergency Department, Inpatient Service, and Operating Room. Students work in conjunction with the attending staff and the residents on the Trauma Service. For more information, please contact Dr. Shapiro at ml.shapiro@duke.edu. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Mark Shapiro, MD; Steven Vaslef, MD, PhD*

**SURGERY-254C. INTRODUCTION TO PLASTIC, RECONSTRUCTIVE AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY.** This course is designed for students who may have a future interest in plastic surgery. Duties include the preoperative evaluation of patients, assisting in the operating room, making daily ward rounds, and participation in conferences. For more information please contact Bridgit Burch at 681-6588 or via email at bridgit.burch@duke.edu. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *L. Scott Levin, MD; Michael Zenn, MD; Jeff Marcus, MD; and Detlev Erdmann, MD*

**SURGERY-256C. ADVANCED CLERKSHIP IN PEDIATRIC SURGERY.** This course is designed to familiarize the student with the whole range of surgical problems in children, but with emphasis on the pathophysiology of surgical and related problems in the newborn infant and the total care of the child with a malignancy. The student is encouraged to participate fully in the patient care aspects of the service and is considered an integral part of the patient care team. Prerequisite: successful completion of Surgery 205C and a brief pre-enrollment interview with Dr. Henry Rice. Permission is required. For more information please contact Kristin Dickerson via email at kristin.dickerson@duke.edu or by phone at 681-5077. Students may also contact Marisol Francisco via email at marisol.francisco@duke.edu. Students must contact one of the listed individuals prior to the first day of classes to obtain information regarding the meeting time and location for the first day of classes. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *Henry Rice, MD*

**SURGERY-257C. ADVANCED UROLOGIC CLERKSHIP.** The diagnosis, management, and surgical treatment of adult and pediatric patients with urologic disorders are covered comprehensively. Students are afforded intimate association with the entire staff in the clinics, wards, and operating rooms, and participate in surgery. Cystoscopic and urographic diagnostic methods along with other techniques are taught. Students are to meet on first day of clerkship on 6300DN at 7:00 am for Urology Morning Rounds with Residents. For more information, please contact Gladys Walker at 684-5693 or via email at gladys.walker@duke.edu or John Wiener at 684-6994 or via email at john.wiener@duke.edu. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 3. *John Wiener, MD; Glenn Preminger, MD; David Albala, MD; Craig Donatucci, MD; Stephen Freedland, MD; Brant Inman, MD; Judd Moul, MD; Kelly Maloney, MD; Cary Robertson, MD; Philip Walther, MD, PhD; and George Webster, MD*

**SURGERY-263C. ADVANCED SURGERY-EMPHASIS CARDIOVASCULAR/THORACIC.** Advanced experience in cardiothoracic surgery is offered in this elective, with participation in preoperative evaluation, operations, and postoperative care. This experience is available in thoracic oncologic surgery, adult cardiac surgery, congenital cardiac surgery, or a combination. The elective also includes several weekly teaching conferences. For more information, please contact Annette Sullivan at 668-0440. Credit: 4. Enrollment max: 5. *Thomas D'Amico, MD; Robert Davis, MD; Ana Maria Gaca, MD; David Harpole, MD; G. Chad Hughes, MD; Shu Lin, MD; Andrew Lodge, MD; Carmelo Milano, MD; Mark Onaitis, MD; Peter Smith, MD; Betty Tong, MD*

**SURGERY-265C. CLINICAL NEUROSURGERY.** The course is designed for those students with a career interest in one of the neurological sciences. Duties include the work-up and care of inpatients, work-up of clinic patients, assistance in the operating room, daily rounds, and night call. Weekly conferences are held in neurosurgery, neurology, neuropathology, and neuroradiology. There are also special lectures. Permission of instructor is required. For more information, please contact Karen Koenig at 684-3271 or via email at koeni002@mc.duke.edu. First Day of Classes: students are to meet promptly at 6:00 a.m., 4200 (Neuro ICU) at Duke Hospital. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Allan Friedman, MD and Neurosurgery Staff*

**SURGERY-269C. CLINICAL OTOLARYNGOLOGY.** This course provides the second-year student with potential aspirations in otolaryngology with a comprehensive experience in clinical otolaryngology - from laryngology to otology to oncology to pediatrics. The exposure to faculty is equivalent to the fourth-year sub-internship and should provide an opportunity for guidance in the career path. The student's duties include participation in both outpatient clinic activities and inpatient care including ward rounds and operating room procedures, and also in various conferences held by the division. The student is expected to take overnight in-house call at least one night each week and to prepare and give a 15-minute lecture at the end of the course on a topic of his/her choosing related to a patient-care case in which he/she participated during the rotation. This course does not count toward the fourth year subinternship requirement. For more information please contact Dr. Puscas at 681-7367. Credit: 4. Enrollment Max: 2. *Liana Puscas, MD; Harvey Jay Cohen, MD; Raymond Esclamado, MD; Samuel Fisher, MD; David Kaylie, MD; Richard Scher, MD; David Witsell, MD/MHS; and Debara Tucci, MD*

**SURGERY-270C. INTRODUCTION TO THE SURGICAL INTENSIVE CARE UNIT.** This course is designed for second year medical students to allow students a four-week elective experience in the Surgical Intensive Care Unit (SICU). Under supervision of a multidisciplinary Faculty consisting of Attendings from the Department of Surgery, Medicine and Anesthesia, the student participates in the care of critically ill adult patients ad-

mitted to the SICU. Emphasis is placed on the development of the pathophysiologic approach to the diagnosis and therapy of a broad spectrum of patients admitted to the SICU for perioperative care, treatment of traumatic injury, resuscitation, and support of organ failure. Advanced concepts in adult critical care are emphasized, including the supportive care of Multiple organ dysfunction syndrome, Septick shock, hemorrhagic shock, multiple organ transplantation, and bedside procedures. This course will count for fourth year critical care requirement. For more information please contact Dr. Shapiro via email at ml.shapiro@duke.edu. Prerequisite: SURGERY 205C. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Mark Shapiro, MD; Steven Vaslef, MD/PhD; Nancy Knudsen, MD; Eugene Moretti, MD; Stephen Young, MD*

**SURGERY-279C. GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF ORTHOPAEDICS.** A full experience on the Orthopaedic Service with duties and responsibilities similar to a first year resident. Inpatient care, outpatient examination, operating room experience, and emergency room call are included. Conference attendance is required. Individual or group discussions are conducted each day with attending staff/residents. The purpose of the course is to present broad concepts of orthopaedics to students planning general practice, pediatrics, allied surgical specialties, or orthopaedics. For more information, please contact Wendy Thompson at 684-3170 or via email at thomp205@mc.duke.edu. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max. 4. *James Nunley II, MD orthopaedic staff and house staff.*

#### **Fourth Year Clinical Electives**

**SURGERY-401C. ADVANCED SURGICAL CLERKSHIP.** The course aims to provide an intense educational experience with graded responsibility of surgical care. The student selects a specific surgeon mentor and is expected to attend multidisciplinary conferences, e.g. gastrointestinal, vascular, transplant, endocrine, oncology, etc. The student is expected to evaluate surgical patients in an outpatient setting as well as participating in inpatient and operative patient care. Attendance at clinical research conferences, case conferences, grand rounds, and subspecialty conferences is required. Graded patient care responsibility under supervision is encouraged to prepare the student for future assumption of duties as a house officer able to diagnose and treat surgical diseases. Students must verify with the specific attending that he/she is available during the time the student wishes to enroll in Surgery 401C. Only one student can work with a specific attending during any one time period. Permission of instructor is required. Permission numbers must be obtained from Ms. Barbara Gentry, via email at gentrl002@mc.duke.edu or by phone at 684-6528. For more information about the course, please contact Dr. Carlos Marroquin at carlos.marroquin@duke.edu. Credit: 5. Enrollment: min. 1, max 12. *Carlos Marroquin, MD; Bryan Clary, MD; Bradley Collins, MD; Eric DeMaria, MD; Danny Jacobs, MD/PhD; Paul C. Kuo, MD/MBA; Sandhya Lagoo-Deenadayalan, MD/PhD; Jeffrey Lawson, MD/PhD; Andrew Lodge, MD; Christopher Mantyh, MD; Richard McCann, MD; John Olson, MD/PhD; Theodore Pappas, MD; Lisa C. Pickett, MD; Scott Pruitt, MD/PhD; Aurora Pryor, MD; Cynthia Shortell, MD; Janet Tuttle-Newhall, MD; Douglas Tyler, MD; Steven Vaslef, MD/PhD; Lee Wilke, MD; Thomas D'Amico, MD; G. Chad Hughs, MD; Shu Lin, MD/PhD; and David Harpole Jr, MD*

**SURGERY-402C. EMERGENCY MEDICINE SUBINTERNSHIP.** This sub-internship is designed for students with a career interest in emergency medicine. Students will hone their approach to the emergency medical patient, including essential diagnostic and therapeutic measures. The experience will encourage the development of skills important to the practice of emergency medicine including managing multiple patients, communicating with consultants, and making appropriate dispositions. Efforts are made to coordinate the



majority of a student's shifts with a core group of faculty to provide mentorship. Students will, attend Monday morning medical student lectures, Wednesday morning resident conferences, and deliver a final case presentation.. For more information please contact Dr. David Gordon at 684-5537 or via email, davidc.gordon@duke.edu. Prerequisites: Students must have already completed a prior emergency medicine rotation and permission of the instructor is required. First day meeting: 9:00 a.m. in the conference room located in the emergency services administrative suite above the emergency department. Administrative contact, David Massung, email david.massung@duke.edu or phone at 681-4458. Credit: 5. max 2. *David Gordon, MD*

**SURGERY-412C. EMERGENCY MEDICINE.** The American College of Emergency Physicians defines emergency medicine as "the medical specialty with the principal mission of evaluating, managing, treating and preventing unexpected illness and injury." Course Goals: 1) Students will see patients with the full range of chief complaints that present to the Duke University Emergency Department. 2) Students will gain experience in making initial evaluations as well as diagnostic and treatment plans with an emphasis on detecting and treating immediate life threatening conditions. 3) Students' ability to rapidly obtain critical facets of a history and physical examination will improve. 4) Students will mature as clinical problem-solvers by seeing several patients per day with undifferentiated chief complaints. How Goals Are Achieved: 1) Students will work with attendings and residents during approximately 13 eight-hour shifts per month. A mixture of day, evening, and overnight shifts will be assigned. 2) Medical student lectures will be held every Monday morning. 3) Students will attend resident conferences on Wednesday mornings. 4) Students will shadow a Durham EMS paramedic team for one day. Methods of Evaluation: Attendings and senior residents will give feedback to students. For more information please contact Dr. David Gordon at 919-684-5537 or by email, davidc.gordon@duke.edu. Prerequisites: none. First day meeting: 9:00 a.m. in the conference room located in the emergency services administrative suite above the emergency department. Administrative contact: David Massung, email at david.massung@duke.edu or phone at 681-4458. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 8, except for fall section 42. The maximum enrollment for fall section 42 is six students. *David Gordon, MD*

**SURGERY-420C. GENERAL SURGICAL ONCOLOGY.** The course is designed for the student interested in surgical oncology. The students are involved in patient care with a specific surgeon but, in addition, are expected to attend multidisciplinary conferences related to gastrointestinal and breast carcinoma. These multidisciplinary conferences involve medical and radiation oncology as well as surgical oncology. The student is also expected to evaluate surgical patients in an outpatient setting as well as participating in inpatient and operative patient care. This course is designed for students who have an interest in the basic sciences in relation to surgical oncology. Attendance at research conferences involved in the molecular and cellular biology of human cancers is also expected. For more information please contact Dr. Bryan Clary, 684-6553 or via email, clary001@mc.duke.edu. Permission of instructor is required. Credit: 4. Enrollment: min 1, max 2. *Bryan Clary, MD; Douglas Tyler, MD; John Olson, MD/PhD; Scott Pruitt, MD/PhD; Lee Wilke, MD; H. Kim Lysterly, MD, Thomas D'Amico, MD; and David Harpole Jr, MD*

**SURGERY-421C. FRACTURES/MUSCULOSKELETAL TRAUMA.** Students participate in the emergency management of patients through the Duke Emergency Room. Principles of fractures and trauma are given during emergency room assignment. Requirements are attendance at one outpatient clinic per week, two nights per week on call in the emergency room, and conference attendance. For more information please contact Wendy

Thompson at 684-3170. Credit: 3. Enrollment: max 2 for four weeks (if proportionate with #'s on 429C). *James Nunley II, MD; Steve Olson, MD; Duke Orthopaedic Staff*

**SURGERY-423C. ADVANCED SURGERY-EMPHASIS CARDIOVASCULAR/THORACIC.** Advanced concepts in surgery are presented in seminars and in ward, clinic, and operating room experiences. Fifty to 75 percent of the time is devoted to cardiovascular/thoracic surgery and related basic topics and the remainder to surgery generally. For more information please call Annette Sullivan at 668-0440. Credit: 8. Enrollment: min 2, max 5. *Peter Smith, MD; Thomas D'Amico, MD; Robert Davis, MD; Donald Glower, MD; David Harpole II, MD; G. Chad Hughes, MD; James Jagers, MD; Shu Lin, MD; Andrew Lodge, MD; James Lowe, MD; Carmelo Milano, MD; Eric Toloza, MD/PhD; and Walter Wolfe, MD*

**SURGERY-426C. ADVANCED CLERKSHIP IN PEDIATRIC SURGERY.** This course is designed to familiarize the student with the whole range of surgical problems in children, but with emphasis on the pathophysiology of surgical and related problems in the newborn infant and the total care of the child with a malignancy. The student is encouraged to participate fully in the patient care aspects of the service and is considered an integral part of the patient care team. This is a four week experience is probably optimal for most students. It may be combined with other advanced surgical clerkships such as SURGERY-401c or with four weeks of neonatology (PEDS-426C) or other courses depending on the interests of the student. For more information please contact Kristin Dickerson at 681-5085 or via email at [kristin.dickerson@duke.edu](mailto:kristin.dickerson@duke.edu). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and brief pre-enrollment interview with Dr. Henry Rice. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 1. *Henry Rice, MD*

**SURGERY-427C. ADVANCED UROLOGIC CLERKSHIP.** Students are exposed to the complete realm of urology including diagnosis, non-operative management, surgical treatment, and post-operative care of adult and pediatric patients. The course includes personal interaction with the entire faculty in clinics, operating rooms, rounds, and teaching conferences. Students will be exposed to endoscopic, laparoscopic, oncologic, and reconstructive adult and pediatric surgery. Students are involved in direct patient care with the house staff while following patients during their pre-, intra-, and post-operative course. For students interested in a specific area of urology, focused exposure to a single discipline is welcomed but dependent upon faculty approval. In addition to participation in conferences, students are expected to give a brief case presentation at Grand Rounds. For more information please contact Gladys Walker at 684-5693 or via email at [gladys.walker@duke.edu](mailto:gladys.walker@duke.edu). Duke students report to rounds on 6300 at 6:30 a.m. Visiting students should contact Gladys Walker prior to their start date for information concerning the meeting location and to verify the start time of 7:30 a.m. Credit: 4 or 8. Enrollment: max 3. *John Wiener, MD; David Al-bala, MD; Craig Donatucci, MD; Stephen Freedland, MD; Brant Inman, MD; Kelly Maloney, MD; Judd Moul, MD; Glenn Preminger, MD; Cary Robertson, MD; Philip Walther, MD/PhD; and George Webster, MD*

**SURGERY-429C. GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF ORTHOPAEDICS.** A full experience on the Orthopaedic Service with duties and responsibilities similar to a first year resident. Inpatient care, outpatient examination, operating room experience, and emergency room call are included. Conference attendance is required. Individual or group discussions are conducted each day with attending staff/residents. The purpose of the course is to present broad concepts of orthopaedics to students planning general practice, pediatrics, allied surgical specialties, or orthopaedics. For more information please contact Wendy Thompson at 684-3170 or via email at [thomp205@mc.duke.edu](mailto:thomp205@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 4, except

during summer term, section 41= enrollment max 2. *James Nunley, MD- orthopaedic staff and house staff.*

**SURGERY-435C. CLINICAL NEUROSURGERY.** The course is designed for those students with a career interest in one of the neurological sciences. Duties include the work-up and care of inpatients, work-up of clinic patients, assistance in the operating room, daily rounds, and night call. Weekly conferences are held in neurosurgery, neurology, neuropathology, and neuroradiology. There are also special lectures. Permission of the instructor is required. For more information please contact Karen Koenig at 684-3271 or via email at [koeni002@mc.duke.edu](mailto:koeni002@mc.duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 4. *Allan Friedman, MD; David Adamson, MD; Carlos Bagley, MD; Gavin Britz, MD/MPH; Henry Friedman, MD; Herbert Fuchs, MD/PhD; Gerald Grant, MD; Michael Haglund, MD/PhD; Robert Isaacs, MD; John Sampson, MD/PhD; Dennis Turner, MD; and Ali Zomorodi, MD*

**SURGERY-436C. INTERMEDIATE CLINICAL NEUROSURGERY.** This elective, intended as an intermediate experience that focuses on the clinical presentation of common neurosurgical disorders, radiographic evaluation, and therapeutic options including the indications and contraindications for surgical intervention. The student works up one to three patients and assists at their operations the following day either once or twice per week, and attends the Saturday, neurosurgical conference. For more information please contact Karen Koenig at 684-3271. Credit: 1 or 2. Enrollment: max 1. *Allan Friedman, MD; David Adamson, MD; Carlos Bagley, MD; Gavin Britz, MD/MPH; Herbert Fuchs, MD/PhD; Gerald Grant, MD; Michael Haglund, MD/PhD; Robert Isaacs, MD; John Sampson, MD/PhD; Dennis Turner, MD; and Ali Zomorodi, MD*

**SURGERY-439C. CLINICAL OTOLARYNGOLOGY.** This 4-week course provides the senior student with a comprehensive survey of clinical otolaryngology, from otology to pediatrics to otology to laryngology. Duties include intern-level participation in both outpatient clinic activities and inpatient care, including assisting in the operating room. The student participates in daily ward rounds and in weekly conferences held by the division. Students are expected to schedule one night of call each week and give a 10-minute presentation on their selected OHNS topic at the end of the rotation. Students should report at 6:30 a.m. on 6300 for the first day of classes. For more information on where to report or basic questions, please refer to the OHN consult pager, 970-1320. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max: 2. *Liana Puscas, MD; Harvey Jay Cohen, MD; Raymond Esclamado, MD; Samuel Fisher, MD; David Kaylie, MD; Richard Scher, MD; Debara Tucci, MD; and David Witsell, MD/MHS*

**SURGERY-441C. SURGICAL INTENSIVE CARE.** This course is designed to broaden the student's knowledge and experience in dealing with critically ill patients. Under supervision, students function as sub-interns in the Surgical Intensive Care Unit (SICU). Students are assigned their own patients and actively participate in daily rounds as part of the SICU team. There is a morning lecture on aspects of critical care each day. Students take call one night in four and work on a one-on-one basis with SICU house staff in the supervised management of critically ill patients. Four weeks are spent in the SICU at Duke University Medical Center (trauma, vascular surgery, liver-kidney-pancreas transplantation, general surgery). There is emphasis on teaching of procedures and techniques necessary for the management of all critically ill patients including hemodynamic assessment and monitoring, cardiovascular resuscitation and use of vasoactive drugs, ventilator management including ARDS, prevention and management of nosocomial infections, and nutritional support. Students are formally evaluated by the SICU house staff and the attending physician. For more information please contact Dr. Steven Vaslef at 684-3636 or via email, [vasle001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:vasle001@mc.duke.edu). The schedule is available in the SICU or by calling the SICU at

681-2241 to find out who is rounding that week. Rounds begin at 6:30 a.m. in the SICU. C-L: ANESTH-441C. Credit: 5. Enrollment: max 2. *Steven Vaslef, MD/PhD; Mark Shapiro, MD; Janet Tuttle-Newhall, MD; and staff*

**SURGERY-443C. TRAUMA SERVICE.** This course is designed to provide students interested in trauma care with further experience both in the Emergency Department and on the Inpatient Trauma Service. The course emphasizes both triage and resuscitation for major and minor emergency problems in the Emergency Department and also pre- and postoperative care on the Inpatient Trauma Service. The student has a full-time experience by assuming duties and responsibilities similar to a sub-intern. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in the care of patients with multi-system injuries in the Emergency Department, Inpatient Service, and Operating Room. Students work in conjunction with the attending staff and the residents on the Trauma Service. For more information please contact Dr. Steven Vaslef at 684-3636 or via email at [vasle001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:vasle001@mc.duke.edu). Students should meet in the SICU at 6:30 a.m. on the first day of the rotation. Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 2. *Steven Vaslef, MD/PhD; and Gregory Georgiade, MD*

**SURGERY-444C. INTRODUCTION TO PLASTIC, RECONSTRUCTIVE AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY.** This course is designed for students who may have a future interest in plastic surgery. Duties include the preoperative evaluation of patients, assisting in the operating room, making daily ward rounds, and participation in conferences. For more information please contact Bridgit Burch at 681-6588 or via email at [Bridgit.burch@duke.edu](mailto:Bridgit.burch@duke.edu). Credit: 4. Enrollment: max 1. *L. Scott Levin, MD; Michael Zenn, MD; Jeffrey Marcus, MD; and Detlev Erdmann, MD*

## Thesis

**THESIS-301B. THESIS.** Graduation from Duke School of Medicine (or continuation with fourth year rotations after completion of third year research) requires completion of an acceptable thesis describing quantitative research. The thesis is in the form of a manuscript of 15-20 double-spaced pages, in addition to any relevant figures. It should include an abstract, introduction with hypothesis, materials and methods, discussion, results and references. The cover page is signed by the student, the mentor and the study program director and must be submitted to the third year coordinator by mid-April for eight-month students and mid-August of the student's fourth year for 12-month students. In addition, students must post the thesis in its entirety on a pdf database for review by the study program directors. Instructions on posting theses and details on the formatting of the thesis are located on the Thesis Requirements tab of the third year website: <http://thirdyear.mc.duke.edu>. The thesis will receive a separate grade and number of credits from the research course. Credit: 3. *Staff*

## Third Year Study Programs

### Anesthesiology, Surgery and Environmental Physiology

**ASEP-301B. RESEARCH IN ASEP.** Program Directors: Richard Moon, MD; Bryant W. Stolp; MD, PhD; David S. Warner, MD While the university offers a range of opportunities from biochemistry to organ physiology, anesthesiology, surgery and critical care integrates these multiple systems into a larger perspective of human pathophysiology and pharmacology. Students have opportunities for research in cardiovascular and respiratory physiology, molecular pharmacology, neurobiology, and environmental science. Regardless of ultimate career choice, investigation in anesthesiology, surgery and critical care medicine provides strong basic science grounding and application of research principles. An area of independent study is defined and a hypothesis proposed as part of an ongoing interaction

between the student and the laboratory mentor. Necessary methodological skills are learned by the student early in the course of study to allow data acquisition for subsequent analysis and interpretation. As the year progresses, students participate in "work in progress" seminars that focus on the development of scientific information. Emphasis is placed on experimental design and statistical analysis. At the end of the year, each student is expected to have completed a project of sufficient merit to warrant presentation and publication. Further, the Department of Anesthesiology offers a unique opportunity for the students to present their projects in a formal setting moderated by an external reviewer of national stature. Additional courses in Physiology and Medicine of Extreme Environments are available for interested students. Students meet periodically with the Coordinating Director individually to monitor progress in the laboratory and also during every two month ASEP group meetings, held over hosted lunches. FACULTY: *David L. Albala, MD; Richard L. Auten, Jr., MD; Joshua Broder, MD.; Tong Joo. Gan, MD; Elliott Bennett-Guerrero, MD; Eric DeMaria, MD; Billy Huh, MD; Danny Jacobs, MD, MPH; Kathryn P. King, MD; Stephen M. Klein, MD; Monica Kraft, MD; Paul Kuo, MD; Madan M. Kwatra, PhD; Sandhya A. Lagoo-Deenadayan, PhD, M.S.; Jeffery H. Lawson, MD, PhD; Terri Monk, MD; Richard Moon, MD; Judd Moul, MD; David Needham, PhD.; Paul Noble, MD; Claude A. Piantadosi, MD; Thomas Polascik, MD; Glenn M. Preminger, MD; James D. Reynolds, PhD; Scott Schulman, MD; Sidney A. Simon, PhD; Mark Stafford-Smith, MD; Douglas Tyler, MD; David S. Warner, MD; David Witsell, MD, M.H.S.*

### **Behavioral Neurosciences Study Program**

**BSP-301B. RESEARCH IN BSP.** Program Director: Andrew D. Krystal, MD, M.S. This study program is designed to help third year medical students obtain an integrative understanding of the basic processes underlying normal and pathological human and laboratory animal behavior. The course and preceptorship offerings familiarize students with significant developments in the behavioral neurosciences, investigative methodology used to examine human behavior and its neurobiological underpinnings, and the application of these findings to medicine. As an example, they are provided with the neuroanatomical, histochemical, neuroimmunological, neuropharmacological, and neurobehavioral basis of prescribing anxiolytics, antidepressants, and other neurotropic drugs. Students are encouraged to select an area of research concentration and then to match their interests with a faculty member as a research preceptor by discussing the array of options with the study program director. They are given the opportunity to focus on some determinant of human behavior which may include neurobiological, developmental, or psychosocial factors. Specific science interests can be augmented through seminars, guided readings, and appropriate courses providing a greater familiarity with current issues in the biobehavioral sciences. FACULTY: *Lisa Amaya-Jackson, MD; James A. Blumenthal, PhD; Sheila Collins, PhD; P. Murali Doraiswamy, M.B.B.S.; Jau-Shyong Hong, PhD; K. Ranga Krishnan, M.B., Ch.B.; Andrew D. Krystal, MD, M.S.; Cynthia M. Kuhn, Ph.D; Edward D. Levin, PhD; David J. Madden, PhD; Gregory McCarthy, PhD; Jeffrey R. Petrella, MD; Jed E. Rose, PhD; Saul M. Schanberg, PhD; Rochelle D. Schwartz-Bloom, PhD; Andrew Sherwood, PhD; David C. Steffens, MD, M.H.S.; Richard S. Surwit, PhD; Marvin S. Swartz, MD; Richard D. Weiner, MD, PhD; William C. Wetsel, PhD; Keith Whitfield, PhD; Redford B. Williams, MD*

### **Biomedical Engineering Study Program**

**BES-301B. RESEARCH IN BES.** Program Directors: Bruce Klitzman, PhD (Coordinating Director), and Farshid Guilak, PhD This interdepartmental study program is de-

signed to provide third year students with an opportunity to perform laboratory-based research in the broad area of biomedical and tissue engineering and regenerative medicine. It can be either basic science or clinically focused. The program is designed to provide research opportunities to students interested in the quantitative understanding of the physiology of cells, tissues, organs, organ systems, and whole animals or people, populations, as well as the efficacy of various therapies. The mentors have laboratories that investigate these areas at the microscopic and macroscopic levels. The course of study may emphasize either the employment of whole animal models or in vitro simulation of disease states. The development and employment of new instrumentation may be a component of the research effort, but not typically its exclusive objective. Emphasis in the student experience is placed upon the teaching of the quantitative method of understanding biological systems. The student is expected to learn to formulate hypotheses, to develop appropriate methods to test such hypotheses and to use statistical methods to draw conclusions from their data. Each student selects a faculty preceptor in consultation with the study program director and an individual research plan is developed. Students who wish to enter this program are not required or expected to have any engineering background. FACULTY: *Roger C. Barr, Ph.D; Mark Easley, MD; Detlev Erdmann, MD, PhD; Robert D. Fitch, MD; Morton H. Friedman, PhD; Farshid Guilak, PhD; Craig S. Henriquez, PhD; Bruce Klitzman, PhD; Andrew D. Krystal, MD; Jeffrey H. Lawson, MD, PhD; Kam Leong, PhD; L. Scott Levin, MD; Howard Levinson, MD; Wolfgang Liedtke, MD; Heather Lipscomb, PhD, MPH; James Lowe, MD; Nancy Major, MD; Srinivasan Mukundan, MD, PhD; Barry S. Myers, MD, PhD; James A. Nunley, MD; Steven Olson, MD; Ricardo Pietrobon, MD, PhD; Scott k. Pruitt, MD, PhD; W. Monty Reichert, PhD; Daniel Schmitt, PhD; Lori A. Setton, PhD; David W. Smith, PhD; Peter K. Smith, MD; Dean C Taylor, MD; Andrea Beth Taylor, PhD; George A. Truskey, PhD; Thomas P. Vail, MD; Olaf T. von Ramm, PhD; Patrick D. Wolf, PhD; Fan Yuan, PhD*

### **Biomedical Imaging & Medical Physics Study Program**

**BIMP-301B. RESEARCH IN BIMP.** Program Director: Joseph Y. Lo, PhD This program encourages medical students to explore many exciting research topics in radiology and imaging, such as magnetic resonance microscopy, molecular imaging, breast ultrasound, and nuclear medicine. Students have the opportunity to work with a diverse group of research and clinical faculty from radiology as well as biomedical engineering and physics. The program strongly emphasizes the use of quantitative and engineering methods to solve clinically significant problems. Students may select from a broad array of research areas including tumor biology, digital image analysis, predictive modeling, computer aided diagnosis, imaging instrumentation, and medical physics, to name just a few. Each student selects a faculty preceptor in consultation with the program directors and designs an individual plan in cooperation with the preceptor and directors. The primary emphasis of each student's plan is expected to be research. Students may, however, also be advised to take an existing course or to set up a tutorial with a faculty member to fill in deficient areas or to acquire needed quantitative or engineering skills. Depending on the subject area selected, a student may initiate a new research project of limited scope or take over a well-defined part of an existing project. Students are expected to produce a thesis based on their work, and possibly (but not necessarily) a paper suitable for publication in a scientific journal. Students taking this program should have some prior training or experience in one or more of the following areas: mathematics, computer science, physics, chemistry, or engineering (electrical, mechanical, biomedical, etc.). FACULTY: *Jay Baker, MD; H. Cecil Charles, PhD; James T. Dobbins III, PhD; Carey E. Floyd, Jr, PhD; Laurence W. Hedlund, PhD; Scott Huettel, PhD; Ronald J. Jaszczak, PhD; G. Allan Johnson, PhD; Joseph Y. Lo, PhD; James R. Mac-*

*Fall, PhD; Edward F. Patz, Jr, MD; Martin P. Tornai, PhD; Timothy G. Turkington, PhD; Terry T. Yoshizumi, PhD*

### **Biostatistics and Bioinformatics**

**CRSP-301B. RESEARCH IN CLINICAL RESEARCH.** Clinical Research Study Program Coordinating Director: Galen S. Wagner; Christopher O'Connor, MD, Co-Director. This study program offers students the opportunity to explore the quantitative and methodological principles of clinical research. Under the direction of two preceptors, typically a clinical investigator and a statistician, students use the methods and techniques of biostatistics and related disciplines to address a clinical research question. Designated courses may be taken with the approval of the student's preceptors. Students in this study program may apply for admission as degree candidates in the Clinical Research Training Program, earning a Master of Health Sciences in Clinical Research. FACULTY: *Amy Abernathy, MD, David Albala, MD; John Alexander, MD, Kathryn M. Andolsek, MD, MPH; Jay Baker, MD; John Bartlett, MD, Lori A. Bastian, MD; Dan G. Blazer, MD, PhD; Hayden Bosworth, Ph.D, Terrill Bravender, MD; Ann Brown, MD, Haywood Brown, MD; Barbara J. Burns, PhD; Marian Butterfield, MD, Chris Cabell, MD, Robert M. Califf, MD; Abhinav Chandra, MD, Dennis A. Clements, MD, PhD; Harvey Cohen, MD; G. Ralph Corey, MD, John M. Dement, PhD; Rowena Dolor, MD; Robert Drucker, MD, David Edelman, MD; Christopher Edwards, PhD; Eric Eisenstein, D.B.A., Mark Feinglos, MD; Gerda Fillenbaum, PhD, Michael Freemark, MD; William Fulkerson, MD; Anthony Galanos, MD, Linda K. George, PhD; Deborah T. Gold, PhD; Christopher Granger, MD; Carol Dukes Hamilton, MD; Robert A. Harrington, MD, Victor Hasselblad, PhD, Caroline Haynes, MD, PhD, Judith C. Hays, PhD; Catherine Hoyo, MD, PhD; Margaret Humphreys, MD, PhD; James Jollis, MD, Keith Kaye, MD; Sheri Keitz, MD, Linda Kinsinger, MD; Harold Koenig, MD; Mitchell Krucoff, MD, Paul Lee, MD, J.D.; Hester Lipscomb, PhD; Elizabeth Livingston, MD; Joseph Lo, PhD; David Lobach, MD, PhD; Daniel Mark, MD, David B. Matchar, MD; Lloyd Michener, MD; John Murray, MD; Amy Murtha, MD, Evan R. Myers, MD, MPH; Kristen Newby, MD; Chris Newgard, MD; Eugene Oddone, MD, Maren Olsen, PhD, Maren Olsen, MD, Steven Olson, MD; Truls Ostbye, MD; George Parkerson, MD, PhD; Eric Peterson, MD; Ricardo Pietrobbon, MD; Don Rockey, MD, John Sampson, MD, PhD; Joellen M. Schildkraut, PhD; Kenneth Schmader, MD; Kevin A. Schulman, MD, MBA; Bill Scott, MD; Pearl Seo, MD; Dan Sexton, MD, David L. Simel, MD, M.H.S.; Cellette Skinner, PhD; Frank Sloan, PhD; Karen Steinhauer, PhD, Laura Svetkey, MD; Nathan Thielman, MD; James A. Tulsky, MD; Thomas Parker Vail, MD, Samuel Wells, PhD, Eric Westman, MD, M.H.S.; David Witsell, MD, M.H.S.; Christopher Woods, MD*

### **Cancer Biology Study Program**

**CBP-301B. RESEARCH IN CBP.** Program Director: Matthias Gromeier, MD The Cancer Biology Study Program offers third year medical students a 32 credit program of basic science instruction. Each student has an opportunity to focus on an area of interest and pursue a scholarly activity. Through a combination of research preceptorship and classroom work, students are introduced to cancer research. The students may choose to investigate oncogenes, tumor suppressor genes, growth factors, chromosomal abnormalities, cellular invasion and metastases, tumor doubling time, cell loss, tumor hypoxia, tumor angiogenesis, chemical/radiation/foreign body/viral/tobacco carcinogenesis, biologic and immunotherapy principles, experimental cancer therapeutics, radiobiology and hyperthermic oncology, and the pharmacology of cancer chemotherapy. FACULTY: *Andrew Berchuck, MD; Gerard C. Blobe, MD, PhD; Patrick J. Casey, PhD; O. Michael Colvin, MD; Mark W. Dew-*

*hirst, D.V.M., PhD; Henry S. Friedman, MD; Cristina Gasparetto, MD; Eli Gilboa, PhD; Steven C. Grambow, PhD; James M. Grichnik, MD, PhD; Matthias Gromeier, MD; Maureen R. Hoffman, MD, PhD; Brigid Hogan, PhD; Randy L. Jirtle, PhD, Michael J. Kelley, MD; David G. Kirsch, MD, PhD; Sally A. Kornbluth, PhD; Joanne Kurtzberg, MD; Corinne M. Linardic, MD, PhD; Jeffrey R. Marks, PhD; Joseph R. Nevins, PhD; Edward F. Patz, Jr, MD; Ann Marie Pendergast, PhD; Salvatore V. Pizzo, MD, PhD; Hilliard F. Seigler, MD; Victoria Seewaldt, MD; Douglas Tyler, MD; Daniel Steven G, Weschler, MDC., PhD*

### **Cardiovascular Study Program**

**CVS-301B. RESEARCH IN CVS.** Program Director: Neil J. Freedman, MD This interdepartmental study program is designed to provide third-year medical students with an in-depth basic science research experience in one area of the broad discipline of cardiovascular science. Directed at students potentially interested in a career in cardiovascular research, this program affords a wide variety of opportunities for basic research under the guidance of a faculty mentor. Students in this program are not required to take any formal course work, but students interested in graduate-level courses may enroll in them if they have the permission of their faculty mentor. **FACULTY:** *Page A.W. Anderson, MD; Marc G. Caron, PhD; Neil J. Freedman, MD; Geoffrey S. Ginsburg, MD, PhD; Michael Gunn, MD; Barton F. Haynes, MD; Margaret Kirby, PhD; Bruce M. Klitzman, PhD; Christopher D. Kontos, MD; William E. Kraus, MD; F.C.C.P., Madan M. Kwatra, PhD; Robert J. Lefkowitz, MD; Ann LeFurgey, PhD; Anthony R. Means, PhD; Claude A. Piantadosi, MD; Geoffrey Pitt, MD, PhD; Howard Rockman, MD; Paul B. Rosenberg, MD; Jonathan S. Stamler, MD; Marilyn Jo Telen, MD; Antonius M.J. VanDongen, PhD; Xiao-Fan Wang, PhD; R. Sanders Williams, MD; ; Zen Yan, MD, PhD*

### **Clinical Research Study Program**

**CRSP 301B. RESEARCH IN CRSP.** Clinical Research Study Program Coordinating Director: Galen S. Wagner; Christopher O'Connor, MD, Co-Director. This study program offers students the opportunity to explore the quantitative and methodological principles of clinical research. Under the direction of two preceptors, typically a clinical investigator and a statistician, students use the methods and techniques of biostatistics and related disciplines to address a clinical research question. Designated courses may be taken with the approval of the student's preceptors. Students in this study program may apply for admission as degree candidates in the Clinical Research Training Program, earning a Master of Health Sciences in Clinical Research. **FACULTY:** *Amy Abernathy, MD, David Albala, MD; John Alexander, MD, Kathryn M. Andolsek, MD, MPH; Jay Baker, MD; John Bartlett, MD, Lori A. Bastian, MD; Dan G. Blazer, MD, PhD; Hayden Bosworth, Ph.D, Terrill Bravender, MD; Ann Brown, MD, Haywood Brown, MD; Barbara J. Burns, PhD; Marian Butterfield, MD, Chris Cabell, MD, Robert M. Califf, MD; Abhinav Chandra, MD, Dennis A. Clements, MD, PhD; Harvey Cohen, MD; G. Ralph Corey, MD, John M. Dement, PhD; Rowena Dolor, MD; Robert Drucker, MD, David Edelman, MD; Christopher Edwards, PhD; Eric Eisenstein, D.B.A., Mark Feinglos, MD; Gerda Fillenbaum, PhD, Michael Freemark, MD; William Fulkerson, MD; Anthony Galanos, MD, Linda K. George, PhD; Deborah T. Gold, PhD; Christopher Granger, MD; Carol Dukes Hamilton, MD; Robert A. Harrington, MD, Victor Hasselblad, PhD, Caroline Haynes, MD, PhD, Judith C. Hays, PhD; Catherine Hoyo, MD, PhD; Margaret Humphreys, MD, PhD; James Jollis, MD, Keith Kaye, MD; Sheri Keitz, MD, Linda Kinsinger, MD; Harold Koenig, MD; Mitchell Krucoff, MD, Paul Lee, MD, J.D.; Hester Lipscomb, PhD; Elizabeth Livingston, MD; Joseph Lo, PhD; David Lobach, MD, PhD; Daniel Mark, MD, David B. Matchar, MD; Lloyd Mitchener, MD; John Murray, MD;*



*Amy Murtha, MD, Evan R. Myers, MD, MPH; Kristen Newby, MD; Chris Newgard, MD; Eugene Oddone, MD, Maren Olsen, PhD, Maren Olsen, MD, Steven Olson, MD; Truls Ostbye, MD; George Parkerson, MD, PhD; Eric Peterson, MD; Ricardo Pietrobon, MD; Don Rockey, MD, John Sampson, MD, PhD; Joellen M. Schildkraut, PhD; Kenneth Schmader, MD; Kevin A. Schulman, MD, MBA; Bill Scott, MD; Pearl Seo, MD; Dan Sexton, MD, David L. Simel, MD, M.H.S.; Cellette Skinner, PhD; Frank Sloan, PhD; Karen Steinhauser, PhD, Laura Svetkey, MD; Nathan Thielman, MD; James A. Tulsky, MD; Thomas Parker Vail, MD, Samuel Wells, PhD, Eric Westman, MD, M.H.S.; David Witsell, MD, M.H.S.; Christopher Woods, MD*

## **Epidemiology and Public Health Study Program**

**EPH-301B. RESEARCH IN EPI & PUBLIC HEALTH.** Program Director: Kathryn M. Andolsek, MD, MPH The Epidemiology and Public Health Study Program is designed for students pursuing third year opportunities in public health, usually through obtaining a master of public health degree or a year-long experience at the CDC. It supplements formal course work to allow students the opportunity to participate in the research design and/or analysis of a research study. Participants will practice skills related to research design, statistical analyses, assessment health policy, and comparative health systems so that they can be effective contributors to the improvement of the system of health care. The focus may be on improved health of the patient or a discrete population but should be transferrable to local, state, national and/or global health issues. Each student selects a Duke Faculty mentor in consultation with the study track director. Required Research: Each student will have the equivalent of 10-12 months of participation in research. Students should identify a mentor, and research topic by Spring of the year in which they begin their third year. Ideally Duke IRB approval is obtained at the same time recognizing that IRB approval is usually necessary through both Duke and other pertinent institutions. Coursework continuously informs their research project. Each student will be required to produce an in-depth thesis analyzing an area of epidemiology, health service research, finance, health systems, or health policy. This research activity extends throughout the year, culminating with the acceptance of the completed thesis, grant or manuscript. (consistent with Duke third year requirements) This study track is for students participating in an MPH or CDC experience. For MPH students, the student must apply to the relevant MPH school and to Duke School of Medicine by completing the Duke Third Year Elective Form. For students anticipating an MPH at the University of North Carolina, there are currently 5 "pre-approved" MPH programs at the School of Public Health. These include Epidemiology; Health Care and Prevention; Health Policy, Maternal and Child Health and Nutrition. Students interested in another study track at UNC, or anticipating an MPH at another University must work with Dr. Andolsek to petition the Duke third year committee for "acceptance". Students complete all requirements for the MPH degree during one-two academic years as part of fulfilling their third year requirement. If interested, they can extend their research for an additional year. Dr. Andolsek is the director of the MD/MPH Program. Dr. David Edelman, director of the MBA, MPP and JD study track, works with students interested in one of the other dual degrees: Duke master's degree in Public Policy from the Sanford Public Policy Institute (MD/M.P.P. program), the Duke Master's in Business Administration from the Fuqua School (MD/MBA program) and the J.D. degree from Duke Law School. These other programs typically take 2-3 years to complete necessitating an extension of the time required for completing the third year requirement. Students may also work with in the field of public health (but without pursuing a second degree) through the Clinical Research Study Track, headed by Dr. Galen Wagner, in Global Health, with Dr. Dennis Clements, or in an area of qualitative research through the Humanities study

tract, headed by Dr. Margaret Humphreys. In addition, students may propose an individually-tailored Study Away option. Study away proposals are reviewed and approved individually by the Third Year Committee. Placements in the Cloister Program at the National Institutes of Health and at the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences in Research Triangle Park are options. The supervision of students in the study away programs can be carried out by faculty from a number of study programs. **FACULTY:** *David Albala, MD; Kathryn M. Andolsek, MD, MPH; Jay Baker, MD; John Bartlett, MD, Lori A. Bastian, MD; Dan G. Blazer, MD, PhD; Terrill Bravender, MD; Steven Bredehoeft, MD; Paul Breitfield, MD; Haywood Brown, MD; Barbara J. Burns, PhD; Robert M. Califf, MD; Pretap Challa, MD; Dennis A. Clements, MD, PhD; Harvey Cohen, MD; Leslie H., Curtis, PhD; John M. Dement, PhD; Rowena Dolor, MD; David Edelman, MD; Christopher Edwards, PhD; Mark Feinglos, MD; Jeffrey Ferranti, MD; Sharon Freedman, MD; Michael Freemark, MD; William Fulkerson, MD; Linda K. George, PhD; Deborah T. Gold, PhD; Carol Dukes Hamilton, MD; Judith C. Hays, PhD; Catherine Hoyo, MD, PhD; Margaret Humphreys, MD, PhD; Keith Kaye, MD; Alex R. Kemper, MD, MPH, M.S.; Linda Kinsinger, MD; Paul Lee, MD, J.D.; Phyllis Leppert, MD, PhD; Hester Lipscomb, PhD; Elizabeth Livingston, MD; Joseph Lo, PhD; David Lobach, MD, PhD; Anne Lyerly, MD; David B. Matchar, MD; Lloyd Mitchener, MD; Eugene W. Moretti, MD; John Murray, MD; Evan R. Myers, MD, MPH; ; Steven Olson, MD; Truls Ostbye, MD, MPH; George Parkerson, MD, PhD; Ricardo Pietrobbon, MD; John Sampson, MD, PhD; Joellen M. Schildkraut, PhD; Kevin A. Schulman, MD, MBA; Bill Scott, MD; Pearl Seo, MD; Mina R. Silberberg, PhD; David L. Simel, MD, M.H.S.; Frank Sloan, PhD; Laura Svetkey, MD; Geetaq K. Swamy, MD; Nathan Thielman, MD; James A. Tulskey, MD; David K. Walmer, MD, PhD; Emmanuel Walker, MD, MPH; Eric Westman, MD, M.H.S.; David Witsell, MD, M.H.S.; Christopher Wildrick Woods, MD*

### **Global Health Study Program**

**GHS-301B. GLOBAL HEALTH STUDY PROGRAM.** Program Director: Dennis Alfred Clements, MD, PhD, MPH The Global Health Study Program was approved in February 2008 to meet the growing demand from Duke medical students for a centralized resource for information, mentors, funding, and research opportunities related to Global Health (GH). In collaboration with the Duke Global Health Institute (DGHI), the GH Study Program can facilitate connections for students with research opportunities at one of Duke's GH field sites, as well as with other international research opportunities. Currently, DGHI is collaborating with institutions in China, Haiti, India, Kenya, Singapore, Tanzania, and Uganda, and is pursuing collaborative partnerships in Costa Rica, Ghana, Honduras, Indonesia, Mexico, Nicaragua, Sri Lanka, Vietnam, and others. The program also connects students to faculty with GH expertise, such as those whose research focuses on infectious diseases, vaccinology, epidemiology, clinical microbiology, translational medicine and social science. It is important to remember that the Third Year Study Program requires a thesis that demonstrates quantitative expertise regardless of the discipline chosen. The GH Study Program consolidates and disseminates information about past students' Study Away experiences and funding opportunities for international fieldwork and research, as well as evaluates the qualifications of international mentors. As Duke continues to develop GH sites around the world, medical students, as well as the sites themselves, will benefit from the research projects of participants in the GH Study Program. **FACULTY:** *John Bartlett, MD; Dennis Clements, MD, PhD, MPH; Gordon R. Corey, MD; John A. Crump, M.B.B.; Coleen K. Cunningham, MD; John M. Dement, PhD; Michael Haglund, MD, PhD; Catherine Hoyo, PhD, MPH, Hester J. Lipscomb, ph.D., MPH; David F. Lobach, MD, PhD, M.S.; David B.*

*matchar, MD; Michael H. Merson, MD; James L. Michener, MD; Truls Ostbye, MD, MPH; George Parkerson, MD, MPH; Joellen M. Schildkraut, PhD, MPH; George R. Parkerson, MD, M.P.H.; Kevin Schulman, MD, MBA; Mina ruth Silberberg, PhD; Nathan M. Thielman, MD, MPH; David K. Walmer, MD, PhD*

### **Human Genetics Study Program**

**HGP-301B. RESEARCH IN HGP.** Program Director: Michael A. Hauser, PhD Our genetic makeup to a large extent dictates our health. The promise of the Human Genome Initiative is a greater understanding of the genetic components to health. Once the genetic contributions to common diseases like osteoarthritis, heart disease, and cancer are understood, the physician will have a powerful means at his or her disposal for identifying individual risk factors and offering lifestyle modifications. The study program in human genetics offers third year medical students an integrated program for understanding research in human genetics, its application to human genetic disease for risk assessment, genetic counseling, public health practice, and potential therapeutics, and ethical and legal implications for this research on the patient, the family, and society. We anticipate that students in this program will follow one of several broad paths, utilizing either a molecular approach or a statistical and epidemiologic approach to understanding and treating human genetic disease. Research opportunities are available in laboratories studying such diverse topics as positional cloning of human disease genes, apoptosis gene therapy, biochemical genetics, animal models of genetics and development, and genetic epidemiology. Opportunities for both basic science and clinical/epidemiologic research projects are available in various laboratories participating in the HGP.FACULTY: *Rose-Mary Boustany, MD; Blanche Capel, PhD; Yuan-Tsong Chen, MD, PhD; Robert Cook-Deegan, MD; Gregory Crawford, PhD; Philip G. Febbo, MD; David B. Goldstein, PhD; Elizabeth R. Hauser, PhD; Michael A. Hauser, PhD; Priya S. Kishnani, M.B.B.; John Klingensmith, PhD; Dwight D. Koeberl, MD, PhD; Virginia B. Kraus, MD, PhD; Douglas Marchuk, PhD; ;;; Joellen Schildkraut, PhD; ;;; Bruce Sullenger, PhD; Huntington F. Willard, PhD; Michelle P. Winn, MD; Fulton Wong, PhD*

### **Master of Science of Library Science Study Program**

**MSLS-301B. MASTER OF LIBRARY SCIENCE STUDY PROGRAM.** The proposed dual degree program would allow students interested in information management, information technology, and the development of evidence-based resources to further explore the role of information in the clinical setting. Through the dual-degree program, students would be able to integrate their clinical knowledge with the information skills and concepts found in the library and information sciences studies curricula. In the future these medical informationists will be able to contribute to the development, selection, and delivery of high quality information that is relevant to the clinical setting and patient care.

**MSIS-301B. MASTER OF SCIENCE OF INFORMATION SCIENCE STUDY PROGRAM.** Director: Patricia L. Thibodeau, MLS, MBA: The dual degree program allows students interested in information management, information technology, and the development of evidence-based resources to further explore the role of information in the clinical setting. Through the dual-degree program, students would be able to integrate their clinical knowledge with the information skills and concepts found in the library and information sciences studies curricula, with an emphasis on the organization and use of information. Those with this dual degree can pursue careers as medical informationists within health care settings and will be able to contribute to the development, selection, and delivery of high quality information that is relevant to the clinical setting and patient care.

## **Medical Humanities Study Program**

**MEDHUM-301B. RESEARCH IN MEDHUM.** Program Director: Margaret Humphreys, MD, PhD Overview: The Medical Humanities Study Program offers a multidisciplinary opportunity for students to explore topics in medical history, ethics, theology, and other fields within the medical humanities. Students design their own research projects under the guidance of medical humanities mentors, and tailor their third year experience around the completion of this project. While some students may participate in their mentor's ongoing research, others can pursue projects independent of (but related to) their mentor's primary areas of interest. Curriculum: Research. The principal component of the Medical Humanities Study Program is an in-depth research experience within the medical humanities. The location of this research will vary with the mentor and project chosen. Some projects may be appropriately pursued in libraries and archives. Others may include interviews with or experimentation upon human subjects in the clinical or other academic setting. Like their peers in the more traditional science track, medical humanities students will explore a research question, find data to support or refute it, and write a thesis that communicates their results. Proposal: All students are expected to prepare a 3-5 page proposal by the end of spring of the second year outlining the aims of the proposed research in consultation with their chosen mentor. This proposal will state the problem to be studied, the rationale and relevance of the problem, and include a bibliography of relevant literature and sources. Courses: Students are expected to take at least 4 courses in the medical humanities during their third year. Working with their mentor, students will identify courses within the university relevant to their research question. Courses may be chosen from the Medical School, Divinity School, or Faculty of Arts and Sciences. Individual readings courses with the mentor or other faculty may be included in the courses chosen. Lecture series: Students will attend the regular humanities lecture series offered through the Center for the Study of Medical Ethics and Humanities. Posters: Students are expected to submit abstracts to present results in poster or oral format at the annual Alpha Omega Alpha research day in the Searle Center that usually occurs in early August. Final thesis: Students will prepare a thesis that represents the product of their research, usually 15-20 pages in length. This is due on the thesis deadline date set by the Registrar's Office. Presentations: Students are expected to present a paper based on their research to the humanities lecture series during the spring semester. Publication: Students are encouraged to produce work that is of sufficient originality, importance, and quality that it will be accepted for publication by a relevant medical humanities journal. Authors of historical theses will be encouraged to submit their work for the William Osler Prize awarded by the American Association of the History of Medicine for the best essay by a medical student. The winning essay of this prize contest is traditionally published in the Bulletin of the History of Medicine. FACULTY: *Jeffrey P. Baker, MD, PhD; Allen Buchannan, PhD; Robert Cook-Deegan, MD; Peter C. English, MD, PhD; Margaret Humphreys, MD, PhD; Anne Lysterly, MD; Keith Meador, MD, Th.M., MPH; Ross McKinney, MD; Gopal Screenivasan, PhD; James A. Tulsky, MD*

## **Microbiology, Infectious Disease, and Immunology Study Program**

**MIDIP-301B. RESEARCH IN MICROBIOLOGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASE STUDY PROGRAM.** Program Director: David Pickup, PhD Knowledge of infectious diseases and immunology is central to the effective management of disease in a vast array of public health and clinical settings. The Microbiology, Infectious Diseases, and Immunology Program (MIDIP) provides students with the opportunity to explore various aspects of infectious diseases and immunology in laboratory or clinical settings. For example, MIDIP will appeal to students interested in the public health initiatives of vaccine design and

the management of infectious diseases. This research experience can also be focused on one of a wide variety of pervasive clinical problems. Aberrations of immune system development can be studied in fundamental ways using animal models and within the context of the primary immunodeficiencies they cause. Diseases of chronic inflammation and autoimmunity highlight the damaging effects of exaggerated or inappropriate immune responses and can be examined through research focused on the pathogenesis of diseases such as asthma and rheumatoid arthritis. Modulation of normal immune responses is also critical to the management of solid organ and bone marrow transplantation and is becoming increasingly important in the treatment of tumor. Molecular mechanisms of microbial pathogenesis may be investigated in bacterial, fungal, or viral systems. Microbial genetics can be exploited to investigate fundamental processes in genetics and molecular biology. The development of novel chemotherapies for microbial infections, particularly of prevalent or emerging infections, remains a high priority for public health. The student may also choose to undertake research pertinent to the myriad molecular processes that underlie normal lymphocyte development and function, and use this opportunity to master some of the new technologies available to biomedical research. The MIDIP emphasizes original research. This program offers third year medical students an opportunity to undertake basic research and to integrate with graduate students, fellows, and faculty of the Medical Center Departments contributing to this Program. Preceptors can be chosen from across this broad discipline with projects in all of the above sub-specialties available at Duke. Each student will select a faculty mentor, and together, they will develop an original proposal within the context of the mentor's ongoing research program. The student will be expected to design experiments, critically assess the relevant literature, evaluate data, apply appropriate statistical tests, solve problems associated with the project, and communicate the research results in written and oral presentations. The faculty and staff will provide appropriate guidance and assistance within the laboratory or clinical setting. FACULTY: *Alejandro Aballay, PhD; J. Andrew Alspaugh, MD; John A. Bartlett, MD; Daniel K. Benjamin, MD, PhD, MPH; Ralph R. Bollinger, MD, PhD, M.S.; Rebecca H. Buckley, MD; Arvil Wesley Burks, MD; Timothy M. Clay, PhD; Gordon R. Corey, MD; Gary M. Cox, MD; Coleen K. Cunningham, MD; Vance Fowler, MD, M.H.S.; Michael M. Frank, MD; Richard Frothingham, MD; Mariano A. Garcia-Blanco, MD, PhD; Eli Gilboa, PhD; Michal Dee Gunn, MD; Russell P. Hall, MD; Carol Dukes Hamilton, MD; John D. Hamilton, MD; Barton Ford Haynes, MD; Joseph Heitman, MD, PhD; Maureane Richardson Hoffman, MD, PhD; Keith S. Kaye, M.D, MPH; Jack D. Keene, PhD; Garnett H. Kelsoe, PhD, M.S.; Michael S. Krangel, PhD; Kenneth N. Kreuzer, PhD; Joanne Kurtzburg, MD; Mary Louise Markert, MD, PhD; John H. McCusker, PhD; Thomas G. Mitchell, PhD; David C. Montefiori, PhD; Michael Aaron Morse, MD; Joseph R. Nevins, PhD; Scott Michael Palmer, MD, M.H.S.; William R. Parker, PhD; Dhavalkumar D. Patel, MD, PhD; John R. Perfect, MD; David J. Pickup, PhD; David S. Pisetsky, MD, PhD; Christian R.H. Raetz, MD, PhD; Don C. Rockey, MD; Patrick Casey Seed, MD, PhD; Daniel J. Sexton, MD; Joseph W. St. Geme, MD; Herman F. Staats, PhD; William J. Steinbach, MD; Paul Szabolcs, MD; Thomas F. Tedder, PhD; Marilyn Jo Telen, MD; Nathan M. Thielman, MD, MPH; Raphael Valdivia, PhD; J. Brice Weinberg, MD; Kent James Weinhold, PhD; Kenneth H. Wilson, MD; Christopher Woods, MD; Xiaoping Zhong, MD, PhD; Yuan Zhuang, PhD*

### **Neurosciences Study Program**

**NSS-301B. RESEARCH IN NSS.** Program Director: Carol A. Colton, PhD. Overview: The Neurosciences Study Program provides a multidisciplinary opportunity for third year medical students over the broad range of basic and clinical neurosciences. Many of the

most intractable and prevalent diseases of our time afflict the nervous system, and in many ways research in the neurosciences represents one of the final frontiers of medicine and biomedical science. Areas of study range from molecular and cellular neuroscience, neuroimaging, developmental neurobiology, systems and cognitive neuroscience to translational neuroscience such as animal modeling of neurological disease and development of potential therapeutics. Faculty in the program are drawn from many departments including Neurobiology, Radiology, Pharmacology, Cell Biology, Psychology, Neurosurgery, Neurology, Pediatrics, Medicine, Psychiatry, and Ophthalmology, and are engaged in research that ranges from fundamental properties of ion channels and neurotransmitter receptors to cognition and perception. The program emphasizes a basic research experience under the guidance of a mentor along with opportunities to attend seminars and present results in written, oral, and poster presentations. Research. The basic component of the Neurosciences Study Program is an in-depth research experience in a research laboratory under the supervision of one of the participating faculty. Students will work full-time in a laboratory pursuing an independent research project including conducting experiments, analyzing results, and communicating findings. Proposal. All students are expected to prepare a 2-3 page proposal by the beginning of the third year, outlining the aims of the proposed research in consultation with their chosen mentor. This proposal should state the problem to be studied, the rationale and relevance of the problem, the specific hypotheses to be tested, a brief description of the experiments to be performed, and references. In addition, Vascular, Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Stroke Center conferences can also be attended. Importantly, there are no specific course requirements in the Program, but rather students may pursue their own particular interests by taking or auditing courses recommended by their mentor or relevant to their research project. Seminars: Students will be able to attend regular seminar series including the Division of Neurology Research Seminar, the Neurobiology Seminar, Signal Transduction Colloquium, Cell Biology Seminar, and Brain Imaging Seminar as appropriate for their particular research project. Attendance at research seminars is encouraged. Meetings: Students will attend monthly informal meetings with Dr. Colton to discuss proposed research plans, ongoing projects and career development issues. Students will be encouraged to present and discuss data. Outside speakers may also be invited to discuss particular topics of interest. Posters: Students are expected to submit abstracts to present results in poster or oral format at the annual Alpha Omega Alpha research day in the Searle Center that will occur in early June. Final Thesis: At the end of the spring semester (either in June or August), students are required to write a description of their hypotheses, the outcome of their experiments, and conclusions of their work (15-20 pages). FACULTY: *George J. Augustine, PhD; Rose-Mary Boustany, MD; James Burke, MDPhD ;; Nell B. Cant, PhD; Nicole Calakos, MD, PhD; Carol Colton, PhD; Joseph M. Corless, MD, PhD; Hana Dawson, PhD; .; Sharyn Anne Endow, PhD; Guoping Feng, PhD, M.S.; David Fitzpatrick, PhD; Michael M. Haglund, MD, PhD; William C. Hall, PhD; Scott Huettel, PhD; Erich Jarvis, PhD.; Cynthia M. Kuhn, PhD; Daniel Laskowitz, MD; Darrell V. Lewis, Jr., MD; Wolfgang Liedtke; Donald C. Lo, PhD; Roger Madison, PhD; Roger E. McLendon, MD; James O. McNamara, Sr., MD; J. Victor Nadler, PhD; Jeffrey M. Petrella, MD; Michael L. Platt, PhD; James M. Provenzale, MD; Dale Purvis, MD; Peter H. Reinhart, PhD; John H. Sampson, MD, PhD; Saul M. Schanberg, MD; PhD; Rochelle D. Schwartz-Bloom, PhD; Sidney A. Simon, PhD; J. H. Pate Skene, PhD; Theodore A. Slotkin, PhD; John E.R. Staddon, PhD; Warren J. Strittmatter, MD; Dennis A. Turner, M.A., MD; Michael Vitek, PhD; Fan Wang, PhD; Wilkie Andrew Wilson, PhD; Marty G. Woldorff, PhD; Fulton Wong, PhD*

## **Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences Study Program**

**OVS-301B. RESEARCH IN OVS.** Program Directors: Catherine Bowes Rickman, PhD (Coordinating Director) and David Lee Epstein, MD Description: The purpose of this study program is to provide third year medical students with research skills and experience that can be applied to future careers as clinician scientists in Ophthalmology and other fields. Although there is a primary emphasis on laboratory science, clinical research programs of inquiry based on strong scholarship are also possible. There is a focus on clinical investigators forming a true partnership with basic science researchers in attempting to advance the understanding and therapy of ocular diseases. There is an emphasis on hypothesis formation and the planning and execution of experiments that can address and then redefine the hypothesis. Curriculum: Each student chooses a preceptor according to her/his interests. Together they determine a topic of investigation which requires hands-on laboratory or clinical research by the student. Joint preceptors (for example, a clinical investigator and a basic science researcher) are acceptable and, in fact, encouraged. The course of study must be approved by the study program directors. At the end of the year, each student is expected to produce an in-depth paper based on the research. Throughout the year, students attend: a) regular lectures on topics about ophthalmology and visual science given by Duke faculty, as well as outside lecturers; b) participate in bi-monthly research workshops in which students and faculty make presentations of hypotheses, assumptions therein, methods, and results, and c) give formal presentations of research work at the conclusion of the year. Research Opportunities: Opportunities include research in physiology, pathology, and molecular and cell biology of the eye as they relate to eye diseases. Opportunities also exist in biophysics and instrumentation, laser cell biology, and scientific basis of glaucoma, corneal, and retinal diseases. FACULTY: Catherine Bowes Rickman, PhD; Nasrin A. Afshari, MD; Vadim Y. Arshavsky, PhD; Edward G. Buckley, MD; Pratap Challa, MD; Scott William Cousins, MD; Karl G. Csaky, MD, PhD; David L. Epstein, MD; Paulo A. Ferreira, PhD; Glenn J. Jaffe, MD; Gordon Klintworth, M.B.B.; Paul Lee, MD, J.D.; P. Vasantha Rao, PhD; Cynthia A. Toth, MD; David Keith Wallace, MD; Fulton Wong, PhD; Terri Lois Young, MD

## **Pathology Study Program**

**PSP-301B. RESEARCH IN PSP.** Program Director: Mary E. Sunday, MD, PhD Pathology is the study of the essential nature of diseases and especially of the structural and functional changes produced by them. The goal of the Pathology Study Program is to provide the medical student with a thorough learning experience in pathology and laboratory medicine under the guidance of a senior faculty preceptor. The essential element of this program is an independent, but guided research experience. FACULTY: *Soman N. Abraham, PhDM.S.; Darell D. Bigner, MD, PhD; Sandra Bigner, MD; Edward H. Bossen, MD; Steven John Bredehoeft, MD; Blanche Capel, PhD; Dennis A. Clements, MD, PhD, M.H.S.; Sheila Collins, PhD; Mark W. Dewhirst, D.V.M., PhD; Mark N. Feinglos, MD; Marcia Ruth Gottfried, MD; Charles S. Greenberg, MD; Laura Pope Hale, MD, PhD, M.S.; Mark W. Grinstaff, PhD; Laura P. Hale, MD; David H. Harpole, MD; ; Maureane Hoffman, MD, PhD; David N. Howell, MD, PhD; Randy L. Jirtle, PhD; William Harrison Kane, MD, PhD; Daniel J. Kenan, MD, PhD; Gordon Klintworth, MD, PhD; Virginia B. Kraus, MD, PhD; James E. Lowe, MD; Herbert K. Lyerly, MD; John F. Madden, MD, PhD; Neil Ross MacIntyre, MD; Roger McClendon, MD; Sara E. Miller, PhD; Salvatore V. Pizzo, MD, PhD; Alan David Priora, MD PhD; L. Darryl Quarles, ; Nancy L. Reinsmoen, PhD; L. Barth Reller, MD; Victor L. Roggli, MD; Christopher Richard Shea, MD; John D. Shelburne, MD, Ph.D; Charles Steenberg, MD, PhD; Timothy Todd Stenzel, MD, PhD; mary Elizabeth Anne Sunday, MD, PhD; John G. Toffaletti, PhD; Robin T. Vollmer, MD; Philip John Walther, MD, PhD, MBA; Joe Brice Weinberg, MD*

## **Pharmacology & Molecular Therapeutics Study Program**

**PMT-301B. PHARMACOLOGY AND MOLECULAR THERAPEUTICS.** Program Director: Gerard Blobe, MD, PhD The PMT program is based on utilization of the basic concepts of biology and chemistry for determining mechanisms of human disease, targeting signal transduction pathways for the treatment of human disease and determining how drugs affect humans. It encompasses the study of the biological targets of drug action, the mechanism by which drugs act, the therapeutic and toxic effects of drugs, as well as the development of new therapeutic agents. Participating faculty members have particular strengths in the areas of receptor function and cellular signaling mechanisms as targets of drug action. Special emphasis is placed on the complex regulatory mechanisms that govern mammalian cell growth and differentiation, how these mechanisms are perturbed in human diseases (such as cancer) and how our knowledge of these regulatory mechanisms might lead to improved therapies. Current research interests of the faculty include: 1. cellular signaling mechanisms, including the actions of calcium and cyclic nucleotides on protein phosphorylation/dephosphorylation; 2. receptor function and cell signaling mechanisms regulating cell growth, proliferation and death; 3. the mechanism of action of neuropeptides and neurotransmitters; 4. ontogeny of signaling pathways in nervous, cardiovascular and immune tissue; and 5. the molecular basis of rational drug design. The major emphasis of the PMT program is on student-generated independent study/research projects conducted in close association with a faculty preceptor. In addition, a weekly seminar series, the Signal Transduction Colloquium, exposes participating students to a variety of topics presented by experts in the various relevant fields of research. FACULTY: *Richard Lambert Auten Jr., MD; Gerard C. Blobe, MD, PhD; Marc G. Caron, PhD; Patrick J. Casey, PhD; Jonathan A. Cohn, MD; Christopher M. Counter, PhD; Michael Freemark, MD; Larry Goldstein, MD; Joseph Heitman, MD, PhD; Homme W. Hellinga, PhD; Sally A. Kornbluth, PhD; Madan Kwatra, PhD; Daniel Lew, PhD; Rodger A. Liddle, MD; Donald P. McDonnell, PhD; Anthony R. Means, PhD, M.S.; Elliott Mills, PhD; Paul Modrich, PhD; Larry Gene Moss, MD; Thomas M. Murphy, MD; Christopher B. Newgard, PhD; Christopher Nicchitta, PhD; Christopher O'Connor, MD; Thomas L. Ortel, MD, Ann Marie Pendergast, PhD; David W. Schomberg, PhD; Steven R. Vigna, PhD; Judith A. Voynow, MD; Xiao-Fan Wang, PhD ; Thomas Weber, MD; Jo Rae Wright, PhD; Tso-Pang Yao, PhD; Heather N. Yeowell, PhD; John D. York, PhD; Yunyan Zhang, PhD*



## **Class of 2008 with Postgraduate Appointments**

**Key: Last Name, First Name (Hometown) Undergraduate Institution; Internship Institution – Specialty, Location; Residency Institution – Specialty, Location.**

Ackerly, Dana Clay (Washington, DC) Harvard University; Massachusetts Gen Hospital- Internal Medicine, Boston, MA  
Alexander, Jesse (Olathe, KS) Stanford University; St Marys Medical Center-SF-CA -Medicine-Preliminary, San Francisco, CA  
Andrews, Rahila T. (Curepe, Trinidad) Spelman College; Wake Forest University- Surgery, Winston-Salem, NC  
Boggan, Joel Curtis (Newport, TN) Emory University; Duke University Medical Center - Medicine-Pediatrics, Durham, NC  
Boruta, Richard Justin (Charlotte, NC) Duke University; University of North Carolina - Pediatrics, Chapel Hill, NC; Duke University Medical Center - Dermatology, Durham, NC  
Brown, Ninita (Altadena, CA) Spelman College/Georgia Tech; Santa Clara Valley MC-CA - Transitional, Santa Clara, CA; Howard University, DC- Ophthalmology, Washington, DC  
Caputo, Adam (Raleigh, NC) University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Duke University Medical Center - Orthopaedic Surgery, Durham, NC  
Castellano, Chelsea (Irvington, NY) Duke University; Sound Shore Med Center-NY - Transitional; New York Medical Center-NY - Ophthalmology, New York, NY  
Chang, Wendy Wan Ting (Redmond, WA) Yale University; Mayo School of Grad Med Educ-MN - Neurological Surgery, Rochester, MN  
Dolgnier, Stephen James (Elizabethton, TN) University of Tennessee, Knoxville) Duke University Medical Center - Medicine-Pediatrics, Durham, NC  
Domzalski, Jerome Taymon (Lovington, NM) Duke University; Huntington Memorial Hospital-CA -Surgery-Preliminary, Pasadena, CA; University Southern California - Radiology-Diagnostic, Los Angeles, CA  
DuBose, John (Thomaston, GA) Georgia Institute of Technology; U Texas SW Med Sch-Dallas - Psychiatry, Dallas, TX  
Durheim, Michael (Hermantown, MN) Stanford University; Duke University Medical Center - Internal Medicine, Durham, NC  
Dzau, Jacqueline R. (Durham, NC) University of California, San Diego, Duke University Medical Center - Medicine-Preliminary and Ophthalmology, Durham, NC  
Elam, Angela Reneé (Chase City, VA) University of Pittsburgh; Albert Einstein Med Center-PA - Transitional, Pittsburgh, PA; U. Pittsburgh - Ophthalmology, Pittsburgh, PA  
Everson, Richard (Troy, Michigan) University of Michigan; UCLA Medical Center-CA - Neurological Surgery, Los Angeles, CA  
Ferguson, Brandy (Nelson, GA) University of Georgia; Mt Sinai Hospitalal-NY - Emergency Medicine, New York, NY  
Ferrara, Christine Therese (Solana Beach, CA) University of Notre Dame; Childrens Hospital of Philadelphia-PA - Pediatrics, Philadelphia, PA  
Findley, Clarence M. (Takama Park, MD) Princeton University; Massachusetts Gen Hospital - Internal Medicine, Boston, MA  
Flores, Sarah Lyn Wilkins (Sacramento, CA) Beth Israel Deaconess Med Center-MA - Internal Medicine, Boston, MA  
Garris, Winston J. (Goldsboro, NC) North Carolina State University; Ochsner Clinic Foundation-LA - Medicine-Preliminary and Ophthalmology; New Orleans, LA;  
Gill, Kamraan Zafar (Morristown, NJ) Rutgers University; New York Presbyterian Hospital- Columbia Univ Med Center-NY- Pathology, New York, NY  
Gowda, Shyla (Cincinnati, OH) Wellesley College; U Texas SW Med Sch-Dallas - Internal Medicine, Dallas, TX  
Grant, James Applewhite (Ames, Iowa) Duke University; The Boston Consulting Group - Healthcare Consulting, Atlanta, GA  
Greenberg, Rachel Gottron (Allison Park, PA) Princeton University; Duke University Medical Center - Pediatrics, Durham, NC  
Greene, Nathaniel Howard (Seattle, WA) University of Washington; U Washington Affil Hospitals - Anesthesiology-Bonica Scholar, Seattle, WA  
Greyrose, Savannah Eden (Los Angeles, CA) Barnard College, Columbia University; UPMC Mercy Hospitalal-PA - Transitional, Pittsburgh, PA; Massachusetts Eye and Ear - Ophthalmology, Boston, MA

Groves, Daniel (Avondale, PA) Pennsylvania State University; NYP Hospital-Columbia Univ Med Center-NY - Internal Medicine, New York, NY

Gupta, Rohit (Rochester, NY) University of Buffalo, Duke University Medical Center - Internal Medicine, Durham, NC

Han, Jan (Cincinnati, OH) Duke University; U North Carolina Hospitals - Medicine-Preliminary, Chapel Hill, NC; Johns Hopkins - Wilmer-MD - Ophthalmology, Baltimore, MD

Handa, Vandna (Lafayette, IN) Purdue University; Indiana Univ Sch Of Med - Medicine-Pediatrics, Indianapolis, IN

Hanna, Jennifer (Northridge, CA) University of Southern California; Duke University Medical Center - General Surgery, Durham, NC

Hodges, Tiffany Renee (Macon, GA) Emory University; Duke University Medical Center - Neurological Surgery, Durham, NC

Hutchings, Yalonda LaNora (Suffolk, VA) Norfolk State University; Harvard School of Public Health, Masters of Public Health in Maternal and Child Health, Boston, MA

Jayasekera, Channa R. (Kandy, Sri Lanka) Cornell University; Stanford Univ Progs-CA - Internal Medicine, Palo Alto, CA

Jiang, Xiaoyin (Shanghai, China) Duke University; Duke University Medical Center - Pathology, Durham, NC

Jones, Robert Paul (St. Louis, MO) Duke University; Carilion Clinic-VA - Transitional, Roanoke, VA; Stanford Univ Progs-CA - Radiology-Diagnostic, Stanford, CA

Kadera, Brian E. (Cedar City, UT) University of Notre Dame; UCLA Medical Center-CA - General Surgery, Los Angeles, CA

Kim, Eugene (Saks, Alabama) Harvard University, West Jersey-Memorial Hospital - Family, Virtua, NJ

Kim, Irene (Fort Wayne, IN) Indiana University; NYU School Of Medicine -Neurological Surgery, New York, NY

Krishnan, Kartik (San Francisco, CA) University of California, Los Angeles; U Washington Affil Hospitals - Internal Medicine, Seattle, WA

Laden, Marie-Eve (Berkeley, CA) University of California, San Diego; Stanford Univ Progs-CA - General Surgery, Stanford, CA

Lee, Jung Eun (Columbia, SC) Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Mt Auburn Hospital - Medicine-Preliminary, Cambridge, MA; Duke University Medical Center - Radiology-Diagnostic, Durham, NC

Lee, Michael Sangmin (North Potomac, MD) Johns Hopkins University; Brigham & Womens Hospital-MA -Internal Medicine, Boston, MA

Lucas, Jr., Donald Jay (Richardson, TX) The University of Texas at Austin; Naval Medical Center - San Diego - General Surgery, San Diego, CA

Malinzak, Elizabeth Burney (Greensboro, NC) Rice University; Duke University Medical Center - Anesthesiology, Durham, NC

Marshall, Amanda Lea (Plainview, TX) University of South Carolina; U Washington Affil Hospitals - Internal Medicine, Seattle, WA

McCarthy, Matthew Brandon (Hoquiam, WA) University of Washington; Duke University Medical Center - Pediatrics, Durham, NC

McMahon, Nicole (Voorheesville, NY) Cornell University; Louisiana State Univ - LA - Pediatrics, New Orleans, LA

Minder, Camille Michael (Matthews, NC) University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Johns Hopkins Hospital-MD - Internal Medicine, Baltimore, MD

Mkparu, Anuli (Lagos, Nigeria) Texas Lutheran University; Boston Univ Med Center-MA - Orthopaedic Surgery, Boston, MA

Hoguet, Ambika Sud (Wellesley, MA) Stanford University; St Lukes-Roosevelt-NY - Medicine-Preliminary, New York Eye and Ear - Ophthalmology, New York, NY

Montijo, Harvey (West Palm Beach, FL) University of Florida; Carolinas Med Center-NC - Orthopaedic Surgery, Charlotte, NC

Mutizwa, Misha (Rocky River, OH) Duke University; Albert Einstein Med Center-PA - Transitional, Philadelphia, PA; Barnes-Jewish Hospital - Dermatology, St. Louis, MO

Navar- Boggan, Ann Marie (Corpus Christi, TX) University of Texas at Austin; Duke Univ Med Center-- Medicine-Pediatrics, Durham, NC

Ndubuizu, Adanma Ngozi (Bowie, MD) University of Maryland, Baltimore County; Duke Univ Med Center - Emergency Medicine, Durham, NC

Omonuwa, Toma Samantha (Warri, Nigeria) University of West Georgia; Duke Univ Med Center - Medicine-Preliminary and Radiology-Diagnostic, Durham, NC

Ong, Daniel Steven Gan (Dallas, TX) Johns Hopkins University; Duke University Medical Center - Internal Medicine, Durham, NC

Oshmyansky, Alexander (Littleton, CO) University of Colorado, Boulder; Brigham & Womens Hospital-MA - Surgery-Preliminary, Boston, MA; Johns Hopkins Hospital - Radiology-Diagnostic, Baltimore, MD

Osmond, Gregory William (Bountiful, Utah) Brigham Young University; Duke University Medical Center - Pathology, Durham, NC

Parekh, Krishna (Idaho Falls, ID) Yale University; Thomas Jefferson Univ-PA - Medicine-Preliminary, Philadelphia, PA; Brigham & Womens Hospital-MA - Anesthesiology, Boston, MA

Pastula, Daniel Michael (Scotch Plains, NJ) Brown University; UC San Francisco-CA - Neurology, San Francisco, CA

Patel, Krish (Leesburg, FL) Duke University; Duke University Medical Center - Internal Medicine, Durham, NC

Patel, Mrinali (Richlands, VA) Duke University; Memorial Sloan-Kettering-NY - Transitional, New York, NY; Massachusetts Eye & Ear - MA - Ophthalmology, Boston, MA

Patel, Priyesh Ashok (Dillon, SC) University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Duke University Medical Center - Internal Medicine, Durham, NC

Perumal, Balaji (Latham, NY) University of Pennsylvania; St Joseph Mercy-Ann Arbor-MI - Transitional, Ann Arbor, MI; Wayne State University - Ophthalmology, Detroit, MI

Phillips, Samantha (Vancouver, Canada) University of California at Los Angeles; UCLA Medical Center - Emergency Medicine, Los Angeles, CA

Potter, Michael (Chapel Hill, NC) Princeton University; U Utah Affil Hospitals - Orthopaedic Surgery, Salt Lake City, UT

Pradka, Sarah (Durham, NC) Wesleyan University; Washington Hospital Center - General Surgery - Washington, DC

Pua, Heather Hartig (Baltimore, MD) Duke University; UC San Francisco-CA - Pathology; San Francisco, CA

Quinones, Quintin José (Ocean Ridge, FL) Florida Atlantic University; Duke University Medical Center - Anesthesiology, Durham, NC

Quintana, David J. (Lakeland, FL) Florida State University; Jackson Memorial Hospital-FL - Radiology-Diagnostic, Miami, FL

Reedy, Jennifer L. (Vestal, NY) Cornell University; Brigham & Womens Hospital-MA - Internal Medicine, Boston, MA

Reese, Adam Scott (Ventner, NJ) Rutgers University; U Maryland Med Center - Radiation-Oncology, Baltimore, MD

Reese, Elizabeth Dreyer (West Simsbury, CT) Colgate University; U Michigan Hospitals-Ann Arbor-Anesthesiology, Ann Arbor, MI

Rivera, Enid Yvette (Wilmington, DE) Amherst College; Einstein/Montefiore Med Center-NY - Obstetrics-Gynecology, New York, NY

Riskin, Loren Toplosky (Palo Alto, CA) Wellesley College; Kaiser Perm-Santa Clara-CA - Medicine-Preliminary, Santa Clara, CA; Stanford Univ Progs - Anesthesiology, Palo Alto, CA

Robinson, Loren Kathleen (Buffalo, NY) Spelman College; U North Carolina Hospitals - Medicine-Pediatrics, Chapel Hill, NC

Robinson, Shaun B. (Imperial, MD) Cornell University ; Carilion Clinic-VA - Transitional, Roanoke, VA, Johns Hopkins - Wilmer-MD - Ophthalmology, Baltimore, MD

Robinson, Thomas Walker (Durham, NC) Duke University; Duke University Medical Center - Pediatrics, Durham, NC

Rose, Tracy Lynn (Olney, MD) Emory University; Beth Israel Deaconess Med Center - Internal Medicine, Boston, MA

Russell, Alexandra (Toronto, Canada) Duke University; Vanderbilt Univ Med Center - Pediatrics Nashville, TN

Schulteis, Ryan (Hartford, WI) University of Wisconsin-Madison; Duke University Medical Center - Internal Medicine, Durham, NC

Shah, Krupal Rohit (New Port Richey, FL) Yale University; U Michigan Hospitals - Medicine-Pediatrics, Ann Arbor, MI

Shorter, Meghan Mayhood (Penn Valley, CA) University of Colorado, Boulder; U New Mexico SOM - Emergency Medicine, Albuquerque, NM

Stanley, Leanne Janene (Raleigh, NC) University of North Carolina at Pembroke; Continuation of Education; Traumatic brain injury research.

Soto Leon, Frank A. (Bucaramanga, Columbia) University of Nebraska, Lincoln; Duke University Medical Center - Emergency Medicine, Durham, NC

Swisher, Matthew (Cincinnati, OH) Georgia Institute of Technology; UC San Francisco-CA - General Surgery, San Francisco, CA

Tashjian, Jessica Anne (Fresno, CA) Swarthmore College; University of Virginia - Anesthesiology Charlottesville, VA

Thomas, Abraham (Lithia, FL) Massachusetts Institute of Technology; U Florida COM-Shands Hospital - Medicine-Preliminary, Gainesville, FL; University of Michigan - Radiology-Diagnostic, Ann Arbor, MI

Treece, Amanda (China Grove, NC) North Carolina State University; U Alabama Med Center-Birmingham - Pathology, Birmingham, AL

Tsai, Andrea Lan (Belmont, MA) Harvard University; Tufts Medical Center-MA - Transitional Boston, MA; Massachusetts Gen Hospital - Anesthesiology, Boston, MA

Vega, Eleanor Anne (Brooksville, FL) University of Florida; Duke University Medical Center - General Surgery, Durham, NC

Viglianti, Benjamin L. (Rockville, MD) Lafayette College; St Joseph Mercy - Medicine-Preliminary, Ann Arbor, MI, University of Michigan - Radiology-Diagnostic - Ann Arbor, MI

Viglianti, Elizabeth Marie (San Francisco, CA) University of California at Berkeley; U Michigan Hospitals - Internal Medicine, Ann Arbor, MI

Waddy, Jennifer M. (Brooksville, FL) University of Florida; Pitt County Mem Hospital/Brody SOM - Internal Medicine, Greenville, NC

Watts, Lashonda Denise (Perry, GA) Emory University; Medical University of SC - Radiology-Diagnostic, Charleston, SC

Watts, Robert (Wilmington, NC) United States Military Academy; Brooke Army Med Center - Transitional, Ft. Sam Houston, TX

Weed, Sarah Grace (New Straitsville, OH) Ohio University; Ohio State Univ Med Center - Emergency Medicine, Columbus, OH

Wester, Tracy Elizabeth (Henderson, NC) Duke University; Barnes-Jewish Hospital - Anesthesiology; St. Louis, MO

Williams, Emily Van Leeuwen (Naples, FL) Davidson College; Palmetto Health Richland - Psychiatry, Columbia, SC

Williams, Thomas Richardson (Fairfax, VA) Duke University; Georgetown Univ Hospital - Transitional, Washington, DC; Emory Univ SOM - Radiology-Diagnostic, Atlanta, GA

Woo, Shoshana Lara (Falls Church, VA) Yale University; U Michigan Hospitals - Plastic Surgery, Ann Arbor, MI

Wriston, Cooper Campbell (Richmond, VA) University of Virginia, Charlottesville; U North Carolina Hospitals - Medicine-Preliminary; Mayo School of Grad Med Educ - Dermatology, Rochester, MN

Wysong, Ashley (Vail, CO) University of Missouri; Duke University Medical Center -Medicine-Preliminary; Durham, NC; Stanford University - Dermatology; Stanford, CA

Zavodni, Zachary James (Salt Lake City, UT) Northwestern University; St Joseph Mercy - Transitional; Ann Arbor, MI; Duke University Medical Center - Ophthalmology, Durham, NC

---

## *Doctor of Physical Therapy Division*



# Doctor of Physical Therapy Division

## The Profession of Physical Therapy

Doctors of Physical Therapy (DPT) apply the knowledge of the basic sciences to the prevention and treatment of movement dysfunction resulting from disease or injury. The physical therapist screens, examines, evaluates, diagnoses, prognoses, and provides interventions across the life span. Patient interventions are focused on prevention of dysfunction, relief of pain, improvement of strength, endurance, flexibility, coordination, and joint range of motion in order to maximize functional potential. The variety of settings in which a physical therapist may work includes hospitals, outpatient clinics, schools, skilled nursing facilities, rehabilitation centers, sports facilities, home care agencies, and corporate businesses. With experience, additional education, and board certification, the physical therapist may choose to specialize in orthopaedics, pediatrics, neurology, cardiopulmonary, sports physical therapy, clinical electrophysiology, women's health, and geriatrics. Beyond clinical practice, physical therapists may also pursue roles in education, research, and administration.

## Mission Statement of the Doctor of Physical Therapy Division

The mission of the Doctor of Physical Therapy Division is to prepare Doctors of Physical Therapy, who by virtue of their critical thinking ability, clinical skills, diagnostic competence, ethical standards, and moral character are recognized experts in the diagnosis and management of neuromusculoskeletal function across the continuum of care, and who will serve their patients as primary clinical care practitioners, promoting the optimum health and function of their clients and society.

By pursuing this mission with vision and integrity, these leaders in the profession will seek to engage the mind, elevate the spirit, and stimulate the highest effort of all who are associated with the Doctor of Physical Therapy Division through education, practice, and research.

## Doctor of Physical Therapy Curriculum

The Duke University Medical Center Doctor of Physical Therapy curriculum is a graduate professional degree program for entry into the profession of physical therapy. Upon successful completion of both didactic and clinical components of the curriculum, the student is awarded the Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT) degree. The three year full-time program, located in the medical center, provides a comprehensive foundation in the art and science of physical therapy, preparing graduates to serve as primary clinical care practitioners for patients with neuromusculoskeletal dysfunction, throughout the continuum of care. The DPT program at Duke University has received full accreditation status from the Commission on Accreditation of Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association, and has offered an accredited educational program for physical therapists since its inception in 1943.

## Faculty

Interim Chief: Pamela W. Duncan, PT, PhD, FAPTA, FAHA

Interim Vice - Chief : Eric Hegedus, PT, DPT, OCS, MHSc, CSCA

Director of Graduate Studies: Daniel E. Erb, PT, PhD

L. Case, PT, MS, PCS; R. Clendaniel, PT, PhD; C. Cook, PT, PhD, MBA, OCS; FAAOMPT, R. Crouch, PT, MS, CCS, FAACVPR, K. Covington, PT, DPT, NCS; D. Dore, PT, MPA; C. Figuers, PT, EdD; A. Goode, PT, DPT, CSCS; J. Gwyer, PT, PhD; K. Johnson, MS; J. Moody, PT, DPT, C. Odom, PT, DPT, MS, ATC; A. Pastva, PT, PhD; J. Purser, PT, PhD; E. Ross, PT, MMS; K. Shipp, PT, PhD; A. Taylor, PhD; L. White, PhD; T. Worrell, PT, EdD, SCS, ATC, FACSM

**Program of Study.** The curriculum is comprised of 126 credits of academic work, completed over eight academic semesters, requiring 33 months of full-time attendance.

Course work includes didactic courses in basic sciences, clinical sciences, patient management, research, administration, education, and two five-month clinical internships. The clinical internships are conducted in selected practice sites in North Carolina and across the country. Two elective courses and a required research project provide opportunity for the student to pursue areas of physical therapy throughout the entire scope of practice.

**Curriculum.** The curriculum is presented in an integrated format, such that successful completion of all courses in each semester is required prior to progressing on to the next semester.

## Year One

### Fall Semester

PT-D-301. Human and Clinical Anatomy	5 credits
PT-D-302. Surface Anatomy - Palpation	1 credit
PT-D-303. Embryology, Histology, Pathology and Tissue Biomechanics I	3 credits
PT-D-304. Normal Human Development	2 credits
PT-D-305. Physical Therapist Interventions I	3 credits
PT-D-306. Professional Development Seminar	2 credits
PT-D-307. Movement Sciences I/Biomechanics	3 credits
PT-D-308. Clinical Experience I	1 credit
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 credits</b>

### Spring Semester

PT-D-311. Neurosciences	4 credits
PT-D-312. Embryology, Histology, Pathology and Tissue Biomechanics II	3 credits
PT-D-313. Physical Therapist Interventions II	4 credits
PT-D-314. Integumentary Practice Management	2 credits
PT-D-315. Cardiopulmonary Practice Management	3 credits
PT-D-316. Clinical Examination, Evaluation, Diagnosis and Prognosis	3 credits
PT-D-317. Evidence-based Practice I	3 credits
PT-D-318. Clinical Experience II	1 credit
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 credits</b>

### Summer Semester

PT-D-321. Movement Science II/Motor Control	2 credits
PT-D-322. Arthrological and Pathological Movement Science I	3 credits
PT-D-323. Diagnostic Imaging	3 credits
PT-D-324. Musculoskeletal Practice Management I	4 credits
PT-D-325. Medical Practice Management	3 credits
PT-D-326. Physical Therapist Interventions III	3 credits
PT-D-327. Patient/Client Management Seminar I	2 credits
PT-D-328. Clinical Internship I	1 credit
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 credits</b>

## Year Two

### Fall Semester

PT-D-402. Arthrological and Pathological Movement Science II	3 credits
PT-D-403. Musculoskeletal Practice Management II	4 credits
PT-D-404. Neurological Practice Management I	5 credits
PT-D-405. Evidence-based Practice II	3 credits
PT-D-406. Patient/Client Management Seminar II	2 credits

**Total** **17 credits**

### Spring Semester (8 weeks)

PT-D-411. Psychosocial Aspects of Care	2 credits
PT-D-412. Neurological Practice Management II	5 credits
PT-D-413. Educational Theory and Practice	2 credits
PT-D-414. Administration I	3 credits
PT-D-415. Patient/Client Management Seminar III	2 credits

**Total** **14 credits**

### Spring/Summer Semester (20 weeks)

PT-D-416. Clinical Internship II	4 credits
----------------------------------	-----------

## Year Three

### Fall Semester (8 weeks)

PT-D-501. Clinical Pharmacology and Nutrition	2 credits
PT-D-502. Administration II	3 credits
PT-D-503. Primary Care Practice	3 credits
PT-D-504. Practice Elective I	3 credits
PT-D-505. Practice Elective II	3 credits

**Total** **14 credits**

### Fall/Spring Semester (20 weeks)

PT-D-506. Clinical Internship III	4 credits
-----------------------------------	-----------

### Spring Semester (6 weeks)

PT-D-507. Professional Practice Development and Evaluation	2 credits
PT-D-508. Evidence-based Practice III	3 credits
PT-D-509. Health Promotion and Injury Prevention	3 credits
PT-D-510 Portfolio	1 credit

**Total** **9 credits**

**Program Policies and Grading Standards.** Enrolled students should reference the 2009-2012 DPT Student Handbook for detailed program policies. Graduate students in the Doctor of Physical Therapy degree program are participants in a professional educational program whose graduates assume positions of responsibility as primary clinical care practitioners in health practice. Accordingly, students are evaluated on their academic and



clinical performance and also on their interpersonal communication abilities, their appearance and professional conduct. [Deficiencies in any of these areas are brought to the student's attention in the form of a written evaluation, and failure to correct these performance issues may result in probation, suspension or expulsion from the program.]

**Academic Progression and Requirements for Graduation.** The faculty of the Doctor of Physical Therapy Division accept responsibility for monitoring the academic progress of each student enrolled in the program. The following policy describes the standards by which satisfactory academic progress will be assessed, the determination of academic standing, and the requirements for successful completion of the Doctor of Physical Therapy degree.

## **I. Standards of Academic Progress**

### **A. Grades**

#### **1. Didactic Courses**

For all didactic courses in the curriculum, the following grading system will be used:

*A* = 90 – 100 percent

*B* = 80 – 89 percent

*C* = 70 – 79 percent

*F* = 69 percent or below

*I* = Incomplete

#### **2. Clinical Courses**

For Clinical Education Experiences I and II (PT-D 308 and 318) and for the Clinical Internship I (PT-D 328), the following grading system will be used:

*P* = Pass

*F* = Fail

*I* = Incomplete

For the Clinical Internship II and III (PT-D 416 and PT-D 506), the following grading system will be used:

*A* = 90 – 100 percent

*B* = 80 – 89 percent

*F* = Fail

*I* = Incomplete

PT 416 Clinical Internship II and PT 506 Clinical Internship III will be graded on the letter grade scale of *A*, *B* or *F*. Students must have a grade of *A* or *B* to successfully complete either Clinical Internship. A student who achieves a grade of “*F*”, Fail, will be automatically withdrawn from the program. A student may appeal this withdrawal as described under the section “Failing Grades.”

#### **3. Incomplete Grades**

A grade of *I* Incomplete is given when, at the time the grades are reported, some portion of the student's work in a course is lacking *for an acceptable reason, such as inability to attain sufficient mastery of the course content without additional study due to illness or impairment*. Incomplete grades may be given at the instructor's, chief's, or director of graduate studies' discretion,

with the approval of the Committee on Academic Performance for the following reasons:

- a.) Documented student illness that prevents the student from completing the required work in the semester in which the course is offered.
- b.) Illness of the student's immediate family member(s), which prevents the student from completing the required work in the semester in which the course is offered.
- c.) A student who selects alternative or additional unplanned learning experiences that will impede his/her ability to complete course work in the semester in which the course is offered. Examples of such opportunities include: acceptance of a Fulbright Grant, Rhodes scholarship, or other academic award, or participation in the Olympics or Pan American Games.
- d.) A student who requires maternity or paternity leave or time to provide elder care.

A grade of Incomplete may not be given to a student for the sole purpose of providing additional time so the student may elevate a course grade. Instructors who elect to give a student an I grade are committing themselves to perform the additional instruction/evaluation required for the student to complete the course within one calendar year. I grades remain on the transcript with the earned grade added later.

The course instructor will determine the manner in which the I grade will be converted to an earned grade. The instructor who gives an I for a course specifies the date by which the student must have made up the Incomplete, but in no case will this exceed more than one calendar year from the date the course ended or prior to matriculation into a clinical internship. Incomplete grades which are not satisfied within one calendar year automatically become grades of F-Fail. If an extension to this time limit is required, an appeal in writing must be made to the chief just prior to expiration of the calendar year in which the Incomplete grade must be completed. When the faculty member certifies that an Incomplete has been satisfied, a passing grade is placed alongside the Incomplete on the permanent and official transcript.

If a student's grade in a course that contains specific subunits is passing, but one or more subunits have been failed, the student will receive a grade of I in the course and must complete remedial work in order to earn a passing grade in the course.

#### 4. Failing Grades

- a.) A grade of *F* Fail is recorded on the permanent record of a student by the Registrar upon submission by the faculty member that unsatisfactory work has been performed by the student. Failures will not be erased from the permanent record, and will result in immediate withdrawal from the Doctor of Physical Therapy Program. However, the student may appeal this withdrawal by indicating in writing to the chief (a) reasons why the student did not achieve minimum academic standards and (b) reasons why the student's immediate withdrawal should be changed. A student may continue to matriculate in courses until the decision of the appeal is determined. The chief will notify the student of the appeal decision in writing within three weeks of receipt of the appeal. All appeals must be mailed to the chief via United States Postal Service Certified Mail.

b. Progression

Normally, all first year courses must be satisfactorily completed before a student may enroll in the second year courses, and all second year courses must be satisfactorily completed before a student may enroll in the third year courses. (When requested by the student, altered sequences for students who require remediation may be considered for approval by the faculty, and the chief.)

## II. Determination of Academic Standing

All students' records are reviewed periodically by the faculty, and each student is assigned to one of the following categories of Academic Standing.

A. Good Academic Standing

The student is considered to be in *Good Academic Standing* if they maintain an overall, cumulative, grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and “Pass” for Clinical Experiences or Clinical Internship I for all courses attempted. The student cannot receive less than a grade of *C* in any course attempted.

B. Academic Probation

Academic probation is an academic standing that indicates concern about the student's performance in the curriculum. . By placing the student on academic probation, the student is notified of the faculty's concern regarding past performance. The student also is informed that future performance must improve or the student risks withdrawal from the program. In these instances, the director of Graduate Studies will notify the Registrar that the student is being placed on academic probation.

When a student is placed on academic probation, they remain in this academic standing until the student either improves their grade point average to an overall cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better, or is withdrawn from the program. A student who is currently on Academic Probation must achieve a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better in the next consecutive semester or will be withdrawn from the program.

The director of Graduate Studies will notify the student that their performance will be evaluated at the end of each succeeding semester, and that future poor performance may occasion withdrawal from the program (see following section).

The faculty of the Doctor of Physical Therapy Division will use the following standards for assigning the status of academic probation.

1. A student will be considered to be on *Academic Probation* if their cumulative grade point average is 2.99 or less.
2. A student who successfully appeals a grade of *F* in one course in the curriculum will be considered to be on *Academic Probation*. (See Withdrawal below). A student who has been placed on Academic Probation may require remedial work to rectify their weakness. Such remediation will be determined by the chief, advised by the faculty, and communicated to the student in writing by the director of Graduate Studies, and may entail additional costs for the student.

C. Withdrawal

A student who fails to demonstrate successful academic progress will be withdrawn from the program.

The faculty of the Doctor of Physical Therapy Division will use the following standards for withdrawing a student from the program.

1. A student will be asked to *Withdraw* following the attainment of a grade of *F* Failure in one course in the curriculum. The student may appeal this withdrawal as described under the section, "Failing Grades."
2. A student who is currently on *Academic Probation* will be asked to *Withdraw* following the attainment of a cumulative grade point average of 2.99 or less in a second consecutive semester.

### **III. Appeals of Academic Status (Academic Probation or Withdrawal)**

A student placed on Academic Probation or Withdrawn from the program may appeal by indicating in writing to the chief: (a) reasons why the student did not achieve minimum academic standards, and (b) reasons why the student's academic standing should be changed. Each appeal will be considered on its merit. Individual cases will not be considered as precedent. The chief will notify the student of the decision on the appeal in writing within three weeks of receipt of the appeal. All appeals must be mailed to the chief via United States Postal Service Certified Mail.

### **IV. Requirements for Graduation**

#### **A. Academic Standards for Graduation**

The following standards must be met by the student to successfully complete the Doctor of Physical Therapy degree program.

1. Completion with a passing grade of a minimum of 126 units of course credit, including all required courses. This includes the successful completion of a research requirement and of all clinical education courses.
2. Passing of all Practical Examinations administered by the faculty.

#### **B. Time Limits on Meeting Requirements for Graduation**

1. The standard required length of study to complete the above-listed academic standards is eight continuous academic semesters of full-time work (including two summer terms), completed in 33 calendar months. Under extraordinary conditions, a student may be permitted a time limit of two semesters of full or part-time enrollment beyond the standard required length of study to complete the program. The student must apply in writing for such consideration to the chief who will review each case.
2. The student is expected to make continuous and successful progress towards the requirements for graduation throughout the curriculum. The student must register for all required courses during each semester of the curriculum, and may carry into succeeding semesters no more than one *I* course grade. Under extraordinary circumstances, a student may apply for an exception to the typical pattern of progress towards degree requirements.

#### **C. Incomplete Mastery of Content**

1. If a student successfully appeals a grade of *F* in a course and is permitted to continue in the curriculum, the instructor is not required to provide individual remediation to the student. In this case, the only plan for remediation is for the student to retake the course in the semester in which it is normally given. The student will bear all financial implications of repeated course work. All remediation efforts must be completed within the above-outlined time limits for completion of the program, or a grade of *F* Fail will remain on the student's permanent record.

**Attendance and Excused Absences.** Students are expected to attend all classes and clinical internship hours, and are excused only for illness or personal emergency. The chief

may approve a student's written request for a Leave of Absence for personal, medical, or academic reasons, for a period not to exceed one year. Written notification of the approved time frame of the leave of absence to the student, the Registrar, and the director of financial aid will be provided. The student must provide written notification of their intent to return to the program at least 90 days prior to the anticipated date of re-entry. The student requesting an extension beyond one calendar year may be required to apply for readmission to the program, and/or to repeat some or all course work. For purposes of deferring repayment of student loans during a school-approved leave of absence, federal regulations limit the leave to six months.

### **VOLUNTARY WITHDRAWAL POLICY**

Students who wish to voluntarily withdraw (drop all courses) from the Doctor of Physical Therapy Division will be required to drop all courses and submit a written request, via certified United States Mail, to the Chief of the Division. The postmark date of the withdrawal request will be the date used in determining the official date of withdrawal and in determining the refund of tuition and fees and the assignment of grades.

Once the request to withdraw is received, via certified United States Mail, by the chief, the chief will inform the Director of Graduate Studies (DGS). The DGS will then notify the Offices of the Registrar and Financial Aid in the School of Medicine. The Office of the Registrar will process the withdrawal and remove the student from any current and/or future enrollments. The Office of Financial Aid may revoke any financial aid that has been disbursed. The student should also contact these offices to ensure that they have completed all required interviews and have fulfilled any responsibilities with regard to this process. The student's permanent academic record will reflect that he/she was enrolled for the term and that he/she withdrew on the effective date of their withdrawal

### **GRADES**

Assignment of grades for withdrawing students are made on the basis of current grading policies detailed in the appropriate Doctor of Physical Therapy Student Manual. Students withdrawing from the program prior to 70% of the completed Session will receive a "W" for all courses in which they are enrolled. Students withdrawing after 70% of the completed Session will receive a "WP", withdraw passing," or a "WF", withdraw failing, depending on current performance for all courses in which they are enrolled.

### **REFUNDS**

Refunds are credited to a student's account according to the policy according to the following schedule:

Before classes begin:	100 %
During first or second week:	75 %
During third to fifth week:	50 %
During the sixth week:	25 %
After sixth week:	None

Refunds will be handled by the Office of Financial Aid and the Bursar's Office. If a student withdraws from the DPT Division with outstanding financial obligations, the student's transcript will not be released until the obligations are satisfied. Questions concerning financial obligations should be referred to the Office of Financial Aid or the Bursar's Office.

**Prerequisites for Admission.** Requirements for admission to the Doctor of Physical Therapy Division include a baccalaureate degree, completion of prerequisite courses, Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Aptitude Test scores from within the last five years,

the filing of an application (including essays and reference letters), and upon invitation, a personal interview. The GRE must be taken no later than the November test date.

**Prerequisite course work:** 6 semester hours of biological sciences (recommended courses include embryology, histology, microbiology), , 3 semester hours of human anatomy, 3 semester hours of human physiology, 6 semester hours of chemistry, 6 semester hours of physics (including principles of light, heat, electricity, mechanics, and sound), 3 semester hours of statistics, 6 semester hours of psychology (recommended courses include abnormal psychology, child, or developmental psychology), and 9 semester hours of humanities/social sciences (recommended courses include scientific and technical writing, and social anthropology). Human anatomy and human physiology and cell & molecular biology courses must be completed within five years of the date of the application. All prerequisite courses must be completed with a grade of C or better. No prerequisite credit can be given to courses showing a Pass/Fail grade. A baccalaureate degree in the natural sciences is not a requirement for admission; however, a background of coursework in the natural sciences is strongly recommended.

**Application Procedures.** Application material can be found on our main website located at <http://dpt.duhs.duke.edu/>.

Application materials may be mailed to: Admissions Coordinator, Duke University Medical Center, Doctor of Physical Therapy Division, 2200 W. Main Street, Suite A-210, DUMC Box 104002, Durham, NC 27708, (919) 668- 5206. The application and all supporting documents must be post-marked no later than December 1 of the year preceding admissions. The application must be received in the department within 14 days of the December 1 postmark. The application fee is \$75. For early consideration, the application and all supporting documents should be received by the program no later than November 1st. Applications received after the December 1st deadline will be reviewed on a space available basis. Fall semester transcripts containing any prerequisite course work must be submitted as soon as they are available. Only students for full-time study are accepted. State residence does not influence admissions policies or tuition costs.

**Tuition and Expenses.** The faculty of the Doctor of Physical Therapy Division practice a "need-blind admissions process," with adequate financial aid for those students with financial need. The tuition for the 126 credits of the program is budgeted in three annual payments of 42 credits/year. The approved costs will be available from the Office of Financial Aid in May prior to admissions in the fall. Detailed student budgets are provided for all interviewed applicants.

**Financial Aid.** Qualified applicants may be eligible for federal educational loan programs or institution-based loans. A small amount of need-based scholarship awards is available for selected matriculated students. Financial aid information is available for all interested applicants by contacting the Office of Financial Aid, Box 3067, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC, 27710, or at the School of Medicine's Office of Financial Aid Web site: <http://finaid.mc.duke.edu/>.

## Courses of Instruction

**PT-D-301. Human and Clinical Anatomy.** This course is devoted to the study of regional gross structure and function of the human body. The emphasis is on the relationship between structure and function of the neuromusculoskeletal system and the clinical implications of dysfunction. The student is also introduced to clinical problem identification through discussion of the anatomical bases for somatic dysfunction. Credit: 5.

**PT-D-302. Surface Anatomy -Palpation.** This course is devoted to the study of surface anatomy and palpation of the human body. The emphasis is on the location of important regional and local bony and soft tissue structures, including bony landmarks, joint spaces, muscles, ligaments, bursae, nerves and vessels, and the demonstration of appropriate palpation techniques. This course is coordinated with PT-D 301, Human Clinical Anatomy. Credit: 1.

**PT-D-303. Embryology, Histology, Pathology and Tissue Biomechanics I.** This is the first of a two-semester/session course. The course covers topics of embryology from conception through birth, as well as tissue structure and major function of the cells and tissue of the body. Pathology and disease is integrated within the course. Diseases commonly seen in patients receiving physical therapy are presented. Body responses to injury and disease are traced from the cellular level to the systems level. Topics in this course include: structure and function of the cells and tissues of the body, tissue diversity, histology of major organs, basic cellular anatomy, developmental biology / embryology, cell structure, function, cell diversity and cell communication and pathology. The course also presents the basic science of tissue biomechanics, and the response of muscle, bone joints, and soft tissue to disease and injury. The normal repair process and the effects of physical therapist's interventions including rest, stress, stretch, resistance, immobilization and work are discussed. Complications and benefits of interventions, the effects of nutrition, aging, exercise and immobility are discussed. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-304. Normal Human Development.** This course covers human development from birth to death, including its physical, psychological, social, and economic aspects. Emphasis in the course is on physical development. The course highlights the diversity of development among individuals and cultures. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-305. Physical Therapist Interventions I.** In this course students will be introduced to a variety of basic physical therapy skills. Early observation, communication, teaching and safety procedures, including body mechanics and universal precautions, are covered. Emphasis is placed on psychomotor performance including transfers, gait training, positioning, bandaging, and basic patient handling skills. Medical terminology is introduced and vital signs assessment is taught. Basic, but complete, competencies in goniometry and Manual Muscle Testing are expected. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-306. Professional Development Seminar.** This course will orient the student to the role and function of the physical therapist in contemporary health care with an awareness of ethical principles, historical foundations of the profession, current health care issues, and health economics. The course introduces the patient management model in physical therapy including patient examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, intervention, and outcomes. It will include a discussion of practice policies, models of disability, models of clinical decision-making, and documentation. Students will develop initial skills in patient interviewing and note writing. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-307. Movement Science I/Biomechanics.** This course addresses basic concepts relating to the architectural design and function of synovial and non-synovial joints, the morphology and function of skeletal muscle, observational joint and movement analysis, anthropometry, and biomechanical force systems. Free body diagrams as well as trigonometric and algebraic functions are used to solve biomechanical problems related to physical therapy practice. Emphasis is on static analysis of both stationary and moving bodies. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-308. Clinical Experience I.** This course will serve as the initial entry point into the clinical environment. A variety of patient types and settings will be observed during four full-day (eight hours) experiences. Emphasis will be placed on integrating didactic information and developing psychomotor skills in the clinical setting. Students will also be exposed to a variety of professional practice issues and roles of physical therapists. Licensed clinical and/or academic faculty will provide direct supervision of the students. The supervisory model for this experience will not exceed 4 students: 1 clinical instructor. Credit: 1.

**PT-D-311. Neurosciences.** This course covers the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system. The student is introduced to concepts and terminology. Detailed neuroanatomy of the peripheral and central nervous system is presented. The neurophysiological basis of motor control is addressed, including sensory and motor systems, memory, cognition, and neural plasticity. Lectures, laboratory exercises, and problem-solving sessions are included. Credit: 4.

**PT-D-312. Embryology, Histology, Pathology and Tissue Biomechanics II.** This is the first of a two-semester/session course. The course covers topics of embryology from conception through birth, as well as tissue structure and major function of the cells and tissue of the body. Pathology and disease is integrated within the course. Diseases commonly seen in patients receiving physical therapy are presented. Body responses to injury and disease are traced from the cellular level to the systems level. Topics in this course include: structure and function of the cells and tissues of the body, tissue diversity, histology of major organs, basic cellular anatomy, developmental biology / embryology, cell structure, function, cell diversity and cell communication and pathology. The course also presents the basic science of tissue biomechanics, and the response of muscle, bone joints, and soft tissue to disease and injury. The normal repair process and the effects of physical therapist's interventions including rest, stress, stretch, resistance, immobilization and work are discussed. Complications and benefits of interventions, the effects of nutrition, aging, exercise and immobility are discussed. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-313. Physical Therapist Interventions II.** This course covers strategies and techniques to manage pain, edema, loss of normal motion, tissue dysfunction, and weakness through direct interventions. Interventions include: strength training, stretching, soft tissue mobilization, and exercise training. The effects of exercise across the lifespan are discussed. Credit: 4.

**PT-D-314. Integumentary Practice Management.** This course will present the practice management model for patients with pathology or impairment of the integumentary system. The role of the physical therapist as a primary care practitioner in examination, evaluation, and intervention will be stressed. The continuum of impairment of functional limitation to disability will be presented. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-315. Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Practice Management.** This course gives an overview of the related pathologies of the cardiovascular and pulmonary system, examination and evaluation procedures, diagnostic procedures, goal setting, interventions, and patient management. A major focus of this course is laboratory sessions applying cardiovascular and pulmonary evaluation and intervention procedures such as airway clearance and exercise testing. This course covers the principles of training, exercise, and health promotion related to the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-316. Clinical Examination, Evaluation, Diagnosis and Prognosis.** This course gives students skill in observation, communication, gross screening of posture, gait,



function, integument, neurological, and musculoskeletal status. Additionally, students acquire skill in specific examination of flexibility, joint range (goniometry), anthropometric measures, and muscle strength (MMT). This course further provides opportunity for students to integrate material in determining patient problems and establishing an initial plan of care. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-317. Evidence-based Practice I.** In this course, students will be introduced to the science of clinical reasoning in health care and physical therapy, and the integration of clinical reasoning and evidence-based practice will be developed. Students will then learn how to access knowledge for practice, and will learn the methods of scientific inquiry, including research theory, design, methods, and measurement. Students will read research literature weekly and participate in a critical appraisal of the selected research methods and the meaningfulness of the findings for clinical decisions. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-318. Clinical Experience II.** This course will continue to reinforce principles learned throughout the program to date. Under the guidance of licensed clinical faculty, students will integrate concepts, principles, and techniques with emphasis on interventions learned during the first spring semester. The structure of this phase of clinical education will consist of four full days in the clinic. The focus will be on the practice areas of cardio-pulmonary and integumentary care. Students will spend two consecutive days in each of the above practice areas where they can experience and learn how physical therapists function in these environments. The supervisory model for this experience will not exceed 3 students: 1 clinical instructor. Credit: 1.

**PT-D-321. Movement Science II/Motor Control.** Current concepts of motor control and motor learning are synthesized from multiple disciplines to provide a framework for physical therapy practice. Neurological mechanisms are examined and integrated with other physiological, psychological, and biomechanical contributions to movement and function. The role of task and environment in the control of movement is also analyzed. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-322. Arthrological and Pathological Movement Science I.** A critical examination of the morphology and function of the articulations of the axial skeleton and upper limb. Course content stresses normal musculoskeletal movement of each of the pertinent segments as well as the pathomechanics of selected trunk and upper limb musculoskeletal anomalies resulting from congenital malformations, bone and soft tissue injuries, or disease. The course exposes students to kinematic and kinetic analysis of selected movement patterns pertinent to clinical practice. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-323. Diagnostic Imaging.** The study of the principles, procedures, and interpretation of diagnostic imaging techniques. Primary emphasis will be on plain film radiography of musculoskeletal injuries and conditions with secondary emphasis on computerized tomography scans, magnetic resonance imaging, bone scans, myelograms, and other nuclear medicine procedures. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-324. Musculoskeletal Practice Management I.** This course is designed to expand the knowledge base of the student into the specialized area of Musculoskeletal Practice Management with emphasis on the cervical spine and upper extremities. Direct physical therapist intervention for patient examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, and intervention will be presented. Credit: 4.

**PT-D-325. Medical Practice Management.** This final physical therapist intervention course will cover strategies and techniques to manage pain, edema, loss of normal motion, soft tissue dysfunction and weakness through direct interventions. Interventions include: basic exercise, soft tissue mobilization, relaxation, splinting and compression garments,

athermal modalities, cryotherapy, deep thermal modalities, electrotherapeutic modalities, and hydrotherapy. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-326. Physical Therapist Interventions III.** This course introduces students to an evidence-based approach to the use of therapeutic physical agents; that is, the literature that supports or refutes the use of each physical agent will be discussed. An algorithm is presented to facilitate accurate classification of the patient's impairments and functional limitations. In addition, the role of pain and joint effusion in inhibition of function is presented. Specifically, students will learn and understand the scientific bases of commonly used therapeutic physical agents in physical therapy practice. The physiological effect of each therapeutic physical agent will be discussed and specific reading will be available. Laboratory sections will require students to demonstrate specific competencies in the use of the agents. Students will use a case-study format to demonstrate the competency of the material. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-327. Patient/Client Management Seminar I.** In this seminar course, students will expand on their ability to integrate knowledge from various content areas in the analysis of patient cases, and will further develop their skills in the integration of clinical reasoning and evidence-based practice. The seminar format will include presentation of written, video, computer, and live patient cases followed by discussion of diagnostic, prognostic, and intervention aspects of the case. Analysis and critique of cases will address the clinical and scientific information presented in each case, synthesis of the information, strength of the conclusions, areas needing further investigation, and issues regarding decision-making and intervention in the context of the current state of knowledge. An interdisciplinary format will be encouraged, with students required to attend and report back on 2-3 Medical Center Conferences / Grand Rounds as part of this course. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-328. Clinical Internship I.** This first, full-time clinical experience will consist of a four-week learning experience in an inpatient setting, including: acute care, subacute, or skilled nursing. The focus of the experience will be the development of psychomotor skills, professional behaviors, gross and specific examination, and intervention procedures and documentation skills. Exposure to the multiple roles of the physical therapist will be emphasized (e.g., administration, case management, consultation). The student will be supervised by a licensed physical therapist. The supervisory model for this experience will not exceed 2 students: 1 clinical instructor. Credit: 1.

**PT-D-402. Arthrological and Pathological Movement Science II.** The goal of this three-hour a week course is to learn and to understand the relationships of lower extremity Arthrology to the normal, impaired, and pathological gait patterns. The course is composed of the following sections: 1) Hip and SI Joints, 2) Knee Joint, 3) Ankle and Foot Joints, 4) Normal Gait, 5) Impaired and Pathological Gait Patterns. Specifically, sections 2-5 will consist of lecture. Students will be prepared to discuss specific unit objectives and reading assignments for clarification as needed in "Discussion Sessions." Students will assume an active role in the "Discussion Session," as the instructor facilitates problem-solving and clarifications if needed. Laboratory sessions will require students to demonstrate specific competencies. Students will analyze video tapes of normal, impaired and pathological gait patterns. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-403. Musculoskeletal Practice Management II.** This course is designed to expand the knowledge base of the student in the specialized area of Musculoskeletal Practice Management with emphasis on the thoracic spine, lumbar spine, pelvis and lower extremities. Credit: 4.

**PT-D-404. Neurologic Practice Management I.** An introduction to management of children and adults with neuromuscular disorders is presented. Examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, and intervention are discussed. Peripheral neuromuscular (e.g., muscular dystrophy, brachial plexus injury) and spinal cord disorders (e.g., spinal cord injury, spinal bifida) are included. Credit: 5.

**PT-D-405. Evidence-based Practice II.** This course is comprised of two complementary sub-units. In the Analytical Basis of Inquiry sub-unit, students will learn the logic of hypothesis testing and specific statistical tests used for descriptive and inferential analysis of research data. Students will read research literature weekly and discuss the analytical approaches that support the research findings. In the Critical Appraisal of Evidence for Practice sub-unit, students will build on their knowledge of research methods and learn to critically appraise the evidence for physical therapy practice by: developing an answerable clinical question, identifying the best research evidence, and assessing the quality of the evidence. In addition, epidemiological statistics that enhance the understanding of diagnostic tests and treatment options will be covered. In both units, students will use statistical software to build skills in data analysis with practice data sets. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-406. Patient/Client Management Seminar II.** The goal of this two-hour a week seminar course is to learn the cognitive components and psychomotor skills required to perform a patient/client interview in the most efficient and valid manner. The class is divided into smaller group interactions and discussions. Students complete specific readings on the three components of the patient/client interview process. After students read the assignments, small group discussions will occur where the students actively explore the topics. Then, at the next class meeting, students practice the interviewing techniques while being video- or audio-taped. At the next class meeting, "Demonstration of Core Skills Lab," students demonstrate their mastery of the core skills practiced in the previous class while being video- or audio-taped. Verbal critiques from the professor and peers will be provided. The final and midterm examinations will each consist of a 15-minute video-taped interview of a patient with a written self-critique that provides strategies to improve the student's own performance. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-411. Psychosocial Aspects of Care.** In this course, students will survey the various factors affecting the patient, the family, and the physical therapist relationship in situations of chronic illness and loss. Students will increase skill in developing an effective helping relationship with other people. Experiential learning experiences and self-observation will be used to promote this development. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-412. Neurological Practice Management II.** The study of management of children and adults with neuromuscular disorders is continued with emphasis on more complex CNS and multisystem disorders. Examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, and intervention are discussed. Both concepts and skills are addressed. Acquired injuries (e.g., cerebrovascular disease, traumatic brain injury), degenerative disorders (e.g., Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis) and congenital disorders (e.g., cerebral palsy) are included. Credit: 5.

**PT-D-413. Educational Theory and Practice.** In this course, principles of teaching and learning will be introduced and applied to the health care setting. Students will learn to use a variety of teaching methods selected and developed for a specific audience. Students will formulate and implement a plan for facilitating personal behavioral change. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-414. Administration I.** The study of administrative styles in the healthcare delivery system. Emphasis on management analysis in professional settings of hospitals, long term care facilities, home care, private practice, and community-based programs as related to business operations, budget development, and personnel management. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-415. Patient/Client Management Seminar III.** In this course students will be introduced to the management of patients who require prosthetic or orthotic assistive devices. Students will complete readings outside of class and participate in problem-solving laboratories with patients who use these assistive devices. Additional case studies will be presented on patients with a variety of complex diagnoses, and students will analyze the clinical decisions that are crucial to each case. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-416. Clinical Internship II.** This 20-week clinical internship may occur in varied settings under the supervision of a selected and trained clinical instructor, and following a written curriculum. The required focus of this clinical experience will be in either the musculoskeletal or neuromuscular practice areas. Under supervision, students will learn skills in all components of the physical therapy practice management model, including conducting patient examinations and evaluations, establishing patient diagnoses and prognoses, conducting patient interventions, and measuring patient outcomes. When possible, students will experience patients in these practice patterns who are across the range of acute to chronic conditions. Students will practice all administrative aspects of their professional roles during these internships, and will learn the components of safe, ethical, and efficacious practice. Performance expectations will include safe and effective examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, intervention, and patient management skills. Students will complete a variety of learning experiences during this internship related to patient care, teaching, and research. The maximum supervisory ratio for this course will be 2 student interns: 1 clinical instructor. Credit: 4.

**PT-D-501. Clinical Pharmacology and Nutrition.** This course will introduce students to the basic principles of pharmacology and nutrition. Study of pharmacologic intervention and nutritional practices for patients commonly seen in physical therapy is included. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-502. Administration II.** The study of various aspects of the operations of a business. Personnel aspects to be studied are: interviewing, negotiating, hiring, training, promoting, and terminating personnel. Professional development and mentoring as related to quality practice will be emphasized. Business aspects will include development of new programs and services, problem-solving techniques, and quality improvement programs. Emphasis will be placed on customer service methodology. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-503. Primary Care Practice.** This course explores the related concepts of direct access to physical therapy care, autonomous/independent physical therapist practice, and physical therapists in the roles of point-of-entry or primary care providers. Examples of direct access physical therapist practice in the United States are covered as well as the legal, political, ethical, and liability issues surrounding the concept of direct access. This course is designed to allow the student to integrate the coursework and clinical experiences thus far in the curriculum in the context of the practice of physical therapy without physician referral. To that end, students apply the principles of screening for medical disease or conditions and decision-making regarding referral to a physician or another health care provider, when their examination and evaluation of a patient warrants this action via case examples and case presentations based on their own clinical experience. In addition,

students are exposed to several complementary and alternative medicine (CAM) disciplines in order to increase their understanding of what type of care the patient may be receiving when being treated by a CAM practitioner. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-504/505. Practice Elective I and II.** In these courses, students will choose two electives in which to deepen their knowledge base for practice. Practice electives will be offered in: acute care, geriatrics, manual therapy, medical spanish, musculoskeletal pediatrics, sports physical therapy, teaching and learning, vestibular rehabilitation, and women's health Credit: 3; 3.

**PT-D-506. Clinical Internship III.** This 20-week clinical internship may occur in varied settings under the supervision of selected and trained clinical instructors. The required focus of this clinical experience will be in either the musculoskeletal or neuromuscular practice areas, depending on the previously completed internship (PT-D-416). Under supervision, students will learn skills in all components of the physical therapy practice management model, including conducting patient examinations and evaluations, establishing patient diagnoses and prognoses, conducting patient interventions, and measuring patient outcomes. When possible, students will experience patients in these practice patterns who are across the range of acute to chronic conditions. Students will practice all administrative aspects of their professional roles during these internships and will learn the components of safe, ethical, and efficacious practice. Performance expectations will include safe and effective examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, intervention, and patient management skills. Students will complete a variety of learning experiences during this internship related to patient care, teaching, and research. The maximum supervisory ratio for this course will be 2 student interns: 1 clinical instructor. Credit: 4.

**PT-D-507. Professional Practice Development and Evaluation.** This course will require students to read about and discuss the concept of professionalism and interpret this concept for their own careers. Students will integrate the didactic, clinical, and research components of their experience in preceding course work, with the goal of evaluating their strengths and weaknesses for professional practice. Students will develop skills in self-assessment and planning for continuous professional development in five areas of physical therapy: teaching, research, administration, clinical practice, and service. Credit: 2.

**PT-D-508. Evidence-based Practice III.** This course will provide students the opportunity to finalize their research or scholarly project in written form and complete a formal research presentation of their project results. The role of critical inquiry and evidence-based practice will be discussed, including the development of practice policies and the use of evidence to support clinical decisions. Students will discuss strategies to change practice at the grass roots level and will develop a plan to foster their growth as scholarly practitioners. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-509. Health Promotion and Injury Prevention.** In this course, the student will learn to identify and assess the health needs of individuals, groups, and communities through screening for prevention of injury, developing wellness programs, and triaging appropriate patients for physical therapy. The student will be able to design and execute programs to promote optimal health by providing information or consultation on many aspects of health risks and disability. The student will be exposed to a multidisciplinary approach to health promotion and injury prevention and will participate in an existing program. Credit: 3.

**PT-D-510. Portfolio.** In this course, students will develop a professional development strategy/plan complete with goals, assessment tools, evaluation summary and professional development plan. This course offers a transcultural learning experience that will be developed by the Doctor of Physical Therapy student throughout the three years of professional education, under the guidance of the academic advisor. Credit: 1.

---

# *Master of Health Sciences Degree Programs*



## **MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES CURRICULUM**

### **Department of Community and Family Medicine**

Chairman: J. Lloyd Michener, MD

Program Director: Michelle J. Lyn, MBA, M.H.A.

Clinical Leadership Program Steering Committee:

Ruth Anderson, PhD, RN, C; Steven J. Bredehoeft, MD, MPH; Mary T. Champagne, PhD, RN; Christopher Conover, PhD; Clark C. Havighurst, J.D.; J. Lloyd; Michener, MD; Gwendolyn Murphy, PhD, R.D.; Kevin A. Schulman, MD, MBA; Justine Strand, MPH, PA-C, DPh; Duncan Yaggy, PhD

The Clinical Leadership Program is designed to provide clinicians with the skills necessary to become leaders within today's changing health care environment. The MHS-CL, offered through the School of Medicine's Department of Community and Family Medicine in collaboration with Duke's Fuqua School of Business, Law School, Terry Sanford Institute for Public Policy, and the School of Nursing provides a comprehensive core curriculum that includes, from a health delivery perspective, management theory, health care administration, financial management, economics, law, organizational behavior, informatics, quality management, and strategic planning.

**Curriculum.** The Clinical Leadership Program offers participants an unparalleled educational experience that addresses the many disciplines effective leaders must master and practice in health care administration: financial management, economics, law, organizational behavior, informatics, quality management, and strategic planning. Whether it is by leading a service-oriented integrated health system, rural practice, or community clinic, the factors for study and research (such as clinical integration, community outreach, and consumer empowerment) are a constant.

This 44 credit-hour, two-year professional degree program awarded by the Duke University School of Medicine allows participants to continue practicing in their profession while attending courses online and on the Duke University campus. Those accepted into the program complete a longitudinal policy project and a seminar experience that give students the opportunity to explore topics in more depth outside the classroom setting. These experiences also allow the student to customize the program to meet individual needs.

Whether participating in the on-campus option or the online distance-based option, Clinical Leadership students move through the program as an integrated team or cohort. The cohort creates an exceptional peer learning experience which results in relationships that continue throughout one's professional and personal life. Shared experiences through team problem-solving and project collaboration form lasting professional and personal bonds. This can be one of the most rewarding outcomes of the program. The structure of the cohort enables classmates to start the program together and continue through the curriculum



together. Because the class size is limited, students receive individual attention from faculty members.

**Prerequisites for Admission.** The prerequisites for admission to the MHS in Clinical Leadership curriculum include:

1. A clinical degree such as MD, PA, NP, or the equivalent.
2. Prior preparation in statistics. A list of course offerings as well as online/self-paced tutorials is provided for students who do not have such training.
3. Prior experience in budgeting.
4. Computer skills must include proficiency with word processing, e-mail, spreadsheets, Internet research, and presentation programs. All students in the MHS-CL are required to have their own current model PC with Internet Access.
5. Students must have a broadband connection to the Internet (either DSL, Cable, or Satellite). Minimum system requirements of a Windows based system with 800mhz processor, 256 mg memory. Storage space to install and run required software. Software used: Current internet browser (i.e., MS Internet Explorer, Netscape Navigator, Mozilla Firefox). Communication software: NetMeeting, Polycom PVX.
6. Administrative experience desirable.

**Admissions Procedures.** Applicants seeking admission either as a degree candidate or as a non-degree participant should submit the application form and the following supporting documents.

1. Official transcripts from each post-secondary institution attended. Transcripts must be sent by the institutions attended directly to the Clinical Leadership Program. Personal copies are not accepted.
2. Three letters of recommendation, including one from an individual with direct knowledge of the candidate's clinical experience and one from someone with direct knowledge of the candidate's administrative experience. All letters should be written by persons who are qualified to testify to the candidate's capacity for graduate work. The provided evaluation forms should be mailed to the Clinical Leadership Program directly by the evaluators.
3. Applicants who do not possess a graduate degree are required to provide Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General (Aptitude) Test results. Scores must not be more than five years old, and must be mailed directly to the Clinical Leadership Program from the Educational Testing Service.
4. Proof of current practice licensure. In addition, candidates must maintain licensure throughout enrollment in the Clinical Leadership Program.
5. Applicant finalists are required to complete an admissions interview.

**Application Deadline.** To be considered for admission to the summer semester, candidates must have all application materials submitted by March 1st. To be considered for admission to the fall semester, candidates must have all application materials submitted by August 1st. To be considered for admission to the spring semester, candidates must have all application materials submitted by November 1st. Applicants are encouraged to submit all application materials well in advance of the application deadline for the semester they wish to be considered for admission. Late applications cannot be guaranteed consideration. All application material, a \$100.00 application fee, and correspondence concerning your application should be sent to the Clinical Leadership Program, Department of Community

and Family Medicine, Box 104425, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC 27710. Applicants will be notified of admission decisions no later than one month prior to the semester they request to be considered for admission. Materials submitted in support of an application will not be released for other purposes and cannot be returned to the applicant.

**Costs and Financing.** Tuition for the 2009-2010 academic year is \$900.00 per unit. Duke employees may be eligible for the University's Educational Assistance Program. Other sources of support may exist in clinical departments; prospective applicants should consult with program directors and division chiefs regarding potential funding sources.

**Financial Aid.** Qualified students may be eligible for Stafford Loans up to \$8,500 in subsidized Federal Stafford Student Loans, and up to \$12,000 in unsubsidized Federal Stafford Student Loans. Limited scholarship funds are also available. All financial aid awards are made on the basis of documented financial need. Financial aid application packets are distributed on the admissions interview date. Additional information is available from the Office of Financial Aid at (919) 684-6649.

This program is part-time. It is assumed that the candidate will continue to work in a clinical capacity while working toward the Master of Health Sciences in Clinical Leadership.

**Grading Policies.** Grades for all courses and clinical rotations within the Clinical Leadership curriculum are assigned on the basis of the following: Honors (H), Pass (P), Low Pass (L), and Fail (F). The Clinical Leadership Program is designed to integrate classroom and clinical learning experiences considered necessary for competency as health care providers. Therefore, the failure of any required course prevents a student from continuing in the program. Also, a student can receive no more than a total of three grades of "Low Pass" in the 15 required courses.

A grade of "Incomplete" (I) may remain on a student's transcript for one year only. After one year, a grade of "Incomplete" is automatically converted to an F (Fail). An extension to this one year limit may be granted by the program director; a request must be submitted in writing to the program director no later than 30 days prior to the expiration of the one year time limit.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress.** Satisfactory academic progress for students in the Clinical Leadership Program consists of the successful completion of all requirements necessary for the advancement from one semester to the next. This includes successful completion of the Clinical Leadership Seminar and at least one core course each semester. During the Clinical Leadership longitudinal project period the student must maintain consistent progress with their cohort in meeting designated project deadlines. In unusual circumstances (including illness, academic remediation, or irregular sequencing of courses) the determination of satisfactory progress for academic purposes is made by the program director of the Clinical Leadership Program.

For financial aid purposes, federal regulations establish the maximum time frame for completion of the program at 150 percent of the minimum time required to complete the program. Any student exceeding the 150 percent maximum time frame is ineligible for Title IV (Stafford and Perkins loans) student financial aid funds.

**Attendance and Excused Absences.** Students are required to attend all lectures and seminars and complete all assignments. Absences are excused only for illness, personal emergency, or emergency clinical schedule conflict. Students must notify program faculty in advance of an expected absence.

**Leave of Absence.** A leave of absence will be granted upon request at the discretion of the Steering Committee.

**Withdrawal.** If a student withdraws, including involuntary withdrawal for academic reasons, tuition is refunded according to the following schedule:

Before classes begin:	Full amount
During first or second week:	80%
During third to fifth week:	60%
During sixth week:	20%
After sixth week:	none

Student fees are nonrefundable after classes begin.

Historically, voluntary withdrawals are initiated at the request of the student. Working with the program director, a mutual decision is reached with regard to the effective date of the withdrawal and any academic penalty to be assessed. Per letter, the program director will notify the Offices of the Registrar and Financial Aid in the School of Medicine. The Office of the Registrar will process the withdrawal and remove the student from any current and/or future enrollments. The Office of Financial Aid may revoke any financial aid that has been disbursed. The student should also contact these offices to ensure that they have fulfilled any responsibilities with regard to this process. The student's permanent academic record will reflect that he/she was enrolled for the term and that he/she withdrew on the specific effective date.

## **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

**CLP-200. Perspectives on Health Care.** Under the direction of a senior faculty leader, students will explore the principles behind the forces impacting the dynamic health care environment. Building upon topics covered in the complementary core course, "Population-Based Approaches to Health Care," students will be exposed to current issues and strategies regarding population analysis and decision-making through the use of case studies and interaction with leaders in health care planning, financing, and programming. Credit: 2.

**CLP-201. Health Care Finance: Barriers and Opportunities for Change.** This seminar will focus on leadership skills for effecting change while demonstrating sound fiscal judgment. Students will apply financial management and budget planning skills gleaned from the complementary core course, "Fundamentals of Healthcare Finance," as well as management theory covered in "Managing Complex Health Care Systems," to case studies and current situations of various health care settings. Duke Health System leaders will expose students to examples from the evolution of and current issues facing health systems as a basis for exploring management principles and leadership skills for effecting change that reflects fiscal responsibility. Credit: 2. *TBA*

**CLP-202. Organizational Structure and Use of Data to Support and Manage Change.** Through interaction with leaders from the private and public health care sectors, students will analyze the current state of health care delivery in the United States with a focus on the impact of changing organizational structures and rapidly advancing technologies. To provide further exploration of specific topics covered in the core courses, "Introduction to Health Care Policy" and "Introduction to Medical Informatics," discussion leaders will focus on the health care workforce, the economic framework of the health care industry, changing private and public responsibilities, and opportunities for entrepreneurial endeavors. Credit: 2. *TBA*

**CLP-203. Management of Self.** Students will be challenged to apply the skills and knowledge they have acquired through the program to develop a strategic career management plan. The plan will include statements of a personal vision, mission, and values; a description of identified strengths and weaknesses; and strategies to achieve goals,

including strategies to overcome weaknesses that would impede the student's professional performance. Credit: 2. *TBA*

**CLP-204. Leading in a Chaotic Environment.** Students will meet with industry experts on health care law and policy to work through case studies in risk, regulation, and antitrust. Credit: 2.

**CLP-205. Clinical Leadership Project.** The Clinical Leadership Project helps a real client decide what to do about a problem in health policy, financial planning, or administration. Its purpose is to recommend and defend a specific course of action. Students work as part of a team to complete the project. The project is divided into two parts, with the first semester being devoted to client and problem identification and developing and defending a written prospectus. The second semester is devoted to the completion and final defense of the project in its entirety. Credit: 3, 3. *Yaggy*

**CLP-206. Quality Measurement and Management.** The course provides a survey of all related aspects of quality management including a review of HEDIS, NCQA, JCAHO structures and guidelines. Special emphasis is placed on outcomes, clinical guidelines, evidence-based medicine, disease management, interdisciplinary team care, CQI/TQM, role of purchaser, and patient satisfaction. Credit: 3. *Bradley*

**CLP-207. Operational Management.** The course covers the practical aspects of communication, meeting management, and human resource management. Topics include performance appraisal, conflict management, demand management, aligning incentives, labor substitution/consolidation, role of extenders, analytical decision-making, project management, and process (systems) analysis. Credit: 3. *Michener*

**CLP-210. Management and Strategy in Clinical Leadership.** The course offers a comprehensive application of the fundamentals of strategy by examining new and previously discussed concepts and techniques in the Masters in Clinical Leadership curriculum as they apply to recognizing core competencies, serving customers, managing competition, and facilitating growth. Credit: 3. *Sangvai and Michener*

**CLP211. Fundamentals of Healthcare Finance.** This course provides a background to healthcare finance including basic corporate finance, financial and cost accounting, and investment. Students will develop sound financial management and budget planning skills. Credit: 4. *Sangvai and Lyn*

**MEDINFO-333B. Introduction to Medical Informatics.** An in-depth study of the use of computers in biomedical applications. Important concepts related to hardware, software, and applications development are studied through analysis of state-of-the-art systems involving clinical decision support, computer-based interviewing, computer-based medical records, departmental/ancillary systems, instructional information systems, management systems, national data bases, physiological monitoring, and research systems. Credit: 3. *TBA*

**NURSING-301. Population-Based Approaches to Health Care.** Provides an overview of population-based approaches to assessment and evaluation of health needs. Selected theories are the foundation for using scientific evidence for the management of population-based care. Enables the health care professional to make judgments about services or approaches in prevention, early detection and intervention, correction or prevention of deterioration, and the provision of palliative care. Credit: 3. *TBA*

**NURSING-401. Managing Complex Health Care Systems.** This course is an in-depth analysis of selected organizational behavior topics and management practices related to patient care systems administration within a larger, integrated health care system. From a well developed theoretical orientation, students will critically identify issues, formulate

questions, and pursue managerial interventions that will result in high quality, aggregate patient care, and organizational outcomes that are socially relevant and clinically cost-effective. Spring. Prerequisite: NUR 400 or consent of instructor. Credit: 3. *TBA*

**NURSING-402. Financial Management and Budget Planning.** Designed for managers in complex organizations. Focuses on the knowledge and skills needed by the manager to plan, monitor, and evaluate budget and fiscal affairs for a defined unit or clinical division. Health care economics, personnel, and patient activities are analyzed from a budgetary and financial management perspective in an environment of regulations and market competition. Fall (on-line). Credit: 3. *Vroom*

**NURSING-405. Health Care Operations: Human Resources, Quality, Law and Ethics.** Students develop a toolkit for continuous improvement within health care organizations and systems and explore selected health law, ethical, and human resources issues in nursing and health care management. Students will apply concepts to practice using relevant theory, quality improvement parameters, ethics modeling, and analysis of landmark legal cases. Spring (distance based). Credit: 3. *Short*

**PHYASST-450. Introduction to Health Care Policy.** An introduction to the U.S. health care system. A lecture series taught by an interdisciplinary faculty and by community experts in health care policy and organization. Topics include major determinants of health disparities, how health care is organized, delivered and financed in the U.S., health law and regulation, international comparisons and future trends. Credit: 3. *Conover, Strand (Not offered each year.)*

# The Clinical Research Training Program

## MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES CURRICULUM

Program Director: Eugene Z. Oddone, MD, M.H.Sc.

Associate Directors: Linda S. Lee, PhD and Gregory P. Samsa, PhD

This Duke University Medical Center program provides formal academic training in the quantitative and methodological principles of clinical research. In contrast to a public health degree which focuses on epidemiology, this program is designed primarily for clinical fellows who are training for academic careers. The program offers formal courses in clinical research design, statistical analysis, medical genomics, research management and responsible conduct of research. Students who complete a prescribed course of study in the training program are awarded a Master of Health Sciences in Clinical Research degree by the School of Medicine.

The Clinical Research Training Program is offered by a core faculty from the Department of Biostatistics and Bioinformatics and the Department of Medicine who have extensive experience in clinical research, and with the participation of other members of the Medical Center faculty who have expertise in relevant areas.

**Degree and Non-degree Admission.** All persons who wish to take courses in the Clinical Research Training Program, even on a non-degree basis, must be admitted to the program. An advanced degree in a clinical health science from an accredited institution is a prerequisite for admission either as a degree candidate or as a non-degree student.

For additional information about the Clinical Research Training Program and for the application packet that contains the necessary forms and detailed instructions on how to apply, please contact the Clinical Research Training Program, Box 2734, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, North Carolina 27710, (919) 681-4560 or by e-mail to: [crtplib@mc.duke.edu](mailto:crtplib@mc.duke.edu). Additional information may be found on the program's website at <http://crtplib.mc.duke.edu>.

A complete application for admission, either as a degree candidate or as a non-degree student, consists of the application form and the following supporting documents: (1) a current *curriculum vitae* (CV); (2) an official transcript from each post-secondary institution attended; (3) three letters of evaluation written by persons qualified to testify to the applicant's capacity for graduate work.

**Program of Study.** The degree requires 24 credits of graded course work and a research project for which 12 units of credit are given. The student's clinical research activities provide the setting and the data for the project, which serves to demonstrate the student's competence in the use of quantitative methods in clinical research. The program is designed for part-time study, which allows the fellow/student to integrate the program's academic program with clinical training.

**Examining Committee.** Three faculty members constitute an examining committee to certify that the student has successfully completed the research project requirement for the degree. The committee must include a clinical investigator and a statistician, each of whom is a member of the faculty of the Clinical Research Training Program (CRTP). The third member of the committee should be a faculty member who has substantive knowledge in the area in which the clinical research project is conducted; for clinical fellows, this committee member is often the fellow's mentor. The chair of the committee must be a member of the CRTP faculty.

**Grades.** Grades in the Clinical Research Training Program consist of *HP* (High Pass), *P* (Pass), *L* (Low Pass) and *F* (Fail). In addition, an *I* (Incomplete) indicates that some portion

of the student's work is lacking for a reason acceptable to the instructor at the time grades are reported. Students will not be permitted to enroll in any course for which they have an unresolved *I* in a prerequisite course. In any case, a grade of *I* must be resolved no later than the end of the following academic semester, unless the course director specifies an earlier date by which the student must make up the deficiency. In exceptional circumstances, an Incomplete that is not resolved within the designated period may be extended for a specified period with the written approval of the course director and the program director. If an Incomplete is not resolved within the approved period, the grade of *I* becomes permanent and may not be removed from the student's record.

A student's enrollment as a degree candidate is terminated if he or she receives a single grade of *F* or two grades of *L* in the program. For these purposes, both *WF* (see below) and a permanent *I* are considered to be failing grades.

**Withdrawal from a Course.** A course may be dropped at the student's discretion during the first three weeks of class; no grade is recorded and all tuition is refunded. If a course is dropped later in the term, no tuition is refunded and the status of the student at the time of withdrawal is indicated on the permanent record as *WP* (Withdrew Passing) or *WF* (Withdrew Failing).

**Tuition.** Tuition for the 2009-2010 academic year is \$615 per unit of credit. Faculty may be eligible for the university's Educational Assistance Program. Other sources of support exist in some clinical departments; prospective students should consult with program directors and division chiefs regarding potential funding sources.

**Time Limitations.** A degree candidate is expected to complete all requirements within six calendar years of matriculation. Degree credit for a course expires six years after the course is completed by the student; in this case, degree credit can be obtained only by re-taking the course.

## **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

**CRP-241. Introduction to Statistical Methods.** This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts in biostatistics and their use in clinical research. Through directed readings and discussion of representative research reports from peer-reviewed journals, students are introduced to the concepts of hypothesis formulation, descriptive statistics, commonly used research designs and statistical tests, statistical significance, confidence intervals, statistical power, and commonly used statistical models. In addition, the basic concepts of data collection and analysis are presented using SAS. Credit: 4.

**CRP-242. Principles of Clinical Research.** The emphasis is on general principles and issues in clinical research design. These are explored through the formulation of the research objective and the research hypothesis and the specification of the study population, the experimental unit, and the response variable(s). In addition, the course content promotes an understanding that allows the student to classify studies as experimental or observational, prospective or retrospective, case-control, cross-sectional, or cohort; this includes the relative advantages and limitations and the statistical methods used in analysis of each type. Emphasis is placed on the traditional topics of clinical epidemiology such as disease etiology, causation, natural history, diagnostic testing, and the evaluation of treatment efficacy. Corequisite: CRP-241. Credit: 4.

**CRP-243. Introduction to Medical Genetics.** Coverage is provided of the fundamental knowledge in human genetics and genetic systems of the mouse and other model organisms. Topics include: introduction to concepts of inheritance (DNA, chromatin, genes, chromosomes); the human genome (normal genetic variation, SNPs, comparative

genomes, molecular mechanisms behind inheritance patterns, and mitochondrial genetics); mouse genetics (classical mouse genetics, genotype- and phenotype-driven approaches, QTL mapping); microarrays (expression, genomic, ChIP (chromatin IP on chip), bioinformatics and use of genome databases); genetic association studies (haplotype blocks, study design in complex disease and approaches to complex disease gene identification, pharmacogenetics and pharmacogenomics). Credit: 2.

**CRP-244. Health Economics in Clinical Research.** A practical foundation in economic evaluation of medical diagnostic procedures and therapeutic interventions is provided. The focus is on the development, analysis, and communication of economic data in the context of clinical research. Topics include: basic finance and organization of health care, evidence tables, utility theory, tree-structured decision models, health care cost accounting, cost-effectiveness, cost-utility and cost-benefit analysis, and special statistical issues in analysis of economic data. Prerequisite: CRP-242. Credit: 2.

**CRP-245. Statistical Analysis.** This course extends CRP-241 (Introduction to Statistical Methods) to more advanced topics relevant in clinical research. Topics include regression models (linear and logistic regression models, their practical applications in assessment of multivariable relationships and formulation of predictive models, and the interpretation of model parameters), categorical data analysis (methods for analysis of nominal and ordinal response variables), and survival analysis (inferences from time-to-event data with censored observations, including Kaplan-Meier curves, hazard functions, and the Cox proportional hazards regression model). Prerequisite: CRP-241. Credit: 4.

**CRP-247. Clinical Research Seminar.** This seminar integrates and builds on three core courses (CRP-241, 242, and 245) to provide practical experience in the development and critique of the methodological aspects of clinical research protocols and the clinical research literature. Assigned readings are drawn from contemporary literature and include both exemplary and flawed studies. Prerequisites: CRP-242 and CRP-245. Credit: 2.

**CRP-248. Clinical Trials.** Fundamental concepts in the design and analysis of clinical trials are examined. Topics include protocol management, sample size calculations, determination of study duration, randomization procedures, multiple endpoints, study monitoring, and early termination. Prerequisite: CRP-245. Credit: 2.

**CRP-249. Health Services Research.** Research methods in health services research are explored. Topics include measurement of health-related quality of life, case mix and comorbidity, quality of health care, and analysis of variations in health care practice. Advantages and disadvantages of studies that use large databases, as well as advanced methods in analysis and interpretation of health services outcomes are addressed. This includes application of traditional research designs (e.g., randomized trials) to address health services research questions and the interface between health services research and health policy. Prerequisites: CRP-242 and CRP-245. Credit: 2.

**CRP-252. Principles of Clinical Pharmacology I.** This course provides a basis for understanding the scientific principles of rational drug therapy and contemporary drug development, with emphasis on pharmacokinetics, methods for drug analysis, drug metabolism, and pharmacogenetics. Topics include the physiologic and pathophysiologic factors involved in drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination, determinants of variability in drug responses, inter- and intra-patient variability in pharmacokinetics/pharmacodynamics, and drug interactions. This course also provides an introduction to common pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic modeling approaches. Prerequisites: Basic knowledge of calculus. Credit: 2.



**CRP-253. Responsible Conduct of Research.** A variety of ethical and related issues that arise in the conduct of medical research are explored. Topics include human subjects and medical research, informed consent, ethics of research design, confidentiality, diversity in medical research, international research, relationships with industry, publication and authorship, conflict of interest, scientific integrity and misconduct, intellectual property and technology transfer, and social and ethical implications of genetic technologies and research. Prerequisite: CRP-242. Credit: 2.

**CRP-254. Research Management.** Operational issues that arise in the conduct of a clinical research project are addressed. Topics include administration (human resources, project management, budget development and management), data management systems (databases, case report forms, data acquisition, quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC), monitoring and auditing), regulation (Investigational New Drug (IND) applications, good clinical practice (GCP), and the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)), and sponsorship (sources, sponsor motivations, identification of sponsors). Prerequisite: CRP-242. Credit: 2.

**CRP-256. Statistical Analysis of Gene Expression Data.** The focus is on concepts in the design and data analysis of gene expression (microarray and serial analysis of gene expression) experiments. Statistical concepts include issues that arise when there are many more variables than samples, sources of variation (systematic and random), replication, scope of inference, experimental design, data processing, multiple testing, and validation. Methods that address the general objectives of identification of class differences, class prediction, and class discovery are covered. Prerequisites: CRP-243 and CRP-245. Credit: 2.

**CRP-257. Proteomics and Protein Biology in Medicine.** Platform technologies and computational methodologies for protein profiling and interaction analysis are introduced. The platform technologies covered include mass spectroscopy, 2D gel electrophoresis, surface plasmon resonance, protein arrays and flow cytometry. Structural biology and high-throughput screening methods are also discussed. Credit: 2.

**CRP-258. Principles of Clinical Pharmacology II.** As a continuation of CRP-252, this course includes the topics of drug transport mechanisms and their relevance in pharmacokinetics and drug metabolism, dose response and concentration response analysis, biological markers of drug effect, and adverse drug reactions. In addition, emphasis is given to optimizing and evaluating the clinical use of drugs, as well as drug therapy in special populations (children, elderly adults, pregnant and nursing women). A special course module focuses on the processes of drug discovery and development, and the regulatory role of the FDA. Prerequisite: CRP-252. Credit: 2.

**CRP-261. SAS Programming for Data Management.** This course is an introduction to the use of SAS for data management. The primary goal is to empower the student to restructure, clean and otherwise prepare data sets for subsequent analysis using SAS. This is accomplished through directed exercises in which fundamental programming and documentation tools are emphasized. Prerequisite: CRP-241. Credit 1.

**CRP-262. Meta Analysis.** This course provides a practical foundation for systematic reviews involving quantitative synthesis (quantitative meta analysis). Through directed exercises, students learn when and how to perform quantitative synthesis using freely available software. Topics include: computing effect sizes, computing a combined effect, fixed effect vs. random effects analyses, heterogeneity in effect sizes, and methods to detect publication bias. Prerequisite CRP 242. Corequisite CRP-245. Credit: 1.

**CRP-263. Longitudinal Data Analysis.** Longitudinal studies are characterized by repeated observations of the same variable(s) over time, thereby allowing the direct study of temporal changes. The course covers the design, analysis and interpretation of these studies. Various models and methods of analysis are discussed and demonstrated using SAS and Enterprise Guide. Lectures are supplemented with readings from texts and journal articles. Prerequisite: CRP 245. Credit: 1.

**CRP-264. Introduction to Immunology in Clinical Research.** This course provides an introduction to basic concepts of immunology, clinical assessment of immune function, and the fundamental importance of immune mechanisms in human disease. Topics include innate and adaptive immunity, regulatory mechanisms, and inflammation. Translational techniques used in immune assessment are described in the context of relevant clinical examples. Emphasis is placed on the application of basic immunology to human diseases in oncology, infections, and autoimmunity. Credit: 1.

**CRP-267. Special Topics.** This course focuses on new perspectives and methods in clinical and translational research, with specific content to be determined each semester. Credit: 2.

**CRP-270. Research.** An individualized research project under the direction and supervision of the student's mentor and examining committee forms the basis for this culmination of the program of study leading to the degree of Master of Health Sciences in Clinical Research. Credit: 12.

### **Academic Calendar 2008-09**

Fall 2009

August 31, 2009 to December 17, 2009

Spring 2010

January 11, 2010 to April 26, 2010

# The Pathologists' Assistant Program

## MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES CURRICULUM

Professor and Chairman, Department of Pathology: Salvatore V. Pizzo, MD, PhD

Director, Pathologists' Assistant Program: Rex Bentley, MD

Associate Director, Pathologists' Assistant Program: Pamela Vollmer, B.H.S.

Medical Director, Pathologists' Assistant Program: Roger McLendon, MD

Director, Surgical Pathology: Roger McLendon, MD

Surgical Pathology Training Coordinator: Pamela Vollmer, B.H.S.

Director, Autopsy Pathology: Alan Proia, MD, PhD

Supervisor, Autopsy Pathology: Louis DiBernardo, MD

Autopsy Pathology Training Coordinator: Meridith Hennessey, M.H.S.

Director, Autopsy Service, Veterans Affairs Medical Center: David Howell, MD, PhD

Director of Surgical Pathology, Veterans Affairs Medical Center: Robin Vollmer, MD

**Program of Study.** This is a 24-month program beginning with the start of the medical school academic year in August of each year. It provides a broad, graduate level background in medical sciences in support of intensive training in anatomic pathology. With the background in anatomy, histology, physiology, and microbiology, the students learn pathology at the molecular level in the classroom and are trained and given experience in the microscopic and gross morphology of disease in close, one-on-one training with pathology department faculty. They learn dissection techniques and all technical aspects of anatomic pathology in year-round clinical rotations. The curriculum is designed to produce individuals who fill the gap between the pathologist on the autopsy and surgical pathology services and other technical personnel who work in the tissue processing laboratory.

**Accreditation.** The curriculum, faculty, facilities, and administration of the program are accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS 8410 Bryn Mawr, Suite 670, Chicago, IL 60631, 773-714-8880, <http://www.naacls.org>). Graduates are qualified to sit for the American Society of Clinical Pathology Board of Registry examination.

**Degree Requirements.** Passage of 85 units of graduate credit is required for the MHS degree. An additional 10 credits earned during the final summer are required to receive a certificate at the end of the program. There is a mandatory, comprehensive, oral seminar presentation reviewed by a panel of pathology department faculty and staff which all students must pass for successful completion of the program.

**Program Policies and Grading Standards.** Grades for courses and clinical rotations in the Pathologists' Assistant curriculum are assigned on the basis of the following: Honors (H), Pass (P), Low Pass (L), and Fail (F). Exceptions are PATHASST 100 (Molecules and Cells), PATHASST 361-362 (Pathologic Basis of Clinical Medicine) and PATHASST 390 (Senior Seminar) which are graded as either Pass (P) or Fail (F). Honors in any didactic course is defined as an overall average score of 90% and an overall average score of less than 70% constitutes failure.

The program is designed to integrate classroom and clinical learning experiences considered necessary for competency as health care providers and each course in the curriculum is required. Therefore, the failure of any course in which the student is unable to successfully remediate will ultimately result in withdrawal from the program. Determination of satisfactory academic progress is made by the program director upon advisement of the program advisory committee.

The advisory committee will evaluate all student deficiencies and will invite the student to a hearing. The student has the option of including a faculty member or fellow student in the hearing. The decision made by the advisory committee is sent to the Program Director, who will evaluate and accept, reject or modify the recommendations from the committee.

The student has the benefit of appeal to the Dean of the School of Medicine. An appeal to the Dean may only be made on the grounds of improper procedures in the appeals process rather than continued disagreement regarding the outcome of the process. The Dean will review the data related to the process of the appeal and determine whether the process was valid. If the process is found to be valid, the decision is final and binding. If the process is found to be invalid, a new review panel will be convened.

Students in the Pathologists' Assistant Program are participants in a professional training program whose graduates assume positions of high responsibility as health care providers. Students are therefore evaluated not only on their academic performance and technical skills, but on their professional conduct. These evaluations will be in a written form as part of the general clinical rotation summaries. Deficiencies in professional conduct may result in probation, suspension or withdrawal from the program.

**Remediation.** Students who initially receive a failing grade in any course must undergo a remediation process as defined by the individual course instructor and approved by the program director. Successful remediation will result in the student receiving a pass (P). Unsuccessful remediation will result in academic probation, with additional remediation and academic counseling required. If these additional steps are unsuccessful, failure will result and the student will be withdrawn from the program.

**Appeals of academic status (academic probation or withdrawal).** A student placed on academic probation or withdrawal from the program may appeal by indicating in writing to the program director reasons why he/she did not achieve minimum academic standards and factual evidence for changing the academic standing. Appeals will be considered individually on their merits and will not be considered as precedent. The program director will notify the student of the decision of the appeal in writing within three weeks of receipt of the appeal.

**Appeals of course grades.** A student may appeal a course grade by writing the course coordinator and program director, providing factual evidence for changing the final course grade. Appeals will be considered individually on their merits and will not be considered precedent. The program director will notify the student in writing of the appeal decision within three weeks of the appeal.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress.** Satisfactory academic progress consists of the receipt of a passing grade in all didactic and practical courses and is defined as follows:

- *Year One:* Completion of all required courses and rotations (a total of 47 credits) during the fall, spring, and summer within the scheduled semester.
- *Year Two:* Completion of all clinical rotations, courses, and a senior seminar during the fall, spring and summer rotations (a total of 48 credits) within the scheduled semester.

In unusual circumstances (illness or academic remediation) the determination of satisfactory progress is made by the program director.

**Leave of absence.** A Pathologists' Assistant student, after presenting a written request to the program director, may be granted an official leave of absence for personal, medical or academic reasons for a period not to exceed one calendar year. If the leave of absence is approved, the program director provides written notification including applicable beginning and ending dates to the student, the medical school registrar and the director of financial aid. The student must notify the program director in writing of his or her wish to return to the program at least 60 calendar days prior to the stated date of re-entry. When a leave of absence is taken, the program director may require the student to repeat some or all of the courses completed prior to the leave of absence. In all cases of leave of absence, the student is required to complete the entire curriculum to be eligible to earn the Masters of Health Science degree and the Pathologists' Assistant institutional certificate.

**Procedure when applied experience cannot be guaranteed.** The Duke School of Medicine and Allied Health and the Pathologists' Assistant Program will, to the best of its ability, strive to provide all clinical rotations as outlined. We reserve the right to add or deactivate specific courses or clinical affiliates as needed by program demands or the requirements of the clinical affiliate site itself. Students may not rotate through all affiliate sites, and site assignment is at the discretion of the program director.

Matriculated students are guaranteed that they will be given the opportunity to complete the entire curriculum and receive the Masters of Health Science degree and institutional certificate of completion if the program should unexpectedly be discontinued for any reason.

**Honor code.** Students enrolled in the Duke Pathologists' Assistant Program are expected to adhere to the Duke University School of Medicine Honor Code of Professional conduct as detailed in the Policies for all School of Medicine Programs found elsewhere in this Bulletin.

**Criminal Background Checks.** Candidates offered admission to the Pathologists' Assistant Program will undergo criminal background checks.

**Commencement and Certificate Award.** The Pathologists' Assistant student must successfully complete 85 credits, including all scheduled courses and clinical rotations, in order to receive the Masters of Health Science degree at the general university commencement ceremonies held in May. In order to receive institutional certification of completion and be eligible to sit for the American Society of Clinical Pathology (ASCP) Board of Registry Examination, an additional 10 credits (for an overall total of 95 credits), to include the remaining autopsy and surgical pathology practical rotations, and the Senior Seminar must be completed 2 months later by the end of July. Granting of the degree and certificate is not contingent upon the students passing any type of external certification or licensure examination.

**Attendance and Excused Absences.** Students are required to attend all lectures, laboratories, seminars, and clinical assignments. Absences are excused only for illness or personal emergency, and students must notify course coordinators and program faculty in advance of an expected absence. Absences of one to two days duration for professional purposes during the second year are allowed with the approval of the program director.

**Withdrawal.** If a student withdraws, including involuntary withdrawal for academic reasons, tuition is refunded according to the following schedule:

Before classes begin:	Full amount
During first or second week:	80%
During third to fifth week:	60%
During sixth week:	20%
After sixth week:	none

Student fees are nonrefundable after classes begin.

Historically, voluntary withdrawals are initiated at the request of the student. Working with the program director, a mutual decision is reached with regard to the effective date of the withdrawal and any academic penalty to be assessed. Per letter, the program director will notify the Offices of the Registrar and Financial Aid in the School of Medicine. The Office of the Registrar will process the withdrawal and remove the student from any current and/or future enrollments. The Office of Financial Aid may revoke any financial aid that has been disbursed. The student should also contact these offices to ensure the student has fulfilled all responsibilities with regard to this process. The student's permanent academic record will reflect that he/she was enrolled for the term and that he/she withdrew on the specific effective date.

## Curriculum

	<b>Credits</b>
<b>Year 1 Fall</b>	
PATHASST 100B Molecules and Cells	6
CBI 301 Human Structure and Function	12
Term Total	18
<b>Year 1 Spring</b>	
PATHASST 102B Body and Disease	16
PATHASST 202 The Autopsy and Neurologic Dissection	2
PATHASST 204 Intro to Practical Surgical Pathology Techniques	2
Term Total	20
<b>Year 1 Summer</b>	
PATHASST 210 Introduction to Autopsy Pathology	4
PATHASST 215 Histology Techniques	1
PATHASST 221 - Introduction to Surgical Pathology-Duke	2
PATHASST 222 - Introduction to Surgical Pathology-VAMC	2
Term Total	9
<b>Year 2 Fall</b>	
PATHASST 216 Histology Techniques	1
PATHASST 321 Surgical Pathology I -Duke	4
PATHASST 322 Surgical Pathology I -VAMC	4
PATHASST 340 Photography I	1
PATHASST 323 Autopsy Pathology I	4
PATHASST 361 Pathologic Basis of Clinical Medicine I	3
PATHASST 359 Diagnostic Technologies and Techniques	2
Term Total	19
<b>Year 2 Spring</b>	
PATHASST 331 Surgical Pathology II -Duke Site	4
PATHASST 332 Surgical Pathology II -VAMC Site	4
PATHASST 302 Forensic Pathology	2
PATHASST 324 Autopsy Pathology II	4
PATHASST 341 Photography II	2
PATHASST 362 Pathologic Basis of Clinical Medicine II	3
Term Total	19
<b>ACADEMIC DEGREE AWARDED</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>Year 2 Summer</b>	
PATHASST 330 Autopsy Practicum	4
PATHASST 351 Surgical Pathology Practicum-Duke	2
PATHASST 352 Surgical Pathology Practicum-VAMC	2
PATHASST 390 Senior Seminar	2
Term Total	10
<b>CERTIFICATE AWARDED</b>	<b>95</b>

## Prerequisites for Admission

1. A baccalaureate degree in a biological or chemical science from an accredited institution which includes course work in general chemistry, organic chemistry and/ or biochemistry, biologic science, microbiology, mathematics and English composition.

**-or-**

A baccalaureate degree in a non-science major to include the courses defined above in 1, and at least 18 credit hours in biological sciences and chemistry of such depth that the admissions committee judges the candidate has the minimum scientific background to successfully begin the study of medical sciences.

2. Scores for the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) preferred, or Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) taken within the last five years. Candidates who receive their baccalaureate degree from institutions outside the United States must submit a transcript evaluation showing degree equivalency and subject matter description.
3. All candidates for the Masters of Health Science degree and certification as Pathologists' Assistants must possess the physical and mental skills necessary to successfully complete the training program curriculum. To achieve the optimal educational experience,, students are required to participate in all phases of the training program.

The study of medicine is not a pure intellectual exercise. Rather, a specific set of minimal physical, mental, emotional and social abilities are needed to be a successful student. Students must possess all of the abilities listed in the five Technical Standards categories below. The use of an intermediary that would, in effect, require a student to rely on someone else's power of observation and/or communication will not be permitted.

1. Observation
  - a) Visually observe materials presented in the learning environment including audiovisual presentations, written documents, microbiology cultures, microscopic examination of microorganisms, tissues and gross organs in the normal and pathologic state, and diagnostic images.
  - b) Observe specimens accurately and completely, both at a distance and directly. This requires functional vision, hearing, and sensation
3. Communication
  - a) Effectively speak, write, hear, read and use a keyboard utilizing the English language;
  - b) Perceive non-verbal communications, including facial expressions, body language, and affect;
  - c) Communicate effectively and sensitively with patients and their families via speech as well as reading/writing;
  - d) Communicate in oral and written form with the healthcare team in an effective, accurate, and efficient manner.
3. Motor
  - a) Elicit information from surgical specimens and postmortem examinations by palpation and use of dissection instruments;
  - b) Execute movements reasonably required to provide optimal gross analysis of surgical specimens and postmortem examinations. These skills require coordination of gross and fine motor movements, equilibrium, and sensation;

- c) Manipulate equipment and instruments to perform basic dissection procedures as required to attain curricular goals. (e.g., scalpel, forceps, scissors, needles and syringes, large dissection knife, band saw, camera).
- 4. Intellectual/conceptual, Integrative, and Quantitative Abilities
  - a) Perform calculations necessary to solve quantitative problems as required by the curriculum;
  - b) Collect, organize, prioritize, analyze and assimilate large amounts of technically detailed and complex information in a timely fashion. This information will be presented in a variety of educational settings, including lectures, small group discussions, and individual clinical settings. The applicant should be able to analyze, integrate, and apply this information appropriately for problem solving and decision-making;
  - c) Apply knowledge and reasoning to solve problems as outlined by the curriculum;
  - d) Comprehend the three dimensional spatial relationships of structures;
  - e) Remain awake and alert.
- 6. Behavioral, Emotional and Social Attributes
  - a) Possess the emotional health to fully apply his/her intellectual skill, exercise good judgment, and to complete all responsibilities attendant to the diagnosis and care of surgical specimens and postmortem examinations;
  - b) Develop a mature, sensitive, and effective relationship with patients and colleagues;
  - c) Tolerate the physical, mental and emotional stress experienced during training and patient care;
  - d) Possess qualities of adaptability, flexibility, and the ability to function in the face of uncertainty;
  - e) Form a compassionate relationship with his/her patients while maintaining appropriate boundaries for a professional relationship;
  - f) Behave in an ethical and moral manner consistent with professional values and standards;
  - g) Exhibit sufficient interpersonal skills, knowledge, and attitudes to interact positively and sensitively with people from all parts of society, ethnic backgrounds, and belief systems;
  - h) Cooperate with others and work corroboratively as a team.

The faculty of the Duke University School of Medicine's Pathologists' Assistant Program recognizes its responsibility to present candidates for the MHS degree and certification that have the knowledge, attitudes, and skills to function in the specialized setting of anatomic pathology.

The Admissions Committee is responsible for adhering to these technical standards during the selection of students for the Pathologists' Assistant Program.

**Application Procedures.** Application materials are mailed to prospective candidates for admission up to January 15th of the year of expected matriculation. Applications can be obtained by writing to: Pamela Vollmer, BHS, PA(ASCP)CM, Associate Director, Pathologists' Assistant Program, Department of Pathology, Box 3712, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC 27710, (919) 684-2159. Application forms may also be downloaded from our Web site: [pathology.mc.duke.edu](http://pathology.mc.duke.edu). All applications must be received by January 31st.

Applications must include:

1. A completed application form and a non-refundable application fee of \$55;
2. Official transcripts of all colleges and universities attended;



3. GRE (preferred) or MCAT scores;
4. TOEFL or IELTS scores;
5. Three letters of recommendation.

Candidates will be notified of the Admission Committee's decision no later than the first week in April. Accepted candidates are required to submit a non-refundable deposit of \$400.00 to retain their places in the class. This deposit will apply to background checks and program fees.

### **Tuition, Fees, and Estimated Costs for Year One, 2009-2010**

Tuition	\$23,000
Technology fee	2,400
Recreation fee	70
Books	687
Student health fee	766
Student insurance (single)	1,564
Vehicle registration	627
Rent, food, and miscellaneous	20,580
<b>Total</b>	<b>46,694</b>

**Technology Fee.** All matriculating students in the program will be assessed a mandatory technology fee. The fee will not only cover hardware such as laptop and other devices as deemed appropriate for the program, but service, software and technical updates to comply to all Duke Health System compliance guidelines.

**Financial Aid.** Qualified students may be eligible for subsidized Federal Stafford Loans up to \$8,500, unsubsidized Federal Stafford loans up to \$12,000, and the Grad PLUS loan up to the cost of education. The Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan interest rate is a fixed rate loan at 6.8%. The Grad PLUS loan is fixed at 8.5%. Financial aid information is available for all interested applicants by contacting the Office of Financial Aid, Box 3067, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC 27710, or at the School of Medicine's Office of Financial Aid Web site: <http://finaid.mc.duke.edu>.

**Registration and drop/add policy.** Registration in the Pathologist's Assistant program is offered on a full-time basis only and part-time enrollment is not allowed. All required course registrations are processed in the Office of the Registrar. As the program is only offered full-time, and all courses are mandatory, dropping and adding courses is not permitted.

### **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

**INTERDIS 100B - Molecules and Cells.** A course designed for first year pathology assistant students with a focus on the molecular and cellular principles of human disease. The course has four components, which are tightly integrated: biochemistry, cell biology, genetics, and a series of clinical correlations. The biochemistry component re-emphasizes the relationship between structure and function of the major classes of macromolecules in living systems including proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids. The metabolic interrelationships and control mechanisms are discussed as well as the biochemical basis of human diseases. The cell biology component emphasizes the structure and function of the cells and tissues of the body. The laboratory provides practical experience with light microscopy studying and analyzing the extensive slide collection of mammalian tissues. The genetics component emphasizes molecular aspects of the human genome, the structure of complex genes, regulation of gene expression, experimental systems for genetic analysis, human genetics -- including population genetics and genetic epidemiology, the use of

genetic analysis for the identification of disease causing genes, cytogenetics, cancer genetics, and genetic diagnosis and counseling. The series of clinical correlations links the material covered in the basic science lectures to clinical problems. Many of the correlations include an interview with a patient. Also included are a day symposium on nutrition and a day symposium on aging. Credit: 6. *Garcia-Blanco, Nicchitta, Raetz, and staff*

**CBI 301 - Human Structure and Function.** Core course of preclinical curriculum presents scientific principles underlying structure and function of the normal body. Focuses on gross anatomy, microscopic anatomy, and physiology of nine organ systems providing the foundation for the practice of medicine. Registration of non-Pathologists' Assistant students requires permission of Course Director. Credit: 12. *Jakoi*

**INTERDIS 102B - Body and Disease.** This core course is presented from February through June of the first year. The course begins with fundamental principles of the three basic sciences most directly related to human disease: immunology, microbiology, and pathology. This component is followed by an integrated presentation of the most common human diseases organized sequentially by organ system. Teaching modes include lectures, a variety of small group activities guided by faculty and clinically-oriented disease workshops. Credit: 16. *Nadler, Dawson, Hulette, and Mitchell.*

**PATHASST 202 – The Autopsy and Neurologic Dissection.** Students are introduced to Autopsy Pathology and the daily activities of a busy Autopsy Service. Emphasis is placed on neuroanatomy, neurohistology, and the neurological dissection of the brain and spinal cord. Credit: 2. *Hulette and Hennessey*

**PATHASST 204 - Introduction to Practical Surgical Pathology Techniques.** This course is designed to introduce the student to the day-to-day activities in a surgical pathology laboratory. Emphasis is placed on the various duties assumed by trained Pathologists Assistants. Students are introduced to basic tissue dissection techniques taught through participation in the Surgical Pathology Service. Credit: 2. *P. Vollmer*

**PATHASST 210 - Introduction to Autopsy Pathology.** This is a summer rotation given during the first summer session. It is designed to re-acquaint the student with autopsy prosection and workup training and experience, building on concepts introduced in PATHASST 202. Students work with the PA on service and assist residents in full autopsy dissections. Credit: 4. *DiBernardo, Hennessey and staff*

**PATHASST 215, 216 - Histology Techniques I, II.** Students participate in rotations through two histology and immunohistochemistry laboratories. The rotations are designed to acquaint students with the various laboratory techniques used in tissue processing, routine histology, special histochemistry and immunohistochemistry procedures. Credit: 1, 1. *Terrell and Burchette*

**PATHASST 221 - Introduction to Surgical Pathology -Duke.** This is the initial practical rotation conducted during the first summer session. It is designed to re-acquaint students with the techniques of gross dissection, descriptions, and submission of tissue samples from surgical specimens, focusing on small biopsy specimens and building on concepts presented in PATHASST 204. It runs concurrently with PATHASST 222, and is designed to introduce students to the variations and differences between a university medical center and a veterans administration medical center's Surgical Pathology Service. Credit: 2. *Vollmer, P and staff*

**PATHASST 222 - Introduction to Surgical Pathology-VAMC.** This is the initial practical rotation conducted during the first summer session complimenting PATHASST 221. It presents students with the techniques of gross dissection, descriptions, and

submission of tissue samples from surgical specimens processed at the Durham Veterans Administration Medical Center's (VAMC) Surgical Pathology Service. Emphasis is placed on the close interaction with the attending pathologist, pathology resident and their interactions with the surgical team. Students are introduced to tissue triage, slide preparation, frozen section technique and case sign-out logistics, comparing the variations and differences between a university medical center and a veterans administration medical center's Surgical Pathology Services. Credit: 2. *Vollmer, R and staff*

**PATHASST-302 – Forensic Pathology.** This is a practical rotation at the North Carolina Office of the Chief Medical Examiner observing and participating (on a limited basis) with forensic pathologists performing medical-legal autopsies. Credit: 2. *Butts and staff*

**PATHASST 321 (DUKE), 322 (VAMC) - Surgical Pathology I.** These courses runs concurrently during the fall semester of the second year, and are meant to be complimentary. They are practical rotations on the Duke University and Veterans Administration Medical Center's Surgical Pathology Services respectively, building on the techniques and skills taught in PATHASST 221 & 222. These courses consist of continuing laboratory training in the orientation, description, and dissection of gross surgical specimens with special emphasis on frozen section technique, tissue triage and the role of the PA and their interaction with the attending pathologist and pathology resident following many of the cases through to sign-out by the pathologist at the VAMC. Credit: 4, 4. *Vollmer, P., Vollmer, R. and staff*

**PATHASST-323, 324 - Autopsy Pathology I, II.** A detailed consideration of the morphologic, physiologic, and biochemical manifestations of disease. Includes gross dissection, histologic examinations, processing, and analyzing of all autopsy findings under tutorial supervision. Credit: 4, 4. *DiBernardo, Hennessey and staff*

**PATHASST 331 (DUKE), 332 (VAMC) - Surgical Pathology II.** These courses run concurrently during the spring semester of the second year, and are meant to be complimentary. They are continuing, practical rotations on the Duke University or Veterans Administration Medical Center's Surgical Pathology Services, building on the techniques and skills taught in PATHASST 221, 222, 321 & 322. These courses consist of continuing laboratory training in the orientation, description, and dissection of gross surgical specimens with special emphasis on the role of the PA and their interaction with the attending pathologist and pathology resident, following many of the cases through to sign-out by the pathologist at the VAMC. Students also participate in a two week enrichment experience at an external rotation site during these courses. Credit: 4, 4. *Vollmer, P., Vollmer, R. and staff*

**PATHASST-340, 341 – Photography I, II.** This is an introduction to medical photography. Students become familiar with photography equipment and the fundamentals of gross specimen photography. Credit: 1, 2. *Conlon*

**PATHASST-330 - Autopsy Practicum.** This is the final autopsy rotation completed during the summer of the second year of training. Students must perfect their dissection skills, demonstrate the ability to conduct full autopsy prosections in all possible situations, and write full preliminary autopsy reports. In addition, special dissection skills are taught in this course. Credit: 4. *DiBernardo, Hennessey and staff*

**PATHASST 351 (Duke), 352 (VAMC) - Surgical Pathology Practicum-Duke and VAMC.** These are the final surgical pathology rotations completed during the summer of the second year of training both at Duke and the Veterans Administration Medical Center.

Students must perfect their dissection skills and demonstrate the ability to orient, dissect, describe, and submit appropriate tissue samples from all commonly encountered surgical pathology specimens. Students also participate in a one week enrichment experience at an external rotation site during these courses. Credit: 2, 2. *P. & R. Vollmer and staff*

**PATHASST-359 - Diagnostic Technologies and Techniques.** Medical technologies and techniques used to assess Cellular and Subcellular Pathology are presented. The course consists of lectures and demonstrations on special techniques and technologies used to study the alterations of cellular structure and associated functions that accompany cell injury e.g. electron microscopy, fine needle aspiration and bone marrow aspiration biopsy etc. Credit: 2. *Department of Pathology Faculty*

**PATHASST-361, 362 - Pathologic Basis of Clinical Medicine I, II.** This course consists of lectures and seminars by the departments of Pathology and Medicine faculty emphasizing both basic science and systemic pathologic topics. Credit: 3, 3. *Department of Pathology and Medicine faculty.*

**PATHASST 390- Senior Seminar.** Students complete an independent study under the supervision of a Department of Pathology faculty member or senior Pathology resident. Topics are selected from Surgical Pathology or Autopsy Pathology cases, and are researched, developed and presented to the PA Program administration and the Department of Pathology faculty and staff as a final senior seminar. Credit: 2. *Bentley and staff.*

**Academic Calendar for Pathologists’ Assistant Certificate Program**

1 <sup>st</sup> year	Fall 2009	08/10/09 to 02/05/10
	Spring 2010	02/08/10 to 07/02/10
	Summer 2010	07/12/10 to 09/03/10
2 <sup>nd</sup> year	Fall 2009	09/07/08 to 12/18/08
	Spring 2010	01/04/09 to 05/14/09
	Summer 2010	05/17/09 to 07/22/09

Students enrolled in the Pathologists’ Assistant Program are required to complete a minimum of 95 credits – *pending approval and subject to change.*

# The Physician Assistant Program

## MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES CURRICULUM

### Department of Community and Family Medicine

Department Chairman: J. Lloyd Michener, MD  
PA Division Chief: Justine Strand, DrPH., PA-C  
Program Director: Patricia M. Dieter, MPA, PA-C  
Medical Director: Margaret Gradison, MD, MHS-CL  
Associate Director: Karen J. Hills, M.S., PA-C  
Academic Coordinator: David M. Coniglio, MPA, PA-C  
Academic Coordinator: Sherrie Spear, MHS, PA-C  
Clinical Coordinator: Dawn Garwood, MPAS, PA-C  
Clinical Coordinator: Elizabeth P. Rothschild, M.M.Sc., PA-C  
Clinical Coordinator: Valerie J. Schaffer, MHS, PA-C  
Assistant Professor: Peggy R. Robinson, M.S., M.H.S., PA-C  
Director of Recruitment and Minority Affairs: Lovest T. Alexander, M.H.S., PA-C  
Director of Research: Perri Morgan, PhD., PA-C  
Surgical Coordinator: Paul C. Hendrix, M.H.S., PA-C  
Behavioral Medicine Coordinator: Karen Kingsolver, PhD  
Evidence-Based Medicine II Coordinator: Prema R. Menezes, PhD, PA-C  
Pharmacology Coordinator: Jean Mesaros, PharmD  
Clinical Associate: Annamarie Streilein, MHS, PA-C  
PA Teaching Fellow: Billy Collins, MS, PA-C  
PA Teaching Fellow: Antoinette Polito, MHS, PA-C  
Associate Consulting Professor: J. Victoria Scott, MHS, PA-C

The physician assistant (PA) concept originated at Duke 44 years ago. Dr. Eugene A. Stead Jr., then chairman of the Department of Medicine, believed that mid-level practitioners could increase consumer access to health services by extending the time and skills of the physician. Today, physician assistants are well-recognized and highly sought-after members of the health care team. Working interdependently with physicians, PAs provide diagnostic and therapeutic patient care in virtually all medical specialties and settings. They take patient histories, perform physical examinations, order laboratory and diagnostic studies, and develop patient treatment plans. In all 50 states, PAs have the authority to write prescriptions. Their job descriptions are as diverse as those of their supervising physicians, and also may include patient education, medical education, health administration, and research.

PAs practice in all specialty fields; 37 percent of all PAs provide primary care services, especially in family and general internal medicine. While PAs remain dependent in that they provide medical services with the supervision of physicians, other non-physician tasks have been integrated into the role, particularly in the institutional and larger clinic setting. While not always clinical in nature, these tasks are essential to the practice of the PA's supervising physician. For example, PAs in the tertiary care setting are often involved in the acquisition, recording and analysis of research data, the development of patient and public education programs, and the administration of their departments' clinical and educational services. Involvement in these other services has provided job advancement for PAs in these settings.

Additional non-clinical positions are developing for PAs. While these positions do not involve patient care, they depend on a strong clinical knowledge base. The M.H.S. curriculum provides PAs with depth of knowledge in the basic medical sciences and clinical medicine, as well as skills in administration and research. With these expanded skills, graduates can take advantage of the wide diversity of positions available to PAs.

**Program of Study.** The curriculum is 24 consecutive months in duration and is designed to provide an understanding of the rationale for skills used in patient assessment,

diagnosis, and management. The first 12 months of the program are devoted to preclinical studies in the basic medical and behavioral sciences, and the remaining 12 months to clinical experiences in primary care, medical and surgical specialties, and advanced study in evidence-based medicine.

Each student is assessed a technology fee for both the first and second years. As part of the technology fee, the program provides computers and mobile handheld devices which are used for a variety of in-class and clinical assignments and activities, as well as communication.

The preclinical curriculum is integrated to introduce the student to medical sciences as they relate to specific organ systems and clinical problems. Learning strategies include the traditional lecture format and basic science laboratory, small group tutorials, and patient case discussions. Regular patient contact is an important part of the first year curriculum. Students begin to see patients during the spring semester as part of the Patient Assessment course; this patient contact continues through the summer term of the preclinical year. Standardized patient evaluations, using simulators and actors, are also a part of the preclinical curriculum.

As part of the clinical practicum, students are required to take rotations in internal medicine, surgery, emergency medicine, primary care, pediatrics, obstetrics/gynecology, and behavioral medicine. In addition, two elective clinical rotations are included in the clinical year schedule, as is a four-week period devoted to advanced study in Evidence-Based Medicine. At least two clinical rotations must be completed in a medically underserved site. The final weeks of the clinical year are spent in a senior seminar which includes intensive preparation for the PA National Certifying Examination (PANCE).

Because the clinical teaching is carried out in many practice settings throughout North Carolina, students should plan on being able to travel away from the Durham area for many of their clinical experiences. Housing will be made available for out-of-town clinical rotations.

**Curriculum.** Before proceeding into the clinical phase of the curriculum, students must satisfactorily complete the following:

## **PRECLINICAL YEAR**

### **Fall Semester**

PHYASST-200. Basic Medical Sciences	4 credits
PHYASST-205. Anatomy	4 credits
PHYASST-210. Diagnostic Methods I	3 credits
PHYASST-215. History and Physical Diagnosis	3 credits
PHYASST-220. Clinical Medicine I	5 credits
PHYASST-223 Pharmacology and Therapeutics I	1 credit
PHYASST-255 Evidence-based Medicine I	2 credits

### **Total**

**22 credits**

### **Spring Semester**

PHYASST-211. Diagnostic Methods II	2 credits
PHYASST-221. Clinical Medicine II	10 credits
PHYASST-224 Pharmacology and Therapeutics II	1 credit
PHYASST-230. Fundamentals of Surgery	3 credits

PHYASST-235. Patient Assessment I	2 credits
PHYASST-240. Behavioral Aspects of Medicine	3 credits
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 credits</b>

### Summer Term

PHYASST-212. Diagnostic Methods III	1 credit
PHYASST-222. Clinical Medicine III	8 credits
PHYASST-225 Pharmacology and Therapeutics III	1 credit
PHYASST-236. Patient Assessment II	1 credit
PHYASST-251. Practice and the Health System	3 credits
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 credits</b>

### Clinical Year

Following successful completion of the preclinical courses, students enter the clinical phase of the program, completing the following experiences:

PHYASST-300. Primary Care	8 credits
PHYASST-305. Evidence-based Medicine II	3 credits
PHYASST-310. Behavioral Medicine	4 credits
PHYASST-320. Internal Medicine	8 credits
PHYASST-340. General Surgery	4 credits
PHYASST-350. Emergency Medicine	4 credits
PHYASST-360. Pediatrics	4 credits
PHYASST-370. Obstetrics/Gynecology	4 credits
Elective	4 credits
Elective	4 credits
PHYASST-390. Senior Seminar	2 credits
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 credits</b>

The student receives four credits for rotations which are four weeks in length, and eight credits for rotations which are eight weeks in length.

In addition to successful completion of the preclinical and clinical phases of the program, the PA student must also successfully complete BLS, ACLS, and all components of summative evaluation to graduate from the PA Program.

**Program Policies and Grading Standards.** Grades for all courses and clinical rotations in the Physician Assistant curriculum are assigned on the basis of the following: Honors (*H*), Pass (*P*), and Fail (*F*). The Physician Assistant Program is designed to integrate classroom and clinical learning experiences considered necessary for competency as health care providers. Therefore, the failure of any required course will result in dismissal from the program. Determination of satisfactory academic progress is made by the PA program director upon advisement by the progress and promotions committee, at the conclusion of each semester/term.

A grade of "Incomplete" (*I*) may remain on a student's transcript for one year only. After one year, a grade of "Incomplete" automatically is converted to an *F* (Fail). An extension to this one-year limit may be granted by the program director; a request must be submitted in writing to the program director no later than 30 days prior to the expiration of the one-year time limit.

Students in the Physician Assistant Program are participants in a professional training program whose graduates assume positions of high responsibility as providers of health care.

Accordingly, students are evaluated not only on their academic and clinical skills, but also on their interpersonal skills, reliability, appearance, and professional conduct. Deficiencies in any of these areas are brought to the student's attention in the form of a written evaluation and may result in probation, suspension, or expulsion from the program.

**Appeals of Academic Status (Academic Probation or Withdrawal).** A student placed on academic probation or withdrawn from the program may appeal by indicating in writing by registered mail to the program director (a) reasons why he/she did not achieve minimum academic standards, and (b) factual evidence for changing the academic standing. Appeals will be considered individually on their merits and will not be considered as precedent. The program director will notify the student of the decision on the appeal in writing within three weeks of receipt of the appeal.

**Appeals of Course Grades.** A student may appeal a course grade by writing to the program director, providing factual evidence for changing the final course grade. Appeals will be considered individually on their merits and will not be considered as precedent. The program director will notify the student of the decision on the appeal in writing, within two weeks of receipt of the appeal.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress.** Satisfactory academic progress for students in the Physician Assistant Program consists of the successful completion of all requirements necessary for the advancement from one semester to the next. These requirements are as follows:

*Preclinical Year:* Completion of all required courses (a total of 57 credits) during the fall, spring, and summer terms within the scheduled semester or term and within one year of initial matriculation.

*Clinical Year:* Completion of all required core rotations, elective rotations, and a senior seminar (a total of 49 credits) during the fall, spring, and summer terms; rotations begin in the semester immediately following the completion of the preclinical year and must proceed as scheduled without interruption for three semesters/terms (12 months).

In unusual circumstances (including illness, academic remediation, or irregular sequencing of courses) the determination of satisfactory progress for academic purposes is made by the program director of the Physician Assistant Program.

For financial aid purposes, federal regulations establish the maximum time frame for completion of the program at 150 percent of the minimum time required to complete the program. Any student exceeding the 150 percent maximum time frame is ineligible for Title IV (Stafford and Perkins loans) student financial aid funds.

**Attendance and Excused Absences.** Students are required to attend all lectures, laboratories, seminars, and clinical assignments. Absences are excused only for illness or personal emergency, and students must notify program faculty in advance of an expected absence.

**Leave of Absence.** A PA student, after presenting a written request to the PA program director, may be granted an official leave of absence for personal, medical, or academic reasons for a period not to exceed one calendar year. If the leave of absence is approved, the program director provides written notification including applicable beginning and ending dates to the student, the medical school registrar, and the director of financial aid. The student must notify the program director in writing of his or her wish to return to the PA Program or to extend the personal leave at least 60 calendar days prior to the anticipated date of reentry. The student desiring an extension beyond one calendar year may be required to apply for readmission to the PA Program. When a leave of absence is taken, the program director may require the student to repeat some or all of the courses completed prior to the



leave of absence. In all cases of leave of absence, the student is required to complete the full curriculum to be eligible to earn the PA certificate.

For purposes of deferring repayment of student loans during a school-approved leave of absence, federal regulations limit the leave to six months.

**Withdrawal.** If a student withdraws, including involuntary withdrawal for academic reasons, tuition is refunded according to the following schedule:

Before classes begin:	Full amount
During first or second week:	80%
During third to fifth week:	60%
During sixth week:	20%
After sixth week:	none

Student fees are nonrefundable after classes begin.

Historically, voluntary withdrawals are initiated at the request of the student. Working with the program director, a mutual decision is reached with regard to the effective date of the withdrawal and any academic penalty to be assessed. Per letter, the program director will notify the Offices of the Registrar and Financial Aid in the School of Medicine. The Office of the Registrar will process the withdrawal and remove the student from any current and/or future enrollments. The Office of Financial Aid may revoke any financial aid that has been disbursed. The student should also contact these offices to ensure that they have fulfilled any responsibilities with regard to this process. The student's permanent academic record will reflect that he/she was enrolled for the term and that he/she withdrew on the specific effective date.

**Prerequisites for Application.** The prerequisites for application to the M.H.S. physician assistant curriculum include:

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution. College seniors are eligible to apply, provided they receive the baccalaureate degree prior to the August starting date for the PA Program. Those candidates who received their baccalaureate degrees from colleges and institutions outside of the United States must complete at least one year (30 semester credits) of additional undergraduate or graduate study at a U.S. college or university prior to application to the program.
2. Specific prerequisite college courses:
  - At least five biological science courses of three semester credits or four quarter credits each are **REQUIRED**. Of these five courses, at least one must be in anatomy, one in physiology, and one in microbiology. Courses in human anatomy and human physiology are preferred to courses of a more general nature, and courses with labs are preferred. To fulfill the remaining biological science course prerequisite, the PA Program recommends courses in cell biology, molecular biology, genetics, embryology, histology, or immunology. While none of the latter courses are required, they provide a good foundation for the study of medicine.
  - At least two chemistry courses with labs are **REQUIRED**. Each of these courses must be at least four semester credits or five quarter credits each.
  - At least one statistics course of at least two semester credits or three quarter credits is **REQUIRED**.
  - All prerequisite courses must be completed with grades of *C* or better (not *C* minus).

3. Scores of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE general test), taken within the last four years, and no later than October 1 of the year of application. No other test scores are accepted in lieu of the GRE.
4. A minimum of 1,000 hours of patient care experience, with direct "hands-on" patient contact, completed by October 1 of the year of application.

**Application Procedures.** Duke's PA Program is a participant in CASPA (Centralized Application Service for PAs). The CASPA application may be accessed via the program's website <http://pa.mc.duke.edu>. The application is available from April 17 – October 1. In addition to completing and submitting the web-based application by October 1, candidates must also submit:

- the CASPA application fee
- official transcripts from all colleges/universities and other post-secondary institutions attended;
- scores of the (GRE). The GRE must be taken no later than October 1;
- three completed recommendation forms, including at least one from a health care provider with whom the applicant has worked;
- the on-line supplemental application (access provided to the applicant after submission of CASPA application)

**Selection Factors.** The program has a specific interest in enrolling students from diverse social, ethnic, and educational backgrounds. Emphasis is placed upon personal maturity, quality of health care experience, dedication to the health field, and academic potential. Information submitted by each applicant is carefully reviewed by the Committee on Admissions, and selected applicants are invited to Duke University for personal interviews. These interviews take place in November, December, January and February; 60 students are chosen from among those interviewed. Only full-time students are admitted.

Candidates are notified of the Admission Committee's decision as soon as possible after the interview, and no later than March 1. Those candidates who have been accepted are asked to respond in writing with their decision and to confirm their place in the class by submitting the non-refundable registration and deposit fees by the requested date. Each year, a ranked alternate list of 10-15 candidates is selected from those candidates who have been interviewed for a position in the class. Should an accepted candidate withdraw from the program prior to the start of classes, the position is offered to the highest ranked candidate on the alternate list.

**Tuition and Fees<sup>1</sup>.** On notification of acceptance, prospective PA students are required to pay a non-refundable first registration fee of \$150, as well as a non-refundable program deposit of \$475. For those who do matriculate, the program deposit is applied to the cost of tuition.

Estimated yearly expenses<sup>2</sup> for the 2008 entering class of the Master of Health Sciences Physician Assistant Program are as follows:

Tuition, First (Preclinical) year	\$27,843
Tuition, Second (Clinical) year	27,843
Books, uniforms, and instruments, first year	2,485
Books, uniforms, and instruments, second year	700
Technology Fee, First (Preclinical) year	1,750
Technology Fee, Second (Clinical) year	1,750

<sup>1</sup>Subject to change and Board approval

<sup>2</sup>Includes Stead Society dues \$60, Recreation \$66, Parking \$79, Graduate Activity \$26

Other fees	235
Food, board, and miscellaneous	18,984
First Year Fee (laboratory)	1,366
Student Health Fee	750
Student Accident and Hospitalization Insurance per year (single)	1,690
Total, First year	56,141
Total, Second year	55,404

**Health Insurance.** All students are required to carry full major medical health insurance throughout their enrollment in the PA program. If the student does not elect to take the Duke Student Accident and Hospitalization Insurance policy, evidence of other comparable health insurance coverage must be provided. The Student Health Fee is mandatory for all students.

**Financial Aid.** All financial aid awards are made on the basis of documented financial need. Most Duke PA students finance their education through student loans up to the cost of the school-approved budget, by qualifying for student federal, state, private, and PA tuition loans.

Qualified students may be eligible for subsidized Federal Stafford Loans up to \$8,500, unsubsidized Federal Stafford loans up to \$12,000, and the Grad PLUS loan up to the cost of education. The Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan interest rate is a fixed rate loan at 6.8%. The Grad PLUS loan is fixed at 8.5%. The financial aid office participates in the Duke University School as Lender program. Information about this program will be included on the award notification. The final decision, however, is left solely to the student applicant.

The North Carolina Student Loan Program for Health, Science, and Mathematics provides financial assistance in the form of loans up to \$6,500 per year for North Carolina residents; these loans may be cancelled through approved service in shortage areas, public institutions, or private practice. Applicants may call (919) 549-8614 for further information about this loan program. Additional loans are available from private or alternative lenders. On occasion, there are additional federal loans available.

The U.S. Public Health Service has several programs that offer scholarships, stipends, and loan repayment to PA students who commit to varying periods of employment within designated facilities. Interested applicants can call the National Health Service Corps Program directly at 1-800-221-9393 or go to <http://nhsc.bhpr.hrsa.gov/> for further information.

Limited scholarship funds are available through the Duke Physician Assistant Program. The Physician Assistant Scholarship Committee will review each applicant and make decisions in the Spring prior to matriculation. This scholarship will reduce the amount a student borrows.

All financial aid awards are made on the basis of documented financial need. Financial aid application packets are distributed on the admissions interview date. The application process includes a Duke application, completion of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), and submission of the applicant's most recent tax return. Once all of these have been received, a review will be made and an award notification is mailed to the student. It is extremely important that instructions on the award notification are followed in order to apply for loans in a timely manner and to have funds available at the beginning of the academic year.

Applicants are urged to request information and application forms from clubs, organizations, foundations, and agencies as soon as possible after applying for admission to the

program. Many libraries have information on sources of financial aid. Also, the financial aid offices at nearby colleges and universities often have information on sources of funding. Applicants are strongly urged to use web search engines in locating scholarships. At no time, however, should an applicant pay a person or company to search for scholarships. Scholarship information is available free to applicants by using their local and web resources.

Some first-year students are employed part-time; however, the rigor of the academic curriculum usually prevents the student from maintaining part-time employment. Students who wish to be employed during their training must comply with the program's academic schedule and are prohibited from working more than 20 hours per week. Part-time employment must never interfere with class or clinical schedules. Any student unable to maintain adequate academic standing will be required to terminate his/her employment. Because of the demands of the clinical year, it is difficult or impossible for the second year student to work.

More detailed information regarding financial aid can be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid, Box 3067, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC 27710 (<http://financialaid.mc.duke.edu>) or by emailing [financial\\_aid@mc.duke.edu](mailto:financial_aid@mc.duke.edu).

**Criminal Background Check.** Candidates offered admission to the Physician Assistant Program will undergo criminal background checks.

**Commencement.** To receive the M.H.S. degree at the May commencement ceremony, the physician assistant student must successfully complete 92 credits including all preclinical courses, Evidence-Based Medicine II (PHYASST 305), and all clinical rotations scheduled to that date. The PA program certificate of completion is awarded four months later, following the student's completion of a total of 106 credits, the remaining clinical rotations, and the senior seminar.

PA students should be aware that failure to begin or complete a clinical rotation as scheduled could delay receipt of both the M.H.S. degree and the PA program's certificate of completion. Furthermore, any incomplete rotations must be completed prior to receiving the PA Program certificate.

## COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Course credits are the recognized units for academic work in the PA Program. **All courses are required, no transfer credit is accepted, and no credit is granted for past experiential learning.**

### PRECLINICAL YEAR COURSES

**PHYASST-200. Basic Medical Sciences.** The basic facts, concepts, and principles which are essential in understanding the fundamental mechanisms of human physiology, immunology, pathology, genetics and microbiology. This course presents the basic methods of clinical problem solving and serves as a prerequisite to the clinical medicine course by emphasizing the underlying principles of the etiology, management, and prevention of disease processes. Credit 4. *Coniglio*

**PHYASST-205. Anatomy.** Functional and applied anatomy stressing normal surface landmarks and common clinical findings. Topics for this course are sequenced with physical diagnosis (PHYASST-215). Cadaver prosections, anatomic models, lectures, and computer software are utilized in teaching this course. Credit: 4. *Hendrix*

**PHYASST-210, 211, 212. Diagnostic Methods I, II, III.** The essentials of ordering, interpreting, and performing diagnostic studies used in the screening, diagnosis, management, and monitoring of common diseases. Topics for this course are sequenced

with Clinical Medicine (Phys Asst 220, 221, 222). Lectures, small group discussions, and hands-on laboratory sessions are the teaching strategies utilized in this course. Credit: 3; 2; 1. *Streilein*

**PHYASST-215. History and Physical Diagnosis.** An introduction to history-taking and to the techniques for performing and recording the physical examination. Taught in lecture and small-group format; audiovisuals are used, as well as extensive small group practice sessions. Credit: 3. *Hills*

**PHYASST-220, 221, 222. Clinical Medicine I, II, III.** The essentials of diagnosis and management of the most common clinical problems seen by primary care practitioners. Using an organ systems and life stages approach, clinical information is presented in conjunction with appropriate correlative lectures and labs in pathophysiology, emergent and preventive care. Patient cases are used in the small group setting to enhance readings and lectures, and students assess standardized patients in a controlled setting. This is a core course around which most other courses are organized and is a corequisite for pharmacology and therapeutics. Credit: 5; 10; 8. *Coniglio, Spear*

**PHYASST- 223, 224, 225. Pharmacology and Therapeutics I, II, III.** The essentials of basic pharmacological principles and disease process therapeutics. Topics for this course are sequenced with Clinical Medicine (Phys Asst 220, 221, 222) and are provided in lecture format. Credit: 1;1;1. *Mesaros*

**PHYASST-230. Fundamentals of Surgery.** The course focuses on the basic surgical concepts needed for the PA to function in primary care settings as well as major surgical areas. The course emphasizes surgical concepts, topics and surgical technique. A substantial part of this course consists of essential hands-on laboratory exercises emphasizing surgical skills required in a primary care setting. Credit: 3. *Hendrix.*

**PHYASST-235, 236. Patient Assessment I, II.** An introduction to the practical application of history-taking and physical examination skills, and the recording and presentation of clinical information. Teaching methods include weekly small group meetings and weekly clinical assignments to examine and/or interview patients in hospital, outpatient, and long-term care settings. Credit: 2; 1. *Coniglio*

**PHYASST-240. Behavioral Aspects of Medicine.** An introduction to the skills, knowledge, and sensitivity needed to communicate and intervene effectively in a wide variety of psychosocial situations. Credit: 3. *Kingsolver*

**PHYASST- 251. Practice and the Health System.** An introduction to the structure and administrative principles in use in health care organizations, and professional issues review. A lecture series taught by an interdisciplinary faculty and by community experts in health care organization. Topics include the patient as consumer, third-party payment, public policy trends, organizational behavior, legal and ethical problems, and the unique place of PAs in the health care system. Credit: 3. *Strand*

**PHYASST 255. Evidence-based Medicine I.** A lecture and seminar course that provides a practical approach to making sound medical decisions on the basis of current evidence in the medical literature. Through a series of didactic presentations, group exercises, and reading, students will learn the basic principles of evidence-based medicine. Basic skills in using MEDLINE and other medical databases will be emphasized and practiced. Research principles, research ethics, and basic statistical review are introduced. Credit: 2. *Coniglio, Morgan*

## **PRECLINICAL YEAR ELECTIVES**

**PHYASST-260. Introduction to Global Health.** An overview of the history, culture and language of a destination country for PHYASST 301, the Global Health international

clinical elective. The public health, health system and common clinical conditions will be reviewed. Credit: 1. *Strand*.

**PHYASST 261, Beginning Medical Spanish.** This elective course is designed to improve students' communication in clinical situations with patients whose native language is Spanish. The focus of the instruction will be on learning conversational skills in order to take clinical histories, conduct physical examinations and give instructions to Spanish speaking patients. For students with very little or no previous Spanish language training or experience. Credit: 1. *Strand*

**PHYASST 262, Intermediate Medical Spanish.** This elective course is designed to improve students' communication in clinical situations with patients whose native language is Spanish. The focus of the instruction will be on strengthening conversational skills in order to improve students' ability to take clinical histories, conduct physical examinations and give instructions to Spanish speaking patients. For students with previous, but not extensive, Spanish language training or experience. Credit: 1. *Strand*

**PHYASST 263, Advanced Medical Spanish.** This elective course is designed to refine students' communication in clinical situations with patients whose native language is Spanish. The focus of the instruction will be on strengthening conversational skills specific to taking clinical histories, conducting physical examinations and giving instructions to Spanish speaking patients. For students with extensive previous experience speaking Spanish. Credit 1. *Strand*

## **CLINICAL YEAR COURSES - REQUIRED**

### **Community and Family Medicine**

**PHYASST 300. Primary Care.** This eight-week rotation emphasizes the outpatient evaluation and treatment of conditions common at the primary care level and the appropriate health maintenance measures for different age groups. Many of the training sites provide care for underserved populations in rural North Carolina communities. Credit: 8. *Staff*

**PHYASST 305. Evidence-based Medicine II.** During this month-long course during the clinical year, PA students complete an evidence-based review paper on a clinical question of interest. They present their findings to faculty and student colleagues. Credit: 3. *Coniglio, Menezes*

**PHYASST-310. Behavioral Medicine.** For this four-week rotation, the student is assigned to a psychiatric and/or behavioral clinical setting, either inpatient or outpatient. This rotation facilitates the acquisition of communication and behavioral modification skills which are useful in the primary care setting. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-390. Senior Seminar.** In small group and lecture settings, students review clinical cases and common medical topics and procedures. A final written summative evaluation is part of this course, which also serves as preparation for the PA National Certifying Examination (PANCE). Credit: 2. *Dieter, Hills*

### **Medicine**

**PHYASST-320. Internal Medicine.** During this eight-week rotation, the student learns to apply basic medical knowledge to the problems and situations encountered on an internal medicine service. By collecting a data base, formulating a complete problem list, and participating in daily rounds and in the management of patient problems, the student develops an awareness of the complexity of disease processes and differential diagnosis. Credit: 8. *Staff*

## **Obstetrics/Gynecology**

**PHYASST-370. Obstetrics/Gynecology.** During this four-week rotation, the student learns about common gynecological problems, pregnancy, and delivery. Assisting at surgery may be a part of the rotation. The rotation emphasizes routine gynecological and prenatal care, clinical experience with cancer detection techniques, abnormal menstruation and bleeding, infections, and contraception counseling. Credit: 4. *Staff*

## **Pediatrics**

**PHYASST-360. Pediatrics.** In this four-week rotation, the student is assigned to either an institutional setting or a community-based pediatric site. Special emphasis is placed on communication skills and relating sensitively to both children and parents. The student gains familiarity with normal growth and development, pediatric preventive medicine, and evaluation and management of common childhood illnesses. Credit: 4. *Staff*

## **Surgery**

**PHYASST-340. General Surgery.** This four-week rotation emphasizes preoperative evaluation and preparatory procedures, assisting at the operating table, and management of patients through the postoperative period to discharge. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-350. Emergency Medicine.** This four-week rotation emphasizes the evaluation and management of both medical and surgical problems of the ambulatory patient. Students gain experience in the initial evaluation of emergency room patients, perform problem-specific exams, and practice minor surgery skills. Credit: 4. *Staff*

## **CLINICAL YEAR COURSES – ELECTIVE**

In addition to the above required core rotations, each student is required to complete two electives that can be chosen from among the following rotations. All are four weeks long. Each of these electives is 4 Credit. *Staff*

### **Community and Family Medicine**

**PHYASST-301. Occupational Medicine.** This rotation offers experiences in occupational medicine assessment and problem management. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-302. Geriatrics.** This rotation emphasizes the evaluation and management of geriatric patients in a long-term care or hospital setting. Credit: 4. *Staff*

### **General Electives**

**PHYASST-300E Primary Care.** This rotation emphasizes the outpatient evaluation and treatment of conditions common at the primary care level and the appropriate health maintenance measures for different age groups. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-303. Global Health.** This rotation offers clinical experience in international rotation sites. Public health, health system and common clinical conditions will be emphasized. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-310E Behavioral Medicine.** This rotation provides additional emphasis on communication and behavioral modification skills, which are useful in the primary care setting. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-320E Internal Medicine.** This rotation provides the student with an opportunity to apply basic medical knowledge to the problems and situations encountered in an internal medicine setting. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-340E General Surgery.** This rotation emphasizes preoperative evaluation and preparatory procedures, assisting at the operating table, and management of patients through the postoperative period to discharge. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-350E Emergency Medicine.** This rotation provides opportunity for students to increase their knowledge of the triage and management of medical emergencies. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-360E Pediatrics.** The rotation provides familiarity with normal growth and development, pediatric preventive medicine, and evaluation and management of common childhood illnesses. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-370E Obstetrics/Gynecology.** This rotation provides students with the opportunity to learn about common gynecological problems, pregnancy, and delivery. Credit: 4. *Staff*

### **Obstetrics/Gynecology**

**PHYASST-371 Maternal/Fetal Medicine.** This rotation emphasizes prenatal and postpartum care. Credit: 4. *Staff*

### **Medicine**

**PHYASST-321. Cardiology** This rotation offers experiences in cardiovascular assessment and problem management. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-322. Dermatology.** This rotation offers experiences in dermatological assessment and problem management. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-323. Endocrinology.** This rotation offers experiences in the evaluation and treatment of a variety of endocrine problems. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-325. Hematology/Oncology.** This rotation offers exposure to the principles of hematology and oncology and their application in clinical practice. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-326. Hyperbaric Medicine.** This rotation offers experiences and exposure to hyperbaric medicine. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-327. Infectious Diseases.** This rotation emphasizes the evaluation and treatment of various infectious diseases. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-328. Gastroenterology.** This rotation emphasizes the evaluation and treatment of various gastro-intestinal problems. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-331. Nephrology.** This rotation emphasizes renal assessment and problem management. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-332. Neurology.** This rotation emphasizes experiences in neurological assessment and problem management. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-333. Pulmonary Medicine.** This rotation emphasizes prevention, cause, diagnosis and treatment of various pulmonary diseases. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-334. Rheumatology.** This rotation emphasizes experience with the assessment of joint and connective tissue disorders. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-336. Medical ICU.** This rotation offers an opportunity to understand the principles of medicine in an intensive care setting. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-337. Coronary Care Unit.** This rotation offers an opportunity to understand the principles of medicine in a coronary care unit. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-338. Radiology.** This rotation offers exposure to the variety of diagnostic and radiologic methods. Credit: 4. *Staff*

### **Ophthalmology**

**PHYASST-381. Ophthalmology.** This rotation offers exposure to the evaluation and treatment of the eye. Credit: 4. *Staff*



## **Pediatrics**

**PHYASST-361. Pediatric Cardiology.** This rotation offers experiences in pediatric cardiovascular assessment and problem management. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-362. Pediatric Surgery/Cardiothoracic Surgery.** This rotation offers experiences in cardiothoracic surgery for pediatric patients. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-363. Pediatric Hematology/Oncology.** This rotation offers exposure to the principles of hematology and oncology and their application for pediatric patients. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-364. Pediatric Allergy/Respiratory.** This rotation offers exposure to evaluation and treatment of allergy and respiratory problems in the pediatric patient. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-365. Pediatric Endocrinology.** This rotation offers exposure to the evaluation and management of endocrine problems in the pediatric patient. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-366. Pediatric Infectious Disease.** This rotation emphasizes the evaluation and treatment of various infectious diseases in the pediatric patient. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-367. Intensive Care Nursery.** This rotation emphasizes the care of the neonate in the intensive care nursery. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-368. Pediatric Emergency Medicine.** This rotation offers opportunity to manage the problems and needs of the pediatric patient in the emergency department. Credit: 4. *Staff*

## **Surgery**

**PHYASST-341. Cardiothoracic Surgery.** This rotation offers experiences in cardiothoracic surgery. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-342. Otolaryngology.** This rotation offers experiences in otolaryngology. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-343. Neurosurgery.** This rotation offers surgical experiences in neurological problems. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-344. Orthopaedics.** This rotation offers experiences in the evaluation and treatment of orthopaedic problems. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-345. Plastic Surgery.** This rotation offers experiences in the plastic and reconstructive surgery setting. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-346. Sports Medicine.** This rotation offers experiences in the evaluation and treatment of sports medicine problems. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-347. Urology.** This rotation offers experiences in the evaluation and treatment of urologic problems. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-348. Pre-Operative Screening Unit.** This rotation offers the opportunity to evaluate

pre-operative patients. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-352. Trauma.** This rotation offers the opportunity to evaluate and treat trauma patients. Credit: 4. *Staff*

**PHYASST-353. Adult Surgical ICU.** This rotation offers exposure to the problems commonly encountered in the Surgical Intensive Care Unit. Credit: 4. *Staff*

## POSTGRADUATE PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT COURSES

**PHYASST-450. Introduction to Health Care Policy.** An introduction to the U.S. health care system. A lecture series taught by an interdisciplinary faculty and by community experts in health care policy and organization. Topics include major determinants of health and disparities, how health care is organized, delivered and financed in the U.S., health law and regulation, international comparisons and future trends .3 Credit. Conover, Strand (Not offered each year.)

### Physician Assistant Program Academic Year Calendar 2008-2009

Fall 2008	8/20/08 to 12/19/08
Spring 2009	1/5/09 to 4/17/09
Summer 2009	4/20/09 to 7/2/09

### Physician Assistant Program Clinical Year Calendar July 2008-August 2009

#### Fall 2008

July 28-Aug 22	Rotation #1
Aug 25- Sept 19	Rotation #2
Sept 22-Oct 17	Rotation #3
Oct 20-Nov 14	Rotation #4
Nov 17-Dec 12	Rotation #5

#### Spring 2009

Jan 5- Jan 30	Rotation #6
Feb 2-Feb 27	Rotation #7
Mar 2-Mar 27	Rotation #8
Mar 30-April 24	Rotation #9

#### Summer 2009

May 4-May 29	Rotation #10
June 1-June 26	Rotation #11
June 29-July 24	Rotation #12
July 27- Aug 7	Senior Seminar

Certificate of Completion,  
August 7, 2009

---

*School of Medicine  
Professional Certificate Programs*



# *School of Medicine Professional Certificate Programs*

Duke University Medical Center has responded to the increased need for qualified individuals at all levels in the health care system by developing educational programs designed to equip people for a variety of positions. These programs, which vary in admission requirements and length of training, offer students both clinical and didactic experience. Graduates of these programs are awarded certificates.

Financial information is noted within each program's informational section for all certificate programs.

## **Ophthalmic Medical Technician**

Medical Director: Julie Woodward, MD

Program Director: Jo Legacki, COMT

The Ophthalmic Medical Technician Training program is sponsored by the Department of Ophthalmology, Duke University Medical Center. This is a one-year certificate program designed to prepare the student to be employed as an ophthalmic medical technician. The program consists of didactic lectures and clinical experiences designed to provide the background information necessary for students to understand and perform the technical tasks designated to them by an ophthalmologist. The first two months consist of core curriculum lectures supplemented with clinical introductory labs and workshops. In approximately the third month, clinical rotations begin. Students rotate through various subspecialty departments observing, learning, and demonstrating the skills particular to that service. Students are monitored under the close supervision of clinical support staff and faculty and are evaluated on a routine basis as their skills develop. Orientation and classes begin on the first Monday in July, and consist of 51 instructional weeks including 12 days of personal leave.

Upon satisfactory completion of the curriculum, students receive a certificate from Duke University Medical Center and are eligible to sit for the national certification examination offered by the Joint Commission of Allied Health Personnel in Ophthalmology at the Technician level.

**Prerequisites for Admission.** Duke is unable to issue visa documents for this program. Therefore, only individuals who do not require visa sponsorship are eligible to attend. Official documentation of prior educational experience is required for applicants to the program. Applicants must have either completed high school or passed a high school equivalency test. Preference will be shown to applicants who have completed college level courses and/or have some ocular-related work experience. Students must be capable of providing adequate ophthalmic medical clinic patient care.

**Application Procedures.** Applications are reviewed between January 1 and March 15 of the year for which admission is requested and must contain the following:

1. The completed Duke University Medical Center Application for Admission for the Ophthalmic Medical Technician Training Program, which can be sent by mail or found on-line at [www.dukeeye.org/education](http://www.dukeeye.org/education). This includes a nonrefundable processing fee;
2. Official transcript(s) from the most recent schools attended;
3. Two original letters of recommendation from a previous employer or course instructor;

4. An essay on your reasons or motivations for wanting to enter the OMT Training Program. Minimum of 250 words is required.

A personal interview with members of the Admissions Committee may be requested following receipt and approval of the application and other information. If you are selected for an interview, you will be asked to take a written test on the day of the interview.

The deadline for applications is March 15 of the year for which admission is requested. It is strongly recommended that applications be submitted as early as possible. The Admissions Committee will request that eligible applicants come for an interview following receipt of all necessary information. Applicants are notified no later than May 15 regarding admission to the program. Orientation and classes will begin on the first Monday in July. Requests for further information should be directed to the Program Director: Jo Legacki, COMT via e-mail: [legac001@mc.duke.edu](mailto:legac001@mc.duke.edu)

Applications and more information may be obtained at [www.dukeeye.org/education/technician.html](http://www.dukeeye.org/education/technician.html).

**Criminal Background Check** Candidates offered admission to the Ophthalmic Medical Technician Program will undergo criminal background checks.

**Fees and Expenses.** Tuition for the program is \$4,500.00 The student is responsible for housing, board, books, the student health fee, parking fee and medical insurance. Upon acceptance to the program, a \$500.00 non refundable deposit must be submitted. This will count toward tuition.

**Transportation Required.** Students should be aware that they will rotate to clinical sites outside of the university campus. The student is responsible for transportation to these sites.

**Financial Aid.** For information, please contact the Financial Aid Office, Box 3067, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC 27710, or refer to [http://medschool.duke.edu/modules/som\\_finaid/index.php?id=1](http://medschool.duke.edu/modules/som_finaid/index.php?id=1).

**Withdrawal.** If a student withdraws, including involuntary withdrawal for academic reasons, tuition is refunded according to the following schedule::

Before classes begin:	Full amount
During first or second week:	80%
During third to fifth week:	60%
During sixth week:	20%
After sixth week:	none

Student fees are nonrefundable after classes begin.

Historically, voluntary withdrawals are initiated at the request of the student. Working with the program director, a mutual decision is reached with regard to the effective date of the withdrawal and any academic penalty to be assessed. Per letter, the program director will notify the Offices of the Registrar and Financial Aid in the School of Medicine. The Office of the Registrar will process the withdrawal and remove the student from any current and/or future enrollments. The Office of Financial Aid may revoke any financial aid that has been disbursed. The student should also contact these offices to ensure the student has fulfilled all responsibilities with regard to this process. The student's permanent academic record will reflect that he/she was enrolled for the term and that he/she withdrew on the specific effective date.

## **Honor code**

Students enrolled in the Ophthalmic Medical Technician Program are expected to adhere to the Duke University School of Medicine Honor Code of Professional conduct as detailed in the Policies for all School of Medicine Programs found elsewhere in this Bulletin.

## **Grading Standards/ Satisfactory Progress**

Final grades for all courses are assigned on the following basis:

A – 90 – 100%

B = 80 – 89%

C = 70 – 79%

F = 69% or below

P = Pass

F = Fail

Letter grades are earned on a percentage basis. The student must maintain a minimum of “C” in all course work. The initial three-month period is considered probationary. The student must maintain a “C” in all courses to continue on to the clinical portion of the course.

In didactic sections, a grade of “C” will be required on all examinations. If the student does not achieve a “C”, *ONE* retest will be allowed, but will result in the loss of one letter grade. If a “C” is still not achieved the student will be placed on academic probation. Academic probation is a condition where the student is warned that he must study and bring up the grade through individual effort. If the student fails to achieve a “C” a second time she/he will be withdrawn from the program. The Office of the Registrar in the School of Medicine will be notified in writing of the student’s status of Academic Probation and the status will be noted on the student’s academic transcript at the completion of the semester(s) during which this status is assigned.

Laboratory skills will be evaluated on a PASS/FAIL scale. The student may have *ONE* retest if initial testing is not successful. Students will also be evaluated based on reliability, appearance and professional conduct. Failure in any of these areas may result in dismissal from the program.

## **Appeals of course grades**

A student may appeal a course grade by writing the course coordinator and program director, providing factual evidence for changing the final course grade. Appeals will be considered individually on their merits and will not be considered precedent. The program director will notify the student in writing of the appeal decision within three weeks of the appeal.

## **Appeals of academic status (academic probation or withdrawal)**

A student placed on academic probation or withdrawal from the program may appeal by indicating in writing to the program director reasons why he/she did not achieve minimum academic standards and factual evidence for changing the academic standing. Appeals will be considered individually on their merits and will not be considered as precedent. The program director will notify the student of the decision of the appeal in writing within three weeks of receipt of the appeal.

## **Attendance**

Students are required to attend all lectures, laboratories, seminars and clinical assignments. Absences are excused only for illness or personal emergency, and students must notify the program director in advance on an expected absence. Each student is allowed

12 personal days that may be used for vacation, sickness or interview days. In addition, the Eye Center is closed for 8 holidays yearly as follows:

New Year's Day	Tuesday, Jan. 1, 2009
Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday	Monday, Jan. 19, 2009
Memorial Day	Monday, May 25, 2009
Independence Day	Friday, July 3, 2009
Labor Day	Monday, Sept. 7, 2009
Thanksgiving	Thursday, November. 26, 2009 and Friday., November 27, 2009
Christmas Day	Fri., December 25, 2009
New Year's Day	Friday, Jan. 1, 2010

### **Leave of Absence**

The Duke Ophthalmic Medical Technician Training Program is an accelerated program. Time away will result in missing necessary hours, and important information. Excessive time away must be made up. Leave of absence is discouraged, however may be considered on an individual basis. Requests must be submitted in writing.

### **Registration and drop/add policy**

Registration in the Pathologist's Assistant program is offered on a full-time basis only and part-time enrollment is not allowed. All required course registrations are processed in the Office of the Registrar. As the program is only offered full-time, and all courses are mandatory, dropping and adding courses is not permitted.

### **COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

Students must satisfactorily complete the following courses. The curriculum includes, but is not limited to, the following:

**OPHTHAL 151. Orientation Lectures.** Orientation Lectures will familiarize the student with the eye center, ophthalmic equipment and medical terminology. Students will accompany first year ophthalmology residents to lectures. Independent study is required. 50 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 152. Basic Science Lecture.** These lectures will ground the student in the basic science needed to understand eye physiology. These lectures will set the stage for high performance as clinical rotations begin. 125 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 153. Visual Acuity Assessment.** The most basic measurement of the eye and the most commonly performed, visual acuity assessment requires both skill and judgment. The student will become accomplished at this task. 10 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 154. Physiology and Anatomy of the Eye.** This course will provide the student with knowledge on the development and workings of the human eye. 15 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 155. Physical History.** Students will learn to associate pertinent physical history to ocular history. They will learn what part of the history is pertinent and how to elicit the information in an efficient, caring manor. 24 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 156. Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation.** CPR is required for certification as an ophthalmic technician. 8 clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 158. Optics and Refractometry.** The physics of optical systems including the eye and other lens systems along with the skills needed to adapt and evaluate

those systems. Also the ability to assist the physician in prescribing glasses and contact lenses. 40 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 159. Visual Fields.** Testing of the patient's visual field is done mechanically, by computer and through other methods. Students will learn the value of the visual field and the most appropriate method for obtaining it. 24 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 160. Medical Terminology.** Learning medical vocabulary and abbreviations and when and how to apply them. 12 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 161. Spectacles.** Learning to read the prescription on a pair of glasses or contact lenses including bi-focal power, prism power and direction. Troubleshooting problems with eye wear. 10 Clock Hours.

**OPHTHAL 162. Pharmacology.** This course will familiarize the student with ophthalmic medications and systemic medications. The student will learn how medications affect the eye and interact with each other. 5 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 163. Glaucoma and Tonometry.** In this course the student will learn to define and understand glaucoma. The student will become familiar with and learn to perform various glaucoma diagnostic tests. The student will learn to understand and explain glaucoma treatments including medications, lasers and surgeries. 15 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 164. External Ocular Diseases.** The student will learn about diseases of the eyelids, orbits and lacrimal system. The student will become proficient at performing diagnostic tests to help the physician evaluate for and determine the severity of external ocular diseases. 8 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 165. Physiology of Systemic Diseases.** Systemic diseases have a myriad of eye complications. The student will learn what connections systemic diseases have on the eye and when and how to test for them. 12 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 166. Contact Lens and Keratometry.** In this course the student will learn the relationship between eye shape and contact lens fitting. The student will learn what testing should be done and how to do it. 14 Clock Hours.

**OPHTHAL 167. Ocular Motility.** The student will learn about the muscles associated with the eye. They will learn how the eye is moved by the muscles and how to test for eye misalignment. 15 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 168. Neuro-Ophthalmology.** This course will describe which cranial nerves are responsible for specific eye movements. The student technician will learn to test for specific anomalies and to quantify defects. The student will become familiar with the relationship of the brain to the eye. 5 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 169. General Psychology.** The student technician will learn some basic psychology which will assist in handling patients in various situations. The student will learn techniques to diffuse difficult situations and patients. 5 Clock Hours. Staff

**OPHTHAL 170.** Clinical Rotations. 1172 Clock Hours. Staff

**TOTAL Clock Hours: 1569**

### **Academic Calendar 2009 – 2010**

(51 weeks)

Fall 2009

July 6 - December 18, 2009

Spring 2010

January 4 - June 25, 2010



---

## *General Information for Students*



## **Student Life**

### **CONDUCT OF STUDENTS**

Duke University expects and requires of all its students cooperation in developing and maintaining high standards of scholarship and conduct.

All students are subject to the rules and regulations of the university which are currently in effect or which, from time to time, are put into effect by the appropriate authorities of the university.

Any student, in accepting admission, indicates the willingness to subscribe to and be governed by these rules and regulations and acknowledges the right of the university to take such disciplinary action, including suspension and/or expulsion, as may be deemed appropriate for failure to abide by such rules and regulations or for conduct adjudged unsatisfactory or detrimental to the university.

### **LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS**

Duke University has two apartment facilities on campus. One is dedicated solely to graduate and professional students (Town House Apartments) and the other is a subset of the undergraduate housing on Central Campus. The apartments are available for either continuous or academic term occupancy, are fully furnished and wired for cable, telephone and DukeNet. Information, including an on-line application, can be found at the Residence Life and Housing Services Web site at <http://rlhs.studentaffairs.duke.edu>.

The Town House Apartments are located approximately three blocks from the main East-West Campus bus line. These apartments are more spacious than other apartments on campus. Because of its location, residents find that these apartments offer more privacy and a change from the routine campus life and activities.

Each air-conditioned Town House Apartment includes a living room, a master bedroom, a second bedroom, a bath and a half and an all electric kitchen with dining room. Spacious closets and storage space are provided within each apartment. A swimming pool, located in the center of the complex, is open during the late spring and throughout the summer months. All utilities-water, heat, air-conditioning, gas and electricity-are provided. Residents must make arrangements with Duke University OIT Residential Services to connect cable, voice, and data services.

A portion of the Central Campus Apartments complex is set aside for graduate and professional students. Air-conditioned efficiency, two-bedroom, and three-bedroom apartments are rented to students. Efficiency units are very limited in number and are generally not available to new students. All utilities-water, heat, and electricity-are provided. Residents must make arrangements with Duke University OIT Residential Services to connect cable, voice, and data services.

Both facilities house single and married students. Single students may choose their own roommates, or Residence Life and Housing Services will assign students with similar interests and schedules together. Each single student pays rent per academic term to Duke University. Married rental rates are available on the Web site.

**Application Procedures.** Information about Graduate and Professional Student Housing and an on-line application can be found at <http://rlhs.studentaffairs.duke.edu>. In recognition of the unique challenges that face newly accepted international students, priority for assignment to graduate student housing is awarded to students who arrive from abroad on student visa status. Due to limited availability of space, assignment to university housing cannot be guaranteed.

## **COMMUNICATION BETWEEN DUKE UNIVERSITY AND STUDENTS**

Electronic mail (email) is the official medium by which Duke University communicates policies, procedures, and items related to course work or degree requirements to students enrolled at the university. All students matriculated at the university are assigned a Duke University email account upon acceptance of an offer of admission. It is the student's responsibility to check this email account regularly and to respond promptly to requests made by email.

**Off Campus Housing.** Duke Community Housing is a resource to locate off-campus rental housing options in the Durham area. Duke Community Housing maintains a database of available rental housing which is accessible through the Duke Community Housing website, <http://communityhousing.duke.edu> or the campus office. The Duke Community Housing office is located at 200 Crowell Hall, Room 216, telephone (919) 684-6711, email [communityhousing@duke.edu](mailto:communityhousing@duke.edu). Office hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday-Friday. Appointments are recommended to meet with staff.

**Dining Facilities.** In addition to the food service venues in the Medical Center, a number of dining facilities are located within a short distance from the Medical Center. Duke Dining Services operates a variety of dining facilities including coffee bars, traditional cafeteria-style facilities, and fast food facilities. The many dining locations on campus give Duke students, faculty, staff, and visitors virtually unlimited dining options. For more information about campus dining options, contact Dining Services, 029 West Union, Box 90898, Durham, NC 27708-0898, (919) 660-3900, <http://auxweb.duke.edu/Dining>.

**Food and Other Expenses.** Duke Dining Services and Duke University Stores operations are located on campus to service the needs of the Duke community. The Duke University identification card, the DukeCard, serves as official identification for activities such as library book check out, recreational center, parking gate, and academic building access. The DukeCard is also the means of accessing the Dining and Flexible Spending (FLEX) Accounts. These two prepaid accounts allow students to make purchases with their DukeCard at certain Medical Center and campus Dining Services locations, retail stores, photocopiers, vending, and laundry machines. The Dining and FLEX Accounts may also be used to purchase pizza and sub sandwiches delivered to campus from several approved off-campus merchants. A FLEX Account can be opened via cash or check at either of the two DukeCard Office locations (Medical Center Parking Garage II and West Union Building) or by sending a signed contract and check in the mail to the address listed below. Additional deposits can be made at the DukeCard Office or by visiting any of the Value Transfer Stations located across campus and the Medical Center. The Dining Accounts can be activated at the DukeCard Office and will be billed to the student's bursar account. For more information about establishing an account, contact The DukeCard Office, 100 Union West, Box 90911, Durham, NC 27708-0911, (919) 684-5800, <http://dukecard.duke.edu>.

## **MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**

Each motor vehicle operated on Duke University campuses by students enrolled in the School of Medicine must be registered at the Medical Center Traffic Office, PRT Level,

Parking Deck II, within five days after operation on the campus begins, and thereafter must display the proper registration decal

**All students must pay an annual fee of \$132 for each four-wheeled motor vehicle and \$35 for each motorcycle, motorbike, or motor scooter registered.** Payment is accepted by cash or check only. To register a vehicle, the student must provide the license tag number of each vehicle to be registered. Bicycles are registered free of charge at University Transportation Services, 2010 Campus Drive.

Parking, traffic, and safety regulations are given to each student at the time of registration of the vehicle(s), and are subject to change. Students are required to abide by these regulations.

### **SERVICES AVAILABLE**

The Student Health Center, (919) 681-WELL, is a joint program supported by the Department of Community and Family Medicine, Duke University Medical Center, and Student Affairs. A wide variety of services is available: general medical care, nutrition counseling, laboratory, pharmacy, travel and immunization, x-rays, cold/flu self-help table, and allergy clinic. There is a charge for x-rays, prescription drugs and some laboratory tests. The Student Health Center, located on Flowers Drive in the Duke Clinic complex (sub-basement Orange Zone), is the primary location for medical care and health promotion. Medical services are provided by board-certified faculty and by physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and resident physicians under faculty supervision. Students are seen by appointment, (919) 681-WELL, Monday-Friday, 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. (Wednesday, 9:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.). During the academic year, a Nurse Advice Clinic operates from 5:30 p.m.-10:00 p.m. on weekdays, and an Acute Care Clinic is held on Saturday and Sunday from 11:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m. After hours nurse advice is available by telephone.

Students are encouraged to use the Student Health Center as their portal of entry to other health resources when needed, including the specialty clinics at Duke University Medical Center. This helps with coordination of appropriate care.

In the event of an obvious life-threatening emergency, students should go directly to the Emergency Department. If necessary, Duke Police (call 911 or (919) 684-2444) provides on-campus transportation to the Emergency Department.

**Health Promotion.** Health promotion staff are available to assist students in making informed decisions that promote their health. Topics include fitness assessment, nutrition, alcohol and other drug usage, eating and body image concerns, sexual activity and sexually transmitted diseases, stress management, and others. Consult the Healthy Devil online at <http://healthydevil.studentaffairs.duke.edu>.

**Student Health Physical Therapy.** The Student Health Physical Therapy Consultation Service is located in the Wilson Recreation Center on West Campus in the basement of Card Gym. A physical therapist is available several weekday afternoons (consult our website for specific days and times) when undergraduate classes are in session, on a walk-in basis, to assess exercise-related problems and to outline short-term treatment plans, aid recovery, and help prevent re-injury. Call (919) 684-6480 during the summer months for hours.

**Confidentiality.** Information regarding the physical or mental health of students is confidential and is released only with the student's permission except in life-threatening circumstances. As a member of the Duke University Medical Center, the Student Health Center is fully compliant with HIPAA federal regulations.

**Student Accident and Hospitalization Insurance.** Health insurance is essential to protect against the high cost of unexpected illnesses or injuries which would require hospitalization, surgery, or the services of specialists outside the Student Health Center.

Therefore, all students are required to have such insurance. At the beginning of each fall semester, medical students must use the ACES online system to provide proof of coverage under an accident and hospitalization insurance policy or purchase the Duke Student Accident and Hospitalization Insurance policy, currently a BCBS product. This insurance policy provides protection 24 hours per day during the 12-month term of the policy of each student insured and is specifically designed to complement the coverage provided by the student health fee (see below). Students are covered on and off the campus, at home, while traveling between home and school, and during interim vacation periods. Coverage for the student's spouse and dependent children also may be purchased.

**Health Fee.** All currently enrolled full-time students and part-time degree candidates are assessed a mandatory student health fee. This covers most services rendered within the Student Health Center during each enrolled semester. An optional summer health fee for students not enrolled in summer sessions is also available through the Student Health Center.

**Services Covered by the Student Health Fee.** The health fee covers most of the services at the Student Health Center if medically indicated and ordered by a student health provider. These include:

- medical care for acute and chronic illness and minor injuries
- one health maintenance examination every two years
- annual gynecological exam
- some routine laboratory services
- vaccine titers for away rotations/residency programs
- administration of allergy shots
- confidential pregnancy testing
- some immunizations excluding prematriculation immunizations
- health promotion, including nutrition consultation
- health promotion, including sexual health, men's health, stress management, smoking cessation
- mental health care at Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS)

**Services not Covered by the Health Fee.** If unsure whether a service is covered, students should ask the Student Health reception staff in the clinic prior to receiving the service. Students are financially responsible for the following:

- prescription drugs
- x-rays
- medical care provided in the Emergency Department, hospital, or other non-student health facility
- care provided by specialist consultants, including those working within the Student Health facilities
- dental care
- routine eye exams
- pregnancy care or deliveries
- tests, procedures, and prescriptions not medically indicated, not on the approved list, or not ordered by student health providers
- immunizations required for entrance to Duke or other universities or for travel

Student Health Center: William K. Purdy, Executive Director, 00371 Duke Clinic.

**Counseling and Psychological Services.** Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS) is located in Suite 214, Page Building on West Campus. CAPS, a department of the Division of Student Affairs, provides a range of counseling and psychological services designed to address acute emotional and psychological difficulties of Duke students.

The professional staff is composed of psychologists, clinical social workers, and psychiatrists experienced in working with college students. They provide direct services to students including evaluation and brief counseling/psychotherapy, with issues such as self-esteem and identity, depression, anxiety, family relationships, academic performance, dating, intimacy, and sexual concerns. Ordinarily, students are seen for counseling by appointment. If the concern requires immediate attention, a CAPS staff member assists with the emergency at the earliest possible time.

Each year CAPS offers a series of counseling, therapy, and support groups. Recent groups have focused on stress, anxiety, interpersonal process, meditation, eating and body image concerns, and dissertation support.

Another function of CAPS is to provide consultation regarding student development and mental health issues affecting not only individual students, but the campus community as a whole. The staff works with other campus personnel including administrators, faculty, the student health staff, and student groups in meeting needs identified through such liaisons. Contact CAPS at (919) 660-1000.

#### **Student Personal and Professional Advisory System for MD Program Students.**

The advisory dean system is the heart of the Office of Student Affairs. Developed in 1986 in response to the need for personal advising in a highly elective curriculum, it is the current mission of the advisory program to:

- help each medical student derive the maximum benefit of his/her medical school experience and opportunities
- promote the personal, academic, and professional development of each student
- aid each student in making deliberate and thoughtful curricular and career decisions
- promote each student toward his/her future endeavors, and
- celebrate with students the milestones of personal and professional growth

The Office of Student Affairs also coordinates medical school orientations, celebrations, and graduations, and provides access for students to other student services and resources.

#### **Resources for Study**

The goal of Duke University School of Medicine is to provide leadership in fulfilling its core missions which are:

- To provide the most advanced and comprehensive education possible; to prepare our students and trainees for lifetimes of learning and careers as leaders, practitioners, or researchers;
- To perform biomedical research producing discoveries that add to understanding life processes and lead to preventing and curing disease and maintaining health;
- To translate, to practice, and to make available to the public, with compassion, the benefits of the unique clinical and technological resources of the School of Medicine and to support our educational and research missions.



- To the maximum extent possible, we will apply our core missions in education, research, and health care delivery to develop the means to solve regional and national health care problems, including providing accessible, cost-effective health care of measurable quality.

**Library.** The Medical Center Library, located in the Seeley G. Mudd Building, provides the services and collections necessary to further educational, research, and clinical activities in the medical field. Services are available to Medical Center faculty, staff, and students from the School of Medicine, School of Nursing, Division of Allied Health, and Duke Hospital, as well as graduate departments in the basic medical sciences. Over 290,524 volumes are available, including the Trent Collection in the History of Medicine. Approximately 742 current print subscriptions and 2,905 electronic journal titles are available. The Library has extensive back files of older volumes. The Medical Library Education Center (MLEC), located on the lower level of the Library, houses an electronic classroom for hands-on computer training. The Frank Engel Memorial Collection consists of a small group of books on consumer health and non-medical subjects for general reading, together with several newspapers and popular magazines. Traditional library services include reference, circulation, Internet assistance, and document delivery services, which are supplemented by mediated and self-service online database searching. Public workstations for searching databases and the online catalog are available in the reference area and other areas of the Library. Detailed information on services and resources may be found in the information guides available at the Library.

The Medical Center Library is open at the following times: Monday-Thursday, 8:00 a.m. – 11:00 p.m.; Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.; Saturday, 10:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.; Sunday, 2:00 p.m. – 10 p.m. Summer and holiday hours are announced.

Associate Dean for Library Services & Archives: Patricia L. Thibodeau, MLS (Rhode Island, 1976), MBA (Western Carolina University, 1991). Deputy Director: Richard A. Peterson, M.S.L.S. (Case Western Reserve University, 1977)

**Bookstore.** The Medical Center Bookstore offers a wide selection of medical reference books, textbooks, software, and instruments to the Duke University Medical Community. Clothing, including scrubs and uniforms, office supplies, and Duke gifts are also offered. Special orders are welcomed. The store is located in the Facilities Building adjacent to the PRT walkway between Duke Hospital North and Duke Hospital South and is open Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m., and Saturdays from 10:00 a.m.-4:00 p.m. The telephone number is (919) 684-2717.

**Searle Conference Center.** The Searle Conference Center for Continuing Education in the Health Sciences provides elegant accommodations for conferences, symposia, lectures, and meetings to support the continuing education activities of the Medical Center and university. Additionally, banquets, dinners, weddings, receptions, and other private events may be held on a space- available basis. Meeting space, audiovisual needs, catering, and assistance with event planning are all provided by the on-site staff. For information, call (919) 684-2244.

Manager: Michael A. Evans

**Medical Center Commons.** The Medical Center Commons restaurant is open for fine dining at lunch time, Monday-Friday. Accepting credit cards, IRs, Flex Account Cards, and reservations at (919) 684-5805, the Commons is located in the Searle Conference Center on the ground floor of the Seeley Mudd Building. The restaurant features gourmet salads, homemade soups, carved meats, hot entrees, and weekly specials. Prices range from \$7 to

\$10. Private dining rooms are available as well as morning, evening, or weekend meeting and catering space. For additional information on these services, call (919) 684-2244.

Manager: Michael A. Evans

**Medical Center Catering.** Medical Center Catering is an in-house operation that provides catering services for the Duke Health System. We will deliver coffee breaks, lunch and receptions to rooms within the North and South Hospital as well buildings accessible for push carts only (non-motorized vehicles). We provide setup and breakdown paper/plasticware service. The hours of operation are Monday through Friday from 7:00am until 5:00pm. Call (919) 684-2904 for assistance. Manager: Michael A. Evans

**The Office of Curriculum.** The Office of Curriculum offers expertise to the Medical School community in the areas of curriculum and course development, educational research and evaluation studies, standardized patients, faculty development, and curricular support. Interdisciplinary courses are managed from this office. Support is provided for all four years of the curriculum.

Support includes space, equipment and supplies, and services. The Thomas D. Kinney Central Teaching Laboratory (CTL), located on the fourth floor of the Davison Building, provides laboratory, demonstration, and conference space for all courses taught in the basic sciences with the exception of gross anatomy. The Medical Student Amphitheater in the Clinic Building provides space for 150 learners and is equipped with digital projectors, document and room cameras, computers for the presenter and network access for the learners, and an audience response system. Six small group rooms in the Student Affairs area in the basement, Purple Zone, complement this type of education. A Clinical Skills Lab of eight rooms in the basement, Orange Zone provides a mock clinic/hospital experience and is the site for the Clinical Performance Examination (CPX). A Patient Simulator Lab on the fourth floor, Orange Zone provides "hands on" learning of normal and abnormal physiological processes, as well as a patient's responses to a variety of pharmaceutical agents in adults and children.

The Office of Curriculum, on the fourth floor of the Davison Building, has a full-time staff of 15 who provide software support, standardized patients, instructional design, exam grading, laboratory support, in-house microscope cleaning and repair, course evaluation tabulation and reporting, database support, and help-desk support for medical students and physical therapy students, laptops, and personal digital assistants. The office also supports a curriculum management system, BlueDocs, used to schedule and deliver curricular activities and materials to students. In addition, BlueDocs stores curriculum and evaluation databases used in curriculum management and tracking of student progress. These services enable the faculty of each department to focus their efforts toward student learning. The office also provides staffing and clerical support for the Curriculum Committee and other standing task force meetings. Three deans provide expertise in curriculum assessment and curriculum development (Colleen O'Conner Grochowski, PhD), and educational program oversight (Stacey R. McCorison, MBA, Edward Buckley, MD). The deans have offices on the fourth floor of the Davison Building.

All first year medical students are given space (which they maintain for the entire academic year) in one of the laboratory rooms for their own work. The fourth floor of Davison Building also includes a computer cluster with electronic mail capability available to students 24 hours a day and a 24-workstation electronic laboratory for computer-assisted educational training for students, faculty, and employees.

Administrative Director: Kate Piva



**Clinical Performance Examination (CPX).** The CPX is a standardized patient exam which consists of 8 individual patient encounters for which the student is in the role of primary provider. Some cases will involve evaluating an undifferentiated physical complaint through a focused history and physical exam. After these encounters with the standardized patient, the student will write a patient note -similar to a SOAP note - on a computer. The other type of case involves patient counseling or screening. These cases may be followed by brief test questions.

Cases are selected to sample a variety of dimensions including patient age, gender, all organ systems, and specialties represent through the clerkship year. The major purposes of the CPX are (a) to evaluate, in a more standardized way, each student's approach to patients with common complaints, demonstrating the orchestration of history-taking, physical examination and communication skills that cannot be adequately assessed through written tests, (b) to provide a measure of curriculum effectiveness and (c) to prepare students for Step 2 CS, a standardized patient-based assessment that is part of the physician licensing system in the United States. This preparation is achieved by giving students an experience that closely resembles the actual Step 2 CS.

Each student's encounters with standardized patients are videotaped. Tapes are available for students to review. Full-class feedback and discussion with faculty physicians occurs during assessment week at the end of the second year. The CPX is structured to be competency-based, where each student's performance is compared to a pre-determined standard. Each student receives a written report of their level of competence with each case, comments directly from standardized patients, and their performance scores for five major skills as well as the class as a whole. Passing the CPX is required for graduation.

**Duke Hospital.** Duke University Hospital, one of the largest private hospitals in the South, is part of Duke University Health System and currently is licensed for 924 acute care beds. The mission and vision statements of Duke University Hospital are as follows:

*Our mission is to serve our patients and the global community by providing the finest clinical integration of patient care, education, and research while respecting the needs of the human spirit.*

*Our vision is to be the leading academic health services provider by delivering high-quality, innovative responses to society's changing health care needs.*

Duke University Hospital, a tertiary and quaternary-care hospital, is consistently rated one of the top hospitals in the United States. It offers comprehensive diagnostic and therapeutic facilities, including a regional emergency/trauma center; a major surgery suite containing 31 operating rooms; an endosurgery center; an Ambulatory Surgery Center with 9 operating rooms; and an extensive diagnostic radiology area. The facility also functions as a research hospital where medical advances are achieved and applied, and as a teaching hospital for students of medicine, nursing, and the allied health sciences. Approximately 40,000 patients are discharged and more than 33,000 surgeries are performed each year.

Duke's home care, hospice, and infusion services provide opportunities for continued care of patients after they leave Duke Hospital.

Ambulatory services include the outpatient clinics, ambulatory surgery center, the employee health service, and the emergency department, with more than one million combined patient visits annually. The clinical faculty of the Duke University School of Medicine participate in undergraduate and graduate medical education and practice medicine in the hospital and in the Private Diagnostic Clinic.

Duke Hospital, is approved for residency training by the American Medical Association, the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, and is accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations.

**Veterans Affairs Medical Center.** The Durham Veterans Affairs Medical Center, with 154 beds (plus 120 Community Living Center - nursing home beds) and annually admits over 6,000 patients. The hospital is within walking distance from the School of Medicine and has closely integrated teaching and training programs for medical students and house staff. These programs are provided by the full-time and part-time professional staff who are members of the faculty of Duke University School of Medicine.

**Lenox Baker Children's Hospital.** On November 1, 1987, the Lenox Baker Children's Hospital became a part of Duke University Medical Center, entering a new phase in its development as an orthopaedic and rehabilitation outpatient center for the children of North Carolina. A full spectrum of outpatient orthopaedic and rehabilitation services is offered to identify and meet realistic goals and to educate, support, and assist families, schools, and communities in providing a rich environment for disabled children.

**Durham Regional Hospital.** Durham Regional Hospital, a 369-bed acute care facility, became part of Duke University Health System on July 1, 1998 through a lease agreement with Durham County. As the only community hospital with tertiary care services in an eight contiguous county area, Durham Regional has a long tradition of caring for the residents of Durham and surrounding communities. A comprehensive health care facility, Durham Regional provides inpatient, outpatient, and emergency care and features a level II intensive care nursery, on-site radiation oncology service, Durham Rehabilitation Institute, and the Davis Ambulatory Surgery Center. It is also home to the Triangle's only Long-term Acute Care Hospital, operated by Select Medical. Durham Regional participates in many medical and health-related professional training experiences. The Watts School of Nursing, North Carolina's oldest nursing school, is located on-site.

**Duke Raleigh Hospital.** Duke Raleigh Hospital offers high-quality diagnostic, therapeutic, rehabilitation, prevention, support, and health education services within an intimate, patient-friendly atmosphere. Located in North Raleigh, Duke Raleigh has been an important member of the Duke University Health System since 1998 and has served Wake County residents as a trusted health care resource for nearly 30 years.

Duke Raleigh is a 186-bed hospital providing a comprehensive array of services including a cancer center, cardiovascular center, musculoskeletal center, wound healing center, diabetes center, wellness services, outpatient imaging center, intensive care unit, telemetry unit, pain clinic, same day surgery center, emergency department and community education and outreach. Phone: 919-954-3000. Web: [www.dukeraleighhospital.org](http://www.dukeraleighhospital.org)

**Other Hospitals.** Various cooperative teaching and training programs are available for medical and allied health professional students and house staff at other hospitals including Asheville Veterans Administration Medical Center in Buncombe County, John Umstead Hospital in Butner, Fayetteville Area Health Education Center in Fayetteville, and Cabarrus Memorial Hospital in Concord, North Carolina.

### **Medical Center and Health System Buildings and Facilities**

The 94 buildings and additions which make up the medical education, research, and patient care facilities are located on approximately 200 acres, mostly on or near the West Campus of the university

**The Clinic Zone** The Clinic Zone is contiguous with the main quadrangle of the university and consists of the following: *Duke Clinic*—Ten contiguous buildings, including: *Clinic Reception Building*—Entrance lobby, clinics, food court, and amphitheater. *Edwin A. Morris Building*—Clinics, diagnostic, treatment and support services, Department of Radiation Oncology administration, departmental research laboratories, and offices.

*Davison Building*—Department of Pathology administration, research laboratories and offices, Central Teaching Facility, Division of Audiovisual Education, Medical Center and Health System Administration, and School of Medicine Administration. *Original Hospital, 1940 and 1957 Additions*—Clinics, diagnostic, treatment, and support services including: Clinical Laboratories, Physical Therapy, Pharmacy, departmental offices, Medical School Admissions, Registrar, Financial Aid, Central Teaching facilities, and Student Health Clinic. *Baker House*—Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology administration, clinics, diagnostic, treatment and support services including: Speech and Hearing, Oral Surgery, Pastoral Care and Counseling, departmental offices and NeuroOncology Program. *Barnes Woodhall Building*—Psychiatry inpatient care unit, diagnostic, treatment, and support services, outpatient pharmacy, pre-operative screening, Radiology, departmental research laboratories, and offices, and Hospital administration. *Diagnostic and Treatment #3 Building*—Clinics, diagnostic, treatment, and support services, departmental research laboratories and offices. *Ewald W. Busse Building*—Center for the Study of Aging and Human Development, diagnostic, treatment, and support services, department research laboratories, and offices. *Eugene A. Stead Building*—General Clinical Research Center (Rankin), departmental research laboratories and offices. *Clinical Research II*—Department of Surgery offices, Department of Psychiatry administration, departmental research laboratories and offices, hyperbaric medicine unit. Other buildings within the Clinic zone include *Marshall Pickens Building*—Clinics, Employee Health Services, and *Parking Garage I*.

**The Hospital Zone** consists of the following buildings: Duke Hospital (Anlyan Tower and Ancillary Building)-Inpatient care units, diagnostic, treatment, and support services including surgical suite, cath labs, Emergency Department, Labor and Delivery suite, Operating and Recovery Suite, Full-Term Nursery, Radiology, Clinical Laboratories, MRIs, Respiratory Therapy, Pharmacy, the Departments of Anesthesiology, Medicine, Radiology, Surgery administration, Cardiology Division offices, and Brain Imaging and Analysis research. Children's Health Center-Children's clinics, diagnostic, treatment and support services, Department of Pediatrics administrative offices. Joseph A.C. Wadsworth Building (Eye Center)-Department of Ophthalmology administration, clinic, diagnostic, treatment, and support services including: operating rooms, recovery, research laboratories and offices. Albert Eye Research Institute-Ophthalmology faculty offices and research space and Peds Ophthalmology Clinic. Civitan Building and Child Development & Behavioral Clinic-Clinics, laboratories, and offices for the Departments of Pediatrics and Psychiatry. Hanes House and Clipp Research Facility and new School of Nursing facility (under construction)-Physician Assistant Program, Clinical Research Training Program, Community and Family Medicine, Departments of Medicine and Surgery administrative and departmental offices, teaching facilities,. Seeley G. Mudd Communications and Library-Medical Center Library, Medical Center Commons, the Searle Center for Continuing Education, and the Center of Medical Ethics and Humanity. Parking Garage II-House Staff and Student Exercise Facility, and Nursing Recruitment.

**The Research Zone** consists of the following: *Joseph and Kathleen Bryan Research Building for Neurobiology*—Department of Neurobiology administration, Alzheimer's Disease Research Center, Neurobiology departmental research laboratories and offices. *Nanaline H. Duke Medical Sciences Building*—Departments of Biochemistry and Cell Biology administration, departmental research laboratories and offices. *Alex H. Sands Medical Sciences Building*—Departments of Anesthesiology, Biochemistry, Cell Biology, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology, Medicine and Psychiatry research laboratories

and offices. *Edwin L. Jones Basic Cancer Research Building*—Departments of Immunology and Molecular Genetics & Microbiology administration, departmental research laboratories and offices. *Medical Sciences Research Building*—Comprehensive Cancer Center administration, Departments of Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Ophthalmology, Pathology, Pediatrics, Radiology, Radiation Oncology, Surgery, Cancer Center research laboratories and offices, and Howard Hughes Medical Institute administrative offices. *Clinical and Research Laboratory Building*—, Departments of Cell Biology, Molecular Genetics & Microbiology, Medicine and Psychiatry research laboratories and offices. *Leon Levine Science Research Center, section C*—Department of Pharmacology and Cancer Biology administration, research laboratories, and offices. *Surgical Oncology Research Building, Environmental Safety Building, Research Park Buildings I, II, III and IV*—Departments of Anesthesiology, Medicine, Pediatrics, Radiology, Pharmacology, and Surgery research laboratories, offices, and hospital clinic laboratories. *Vivarium & Surgical Research Pavilion. Cancer Center Isolation Facility. Snyderman Genome Science Research Building and Genome Science Research Building-II*—genomic science research, *Medical Sciences Research Building-II -- Departments of Medicine and Surgery laboratories and offices and Global health Research Building --Department of Medicine laboratories and offices.*

**The West Zone** consists of the *Lenox Baker Children's Hospital*—Clinics, diagnostic, treatment, and support services, departmental offices, and mobile MRIs. *Dialysis Center*—Treatment facility. *Center for Living Campus*—five buildings including: *Sarah Stedman Nutrition Center*—Stedman Nutrition Center administrative offices and food facility. *Andrew Wallace Clinic Building*—Clinics, diagnostic, treatment, and support services and departmental offices. *Pepsico Fitness Center*—Exercise facilities including indoor track, exercise equipment, swimming pool. *Aesthetic Services and Dermatologic Surgery Clinic*—clinics, diagnostic treatment, and support services and CFL administrative offices, and *Duke Integrative Medicine* –treatment facility.

**The North Campus Zone** consists of the following buildings: *North Pavilion*—Ambulatory Surgery center, Adult and Pediatric Bone Marrow Transplant, Duke Clinical Research Institute (DCRI), Anesthesiology offices, Office of the University Counsel, and the Office of Continuing Medical Education. *Parking Garage III*, and *Elba and Elder Street Buildings*—Diagnostic and treatment services, offices for the Departments of Pathology, Psychiatry and Medicine, the Center for the Study of Aging, Hospital transport and laboratory services, Occupational and Environmental Safety, Medical Center Engineering and Operations, and PRMO Finance offices.

### **Contact Information for other Professional Programs at Duke University**

- Pratt School of Engineering (919) 660-5386 <http://www.pratt.duke.edu>
- School of Nursing (919) 684-3786 <http://www.nursing.duke.edu>
- Nicholas School of the Environment and Earth Science (919) 613-8000 <http://www.nicholas.duke.edu/>
- School of Law (919) 613-7006 <http://www.law.duke.edu>
- The Graduate School (919) 681-3257 <http://www.gradschool.duke.edu>
- Fuqua School of Business (919) 660-7700 <http://www.fuqua.duke.edu>
- Divinity School (919) 660-3400 <http://www.divinity.duke.edu>
- Duke Bursar (919) 684-3531 <http://www.bursar.duke.edu>
- Duke University Registrar (919) 684-2813 <http://www.registrar.duke.edu>

---

## *Graduate Program Information*



## Graduate Program Information

**Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education Programs.** Appointments are from July 1 through June 30 with a few exceptions. Trainees receive stipends, professional liability insurance, disability insurance, life insurance, health insurance, parking, psychological counseling, uniforms, and laundry of uniforms.

Programs offered with the program training director of each service are as follows:

Adult Cardiothoracic Anesthesiology	Mark Stafford-Smith, MD
Allergy and Immunology	Wesley Burks, MD
Anesthesiology	Catherine Lineberger, MD
Cardiovascular Disease	Andrew Wang, MD
Child and Adolescent Psychiatry	Allan Chrisman, MD
Child Neurology	William Gallentine, MD
Clinical Cardiac Electrophysiology	Patrick Hranitzky, MD
Clinical Neurophysiology	Aatif Husain, MD
Critical Care Anesthesiology	Christopher Young, MD
Cytopathology	Rajesh Dash, MD
Dermatology	Navjeet Sidhu-Malik, MD
Dermatopathology	Maria Selim, MD
Diagnostic Radiology	Charles Maxfield, MD
Emergency Medicine	Sarah Stahmer, MD
Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism	Thomas Weber, MD
Family Medicine	Brian Halstater, MD

Gastroenterology	Andrew Muir, MD
General Surgery	Bryan Clary, MD
Geriatric Medicine	Mitchell Heflin, MD
Geriatric Psychiatry	Mugdha Thakur, MD
Hematology/Medical Oncology	William Kane, MD
Hematopathology	Patrick Buckley, MD
Infectious Disease	Gary Cox, MD
Internal Medicine	Diana McNeill, MD
Internal Medicine/Pediatrics	Suzanne Woods, MD
Interventional Cardiology	Michael Sketch, MD
Medical Genetics	Marie McDonald, MD
Medical Microbiology	Barth Reller, MD
Medicine/Psychiatry	Diana McNeill, MD, Grace Thrall, MD
Neonatal-Perinatal Medicine	Ronald Goldberg, MD
Nephrology	Stephen Smith, MD
Neurological Surgery	Michael Haglund, MD
Neurology	Joel Morgenlander, MD
Neuromuscular Medicine	Vern Juel, MD
Neuropathology	Roger McLendon, MD
Neuroradiology	James Eastwood, MD
Nuclear Medicine	R. Edward Coleman, MD
Nuclear Radiology	R. Edward Coleman, MD
Obstetrics and Gynecology	Fidel Valea, MD
Ophthalmology	Pratap Challa, MD
Ortho: Adult Reconstruction	Michael Bolognesi, MD
Ortho: Sports Medicine	Dean Taylor, MD
Orthopaedic Foot and Ankle	James Nunley, MD
Orthopaedic Surgery	William Hardaker, MD
Orthopaedics: Hand Surgery	David Ruch, MD
Otolaryngology	Liana Puscas, MD
Pain Medicine Anesthesiology	Dianne Scott, MD
Pathology	Patrick Buckley, MD
Pediatric Anesthesiology	Craig Weldon, MD
Pediatric Cardiology	Stephanie Wechsler, MD
Pediatric Critical Care Medicine	Ira Cheifetz, MD
Pediatric Endocrinology	Deanna Adkins, MD
Pediatric Hematology-Oncology	Susan Kreissman, MD
Pediatric Infectious Diseases	Coleen Cunningham, MD
Pediatric Pulmonology	Judith Voynow, MD
Pediatric Radiology	Donald Frush, MD
Pediatric Rheumatology	Laura Schanberg, MD

Pediatrics	Joseph Majure, MD
Plastic Surgery	Michael Zenn, MD
Preventive Medicine	Dennis Darcey, MD
Primary Care Sports Medicine Fellowship	Jeffrey Bytomski, MD
Psychiatry	Grace Thrall, MD
Pulmonary Diseases/Critical Care Medicine	Loretta Que, MD
Radiation Oncology	Lawrence Marks, MD
Rheumatology	William St. Clair, MD
Sleep Medicine	Aatif Husain, MD
Surgical Critical Care	Steven Vaslef, MD
Thoracic Surgery	Thomas D'Amico, MD
Transplant Hepatology	Andrew Muir, MD
Undersea and Hyperbaric Med.-Prev. Med.	John Freiburger, MD
Urology	Glenn Preminger, MD
Vascular Surgery	Cynthia Shortell, MD
Vascular/Interventional Radiology	Paul Suhocki, MD

Duke University Hospital is a participating member of the National Resident Matching Program, 2450 N Street N.W., Suite 201, Washington, DC 20037-1141. All applicants for first-year, post-medical school appointments must register with this program.

The Durham Veterans Administration Medical Center adjoins the Duke University campus and is affiliated with Duke University Medical Center. The full-time professional staff of the V.A. Medical Center are all faculty members of the School of Medicine. All training programs are integrated with corresponding programs at the Duke University Medical Center, including rotation of house officers at each hospital.

### **Duke Graduate Medical Education Employment Requirements**

The qualifications for membership to the Associate Medical Staff (Graduate Medical Trainee) eligibility areas follows:

- Graduates of colleges of osteopathic medicine in the United States accredited by the American Osteopathic Association (AOA)
- Graduates of medical schools outside the United States and Canada who meet one of the following qualifications:
  1. Have received a currently valid certificate from the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates or
  2. Have a full and unrestricted license to practice medicine in a U.S. licensing jurisdiction.
- Graduates of medical schools outside the United States who have completed a Fifth Pathway program provided by an LCME-accredited medical school
- Have a Full State License or Resident Training License (RTL)
- Current ACLS/BLS/PALS certification
- Proof of identity and US Employment Eligibility (I-9)
- Health Record Clearance, which includes drug screening
- A signed Agreement of Appointment (Contract)



- Application for Appointment (which requires 3 reference forms, criminal background check, databank check, EPLS check, OIG check, signature on confidentiality agreement and ECFMG check for FMG's.)
- Copy of Medical School Diploma
- Copy of Certificates of Prior Training
- Completion of all required Online Safety Training
- Completion of the Competency Self-Assessment
- Completions of several payroll forms which include: Life insurance, fitness Center registration,
- All applicants to Duke University Hospital sponsored graduate medical education programs must document passing scores in the first two parts of appropriate medical licensure examinations (USMLE, COMLEX, or equivalent Canadian examinations, etc.) to be eligible for entry into any program. This policy applies to all graduate medical trainees whether United States or International Medical School graduates. An Agreement of Appointment will not be valid without satisfying this requirement.
- Once the above requirements have been met, new trainees must complete the Duke GME Institutional Orientation (comprised of live, webcast and hands-on workshops/presentations). In addition, the new trainee must complete an Orientation Post-test and Evaluation before being cleared for training/work. A trainee may begin his or her clinical work when he or she has met the above Graduate Medical Education Requirements.

All incoming trainees must contact the Office of Graduate Medical Education, Box 3951, DUMC, Durham, North Carolina 27710. Telephone: 919-684-3491.

**Auditing of Courses by House Staff.** Residents and fellows at the Medical Center may audit courses through the undergraduate and graduate divisions of Duke University by obtaining the written permission of the course instructor and the dean for continuing studies and by paying the current audit fees. House staff members are not permitted to take courses offered through the division of undergraduate medical education. For more information, please contact Dr. Paula E. Gilbert, Academic Dean for Continuing Studies, The Bishop's House, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina 27708, (919) 684-2621; Web site: [www.learnmore.duke.edu](http://www.learnmore.duke.edu); email: [pgilbert@duke.edu](mailto:pgilbert@duke.edu).

**International Medical Graduates (IMG).** An international medical graduate is a physician who received their basic medical degree or qualification from a medical school located outside the United States and Canada. Citizens of the United States who have completed their medical education in schools outside the United States and Canada are also considered international medical graduates. They must hold a valid certification from the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG) for admission to and participation in training programs. For information on ECFMG and the examination requirements, physicians must write to ECFMG, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19104, or visit the Web site at <http://www.ecfmg.org/>.

Physicians who are not United States citizens or lawful permanent residents and who need visa sponsorship must also contact this organization. ECFMG is the sole organization authorized to sponsor physicians for clinical training in J-1 exchange visitor status. No other J-1 program is permitted to sponsor physicians in clinical training. Physicians who have passed additional exams and hold additional qualifications may qualify for visas other than the J-1.

Applicants should send applications directly to the department or training program. For program information and on-line applications, visit the Office of Graduate Medical Education Web site at <http://www.gme.duke.edu/>. *Please note: An application from an IMG that does not include a copy of a valid ECFMG certificate, or other evidence from ECFMG confirming passage of all of the required exams, is considered incomplete and may be discarded without further notice to the applicant.*

For additional information regarding international medical graduates, please visit the International Office Web site at: <http://www.internationaloffice.duke.edu>, or you may e-mail [visahelp@mc.duke.edu](mailto:visahelp@mc.duke.edu).

---

## *Continuing Medical Education*



## Continuing Medical Education

The mission of the Continuing Medical Education (CME) Program is to assist practicing physicians, pharmacists, advanced practice providers, and other health care professionals in the translation, diffusion, and application of evidence-based knowledge to improve patient safety and enhance clinical outcomes. The Duke University Office of CME certifies all types of activities: live presentations, on-line education and enduring materials (monographs, CD-ROM, etc.), for physicians, pharmacists and other allied health professionals in all specialties.

To obtain a listing of current CME activities, to request CME credit for a meeting, to view your Duke CME transcripts, to fill out a disclosure form, or to contact a staff member, please visit the web page at <http://cme.mc.duke.edu>. Our address and phone number are: Duke Office of Continuing Medical Education, Duke University School of Medicine, DUMC 104500, Durham, North Carolina 27710, (919) 401-1200. You may also contact us via email at [cme@mc.duke.edu](mailto:cme@mc.duke.edu).



## ***Index***

### **A**

Absence from academic activities, Dr. of Medicine Program 41  
Absences and Testing Policy, Dr. of Medicine Program 41  
Absences, excused 41  
Absences, unexcused 42  
Academic Calendar for Pathologists' Assistant Certificate Program 219  
Academic Calendar, Dr. of Medicine 31  
Academic Calendar, MD program 14  
Academic Dismissal Policy of the Duke University School of Medicine 31  
Academic Freedom 50  
Academic Standards, School of Medicine, 50  
Accommodations, living accommodation 241  
Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education Programs 253  
Administration 5  
Administration, Duke University Health System 5  
Administration, General University 5  
Administration, School of Medicine 6  
Administration, Standing Committees of the Medical Center Academic Administration 7  
Admission  
    Dr. of Physical Therapy 188  
    M.D. Program 46  
Admissions  
    Medical Scientist Training Program 68  
Admissions Procedures  
    Clinical Leadership Program 200  
Advanced Placement, MD Program 49  
Advisory System (student personal and professional) for M.D. Program Students 245  
Alpha Omega Alpha Medical Honor Society 93  
Alumni Association, Duke Medical Alumni Association 95  
Anesthesiology, courses in 96

Anesthesiology, Surgery, and Environmental Physiology Study Program 163

Application Procedures

    M.D. Program 46

    re-application to M.D. program 49

Attendance Requirements for Medical Students for Holidays 32

Auditing Courses 34

Auditing of Courses by House Staff, 256

Awards and Prizes for Medical Students, 82

### **B**

Behavioral Neurosciences Study Program 164

Biochemistry, courses in 98

Biomedical Engineering Study Program 164

Biomedical Imaging & Medical Physics Study Program 165

Biostatistics and Bioinformatics 166

Bookstore, 246

Buildings and Facilities 249

Business Administration and Medicine program, combined MD/MBA degrees 75

### **C**

Cancer Biology Study Program 166

Cardiovascular Study Program 167

Catering, Medical Center Catering 247

Cell Biology, courses in 99

Certificate Programs 235

Class of 2007 with Postgraduate Appointments 176

Clinical Assessment week 28

Clinical Core, courses in 111

Clinical Informatics

    courses in 106

    division in 106

Clinical Leadership Program, 199

Clinical Performance Examination 28, 248

Clinical Psychology Master of Arts degree 71

Clinical Research Study Program 167

Clinical Research Training Program, 205

Combined Degree Programs, 67

Commencement 50  
 Commitments of Faculty 33  
 Commitments of Students and Residents 33  
 Communication Between Duke University and Students 242  
 Community and Family Medicine, courses in 99  
 Compliance/Safety Training 63  
 Conduct of Students, 241  
 Continuation of Research Study 33  
 Continuation of Research Study, 81  
 Cost of Education, M.D. program 80  
 Counseling and Psychological Services (CAPS), 245  
 Course Auditing 34  
 Course Evaluations. 34  
 Course Requirements, School of Medicine 25  
 Courses of Instruction, M.D. program 96  
 Curriculum, Dr. of Physical Therapy 181  
**D**  
 Davison Society 94  
 Dining Facilities, 242  
 Doctor of Medicine Degree 25  
 Doctor of Medicine Program 22  
 Doctor of Physical Therapy Program, 180  
 Dual Degree Students, payment of tuition 81  
 Duke Raleigh Hospital 249  
 Duke Translational Medicine Institute 12  
 Duke-NUS Graduate Medical School Singapore 12  
 Duplicate Diplomas, 50  
 Durham Regional Hospital, 249  
**E**  
 Education Records/FERPA. 50  
 Employment Requirements, Duke Graduate Medical Education 255  
 Engel Society 94  
 Epidemiology and Public Health Study Program 168

**F**  
 Fail Grades for First Year of Medical School 39  
 Family Education Rights Privacy Act (FERPA) 50  
 Financial Aid  
     Clinical Leadership Program 201  
     Grants, M.D. program 86  
     M.D. Program, 84  
     when Studying Away, M.D. Program 85  
     when Studying Away, M.D. program 44  
 Financial Aid for International MD Students 85  
 Financial Assistance to Incoming First-Year Students 84  
 Financial Information, M.D. program 80  
**G**  
 General Information, 240  
 Genome Sciences and Policy, Institute for 12  
 Global Health Institute 12  
 Global Health Study Program 169  
 Global Health, Master of Science/MD dual degree program 72  
 Grade Appeal Process 35  
 Grading 36  
 Graduate Medical Education, 253  
 Graduation from Degree Programs 51  
**H**  
 Health Fee 244  
 Health Fee, Services Covered by, 244  
 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) 52  
 History 11  
 History of the university and school of medicine 10  
 Holidays for Medical Students 32  
 Honor Code of Professional Conduct, School of Medicine 53  
 Honor Code Procedures 57

Honor Code, School of Medicine 52  
Housing Options 241  
Human Genetics Study Program 170

## I

Immunization and Health Record, M.D. Program, 64  
Incomplete grade (I) 36  
Incomplete Grades for First Year of Medical School 39  
Institute for Genome Sciences and Policy 12  
Insurance, student hospitalization and accident 243  
Interdisciplinary Study Programs  
    Human Genetics Study Program 170  
    Master of Science of Library Science Study Program 170  
    Microbiology, Infectious Disease, and Immunology Study Program 171  
    Pathology Study Program 174  
    Pharmacology & Molecular Therapeutics Study Program 175  
Interdisciplinary, courses in 107  
Internship Interviews 37  
Intersession, courses in, 111

## L

Late Registration Fee, M.D. program 38  
Leave of Absence, Dr. of Medicine Program 37  
Leave of Absence, Medical, Dr. of Medicine Program 37  
Lenox Baker Children's Hospital 249  
Liberal Studies, Master of Arts degree in, combined program MD/MALS 72  
Library Science and Information Science, Master of Science degree, combined MD/MSLS, MD/MSIS 74  
Library, Medical Center, 246  
Living Accommodations 241  
Loans, 86  
Loans, Federal Stafford Student Loans 86

## M

Master of Health Sciences Degree Programs 198  
Master of Science of Library Science Study Program 170  
MBA/MD dual degree 75  
MD/Master of Arts in Liberal Studies joint degree program (MD/MALS) 72  
MD/MBA dual degree 75  
Medical Center Commons, 246  
Medical Genomics, courses in 113  
Medical Historian Program, 74  
Medical Humanities Study Program 171  
Medical Leave of Absence, Dr. of Medicine Program 37  
Medical License Examination 38  
Medical Licensure 38  
Medical Licensure, 64  
Medical Scientist Training Program, 67  
Medical Student Performance Evaluations 38  
Medicine and Business Administration Program, combined MD/MBA degrees 75  
Medicine and Juris Doctor Program, MD/JD dual degrees program 76  
Medicine and Public Health Program, 77  
Medicine and Public Policy Program, 79  
Medicine, courses in 113  
Merit Awards for Medical Students, 82  
Microbiology, Infectious Disease, and Immunology Study Program 171  
Missing Grades 39  
Mission of Duke University 1  
Mission Statement for the Education of Medical Students 23  
Monthly Payment Plan, MD Program 83

## N

Neurosciences Study Program 172

## O

Obstetrics and Gynecology, courses in 130  
Office of Curriculum 247

- Ophthalmic Medical Technician Program 235
- Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences Study Program 174
- Ophthalmology, courses in 133
- Organizations, Student and Professional 93
- P**
- Past Due Accounts, restrictions on 83
- Pathologists Assistant Program, 210
- Pathology Study Program 174
- Pathology, courses in, 134
- Payment of Accounts 82
- Pediatrics, courses in, 136
- Pharmacology & Molecular Therapeutics Study Program 175
- Pharmacology and Cancer Biology, courses in, 145
- Physical Therapy Program, Doctor of, 180
- Physician Assistant Program 220
- Policies for All School of Medicine Programs 50
- Policy for Completion of Coursework in First Year 39
- Postgraduate Appointments, class of 2007 176
- Postgraduate Education 258
- Primary Care Program, 71
- Professional and Student Organizations 93
- Program Policies, Dr. of Medicine 31
- Progression, Dr. of Physical Therapy program 184
- Promotion, M.D. Program 39
- Psychiatry, courses in, 146
- Psychology, Master of Arts in Clinical Psychology 71
- Public Health and Medicine program 77
- Public Policy and Medicine program 79
- R**
- Radiation Oncology, courses in, 149
- Radiology, courses in, 151
- Re-admission After Voluntary Withdrawal 40
- Reciprocal Agreements with Neighboring Medical Schools 40
- Refunds of Tuition and Fees, Dr. of Medicine Program 84
- Registration of motor vehicles 242
- Registration, fee for late registration 38
- Remediating Students, payment of tuitions 81
- Retesting 42
- Retesting, Absences, and Testing Policy, Dr. of Medicine Program 41
- S**
- Safety/Compliance Training 63
- Satisfactory Academic Progress 41
- Scholarships and Awards for Medical Students 82
- Scholarships, internal scholarship programs 91
- Searle Conference Center 246
- Selection of applicants, MD Program 48
- Services Available 243
- Severe Weather Attendance Policy 63
- Standing Committees of the Medical Center Academic Administration 7
- Student and Professional Organizations 93
- Student Life 241
- Study Away Policy 43
- Study Away, courses offered, 153
- Study Programs
  - Anesthesiology, Surgery & Environmental Physiology 163
  - Behavioral Neurosciences Study Program 164
  - Biomedical Engineering Study Program 164
  - Biomedical Imaging & Medical Physics Study Program 165
  - Biostatistics and Bioinformatics 166
  - Cancer Biology Study Program 166
  - Cardiovascular Study Program 167
  - Clinical Research 167
  - Epidemiology and Public Health 168
  - Global Health 169
  - Medical Humanities Study Program 171
  - Neurosciences Study Program 172
  - Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences Study Program 174



Study Programs, Third Year Interdisciplinary 163  
 Studying Away, Financial Aid during 85  
 Surgery, courses in, 154  
**T**  
 Technical Standards, M.D. program 47  
 Technology Fee 63  
 Testing 42  
 Testing Policy, Dr. of Medicine Program 41  
 Thesis, course description, 163  
 Time Away Requests for Second Year Courses 44  
 Time Away, requests for 45  
 Training Programs, special interdisciplinary courses in, MD Program, 163  
 Transfer Students 49, 81  
 Translational Medicine Institute 12  
 Tuition and Fees, M.D. Program 80  
**V**  
 Veterans Administration Medical Center 249  
 Visiting Students 45  
**Z**  
 Zones  
     Clinic Zone 249  
     Hospital Zone 250  
     North Campus Zone 251  
     Research Zone 250